As a genre, travel literature is as diverse as the cultures, places, and peoples that span the globe. This bibliography comprises travel literature written in the English language prior to 1940 by travelers and explorers who were venturing outside their countries of residence. For the purposes of this bibliography, travel literature is defined as the narrative accounts written about an individual's or group's encounter with another place. These writings, also referred to as travelogues, recount in detail the writer's experiences and perceptions of that place. Travel literature, however, should not be confused with travel guides, which provide readers with more pragmatic information about a specific place.

The travel literature included in this bibliography should allow the reader to experience a particular culture, place, or people through the eyes of the writer. Due to the variety and amount of works that could potentially be considered travel literature, the compilers of this bibliography decided to exclude several sub-genres, including travel guides, emigration advice, promotional material sponsored by cities, railroad schedules, and guides for ship pilots.

The bibliography is arranged geographically by destination, and when one title includes several geographic destinations, it will appear in each section. Recent advances in technology allowed us unprecedented access to bibliographic resources, and titles were selected with the help of numerous electronic and print resources, including the Nineteenth Century Short Title Catalog, Early English Books Online, Eighteenth Century Collections Online, and WorldCat, among other bibliographies and guides.

Melissa S. Van Vuuren
English Librarian
James Madison University Libraries
Harrisonburg, VA 22807

Angela Courtney
Librarian for English and American Literature
Indiana University Libraries
Bloomington, IN 47405
Contents

Africa 1

Asia 41

The Caribbean 91

Europe 103

Middle East 215

North America 241

Oceania 349

Polar Regions 365

South and Central America 373

Global 395

Literary 415
AFRICA

Africa and Australia. London, 1901.

The Cape and Its People, and Other Essays by South African Writers, Edited by Prof. Noble. Cape Town, 1869.


From the Cape to Buluwayo; or, How to Travel to Rhodesia through British Territory. By One Who Has Done It. Road Maps and Itineraries, Etc. Vryburg, South Africa: Townshend & Son, 1896.


Light on Dark South Africa. London: P. S. King & Son, 1900.

The Progress of His Royal Highness Prince Alfred Ernest Albert through the Cape Colony, British Kaffraria, the Orange Free State, and Port Natal, in the Year 1860. Cape Town: S. Solomon, 1861.

Prospective Missions in Abyssinia, by the Author of Claims of the Africans. Boston, 1834.

A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759. London, 1860.

Travels in Africa. Dublin: Printed by C. Bentham, 1821.


A Vade-Mecum from India to Europe by Way of Egypt. London, 1827.


Addison, Lancelot. West Barbary, or, a Short Narrative of the Revolutions of the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco with an Account of the Present Customs, Sacred, Civil, and Domestick. Oxford: Printed at the Theater in Oxford, and are to be sold by John Wilmot, 1671.


Agate, Margaret M. Egypt, the Sinai Desert and the Holy Land ... Illustrations, from Photographs by W. A. Paisley, Scotland: Printed for private circulation by Alexander Gardner, 1904.


Aiken, J. H. A Trip to and through South Africa. Guelph, Canada: J. W. Lyon, 1900.

Aiken, Arthur and Vivant Denon. Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, During the Campaigns of General Bonaparte in That Country; and Published under His Immediate Patronage. 2 vols. New York: Printed by Heard and Forman, 1803.


---. *A Transformed Colony. Sierra Leone as It Was and as It Is, Its Progress, Peoples, Native Customs and Undeveloped Wealth ... With Sixty-Six Illustrations & a Map*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1910.


---. *Sport and Travel: Abyssinia and British East Africa ... With 72 Illustrations ... And Two Maps*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1906.


American. *Journal of a Voyage up the Nile, Made between the Months of November, 1848, and April, 1849. By an American*. Buffalo, 1851.


---. *Notes on the Geography of South Central Africa, in Explanation of a New Map of the Region*. London, 1884.


Anderson, Benjamin. *Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes with a Map*. New York, 1870.


Anderson, Carl Johan. *Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and Discoveries During Four Years Wandering in the Wilds of South Western Africa ... With a Map, and Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1856.


---. *Notes of Travel in South Western Africa*. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 1875.

---. *The Okavango River: A Narrative of Travel, Exploration, and Adventure ... With Numerous Illustrations*. London, 1861.


Annesley, George. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the Years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. 3 vols*. London: Printed for W. Miller, 1809.


---. *First Report of the Trypanosomiiasis Expedition to Senegambia, 1902, of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Medical Parasitology. By J. E. Dutton ... And J. L. Todd; with Notes by H. E. Annett and an Appendix by F.V. Theobald*. Liverpool, England, 1903.


---. *The Golden Coast, or, a Description of Guinney 1. In It’s Air and Situation, 2. In the Commodities Imported Thither, and Exported Thence, 3. In Their Way of Traffick, Their Laws and Customs, Together with a Relation of Such Persons, as Got Wonderful Estates by Their Trade Thither*. London: Printed for S. Speed ... 1665.

---. *A True Discription and Briefe Discourse, of a Most Lamentable Voyage, Made Latele to Tripolie in Barbarie, in a Ship Named the Jesus Vvherin Is Not Onely Shevved the Great Miserie, That Then Happened the Author Hereof and His Whole Company, Aswell the Marchants as the Marriners in That Voyage, According to the Cursed Custome of Those Barbarous and Cruell Tyrants, in Their Terrible Vsage of Christian Captiues: But Also, the Great Infaithfulness of Those Heathenish Infidels, in Not Regarding Their Promise. Together, with the Most Wonderfull Judgement of God, Upon the King of Tripolie and His Sonne, and a Great Number of His People, Being All the Tormentors of Those English Captiues. Set Forth by Thomas Saunders, One of Those Captiues There at the Same Time. London: By Richard Iones, for Edward White, dwelling at the signe of the Gun, by the little North doore of Paules, 1587.*

---. *A True Relation of the Inhumane and Unparallel’d Actions and Barbarous Murders of Negroes or Moors Committed on Three English-Men in Old Calabar in Guinny of the Wonderful Deliverance of the Fourth Person, after He Had Endured Horrid Cruelties and Sufferings, Who Lately Arrived in England, and Is Now in His Majesties Fleet: Together with*
a Short but True Account of the Customs and Manners and Growth of the Country, Which Is Very Pleasant. London: Printed for Thomas Passinger ... and Benjamin Hurlock ... 1672.

Antes, John. Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians, the Overflowing of the Nile and Its Effects; with Remarks on the Plague, and Other Subjects ... By John Antes, Esq. ... Illustrated with a Map of Egypt. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1800.


Arundale, Francis. Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; Including the Most Interesting Sites between Grand Cairo and Beirout. From Drawings by F. Arundale ... With a Descriptive Account of His Tour and Residence in Those Remarkable Countries. London, 1837.

Ashmum, J. History of the American Colony in Liberia, from December 1821 to 1823. Washington City: Printed by Way & Gideon, 1826.


Atcherley, Rowland J. A Trip to Boerland, or a Year’s Travel, Sport and Gold-Digging in the Transvaal and Colony of Natal. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1879.

Atkins, John. A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty’s Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Verd,

Atkins, John and C. A. Walckenaer. Voyage to Sierra Leone. 1842.


Auerbach, Helena. Diary, 1898–1899. 1899.


Ayer, Emma Augusta Burbank. A Motor Flight through Algeria and Tunisia, by Emma Burbank Ayer; Profusely Illustrated from Photographs by the Author. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 1911.


B., R. The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &c. ...: With an Account of the Inhabitants of All These Countries ...: Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There ...: Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages by R.B. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.


Bacon, Reginald Hugh Spencer and William H. Overend. Benin, the City of Blood ... Illustrated by W. H. Overend. London: Edward Arnold, 1897.

Badger, George Percy. A Visit to the Isthmus of Suez Canal Works ... With a Map. London, 1862.


---. *Notes on Recent Determinations of Geographical Positions in the Libyan Desert*. Cairo, Egypt, 1919.

---. *Topography and Geology of the Phosphate District of Safâge-Eastern Desert of Egypt*. Cairo, Egypt, 1913.


Barnes, John. *A Tour through the Island of St. Helena; with Notices of Its Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, Etc. Etc. Collected During a Residence of Twelve Years; with Some Particulars Respecting the Arrival and Detention of Napoleon Buonaparte.* London, 1817.


Barrow, John. *An Account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa, in the Years 1797 and 1798, Including Observations on the Geology & Geography, the Natural History ... And Sketches of the Various Tribes Surrounding the Cape of Good Hope. To Which Is Annexed a Description of the Present State ... Of That Colony. With a Map Constructed from Actual Observations Made in the Course of the Travels.* [with Maps.]. 2 vols. London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1801.

---. *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage. With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Bosshuana Nation, Being the Remoted Point in the Interior of Southern Africa to Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route.* London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.

Barter, Charlotte. *Alone among the Zulus. By a Plain Woman [C. Barter]. The Narrative of a Journey through the Zulu Country, South Africa. Published ... By the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.* London, 1866.


Bartlett, William H. *Forty Days in the Desert on the Track of the Israelites; or, a Journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. By the Author of 'Walks around Jerusalem' [i.e. William Henry Bartlett].* London, 1848.


Bateman, Charles Somerville Latrobe. *The First Ascent of the Kasai: Being Some Records of Service under the Lone Star ... With Fifty-Seven Illustrations and Two Maps Reproduced from the Author's Original Drawings.* New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1889.


---. *Dakhla Oasis: Its Topography and Geology. [with Maps.]* Cairo, Egypt, 1901.

---. *An Egyptian Oasis. An Account of the Oasis of Kharga in the Libyan Desert, with Special Reference to Its History, Physical Geography, and Water-Supply ... With Maps and Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1909.

---. *Farafra Oasis. Its Topography and Geology. [with Plates.]* Cairo, Egypt, 1901.


Beaufort, Emily Anne. *Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines, Including Some Stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey. With Illustrations ... From Sketches by the Author, and a Map. 2 vols.* London, 1861.


---. *Journal of Various Visits to the Kingdoms of Ashanti, Aku and Dahomi ... Together with an Historical Introduction By ... J. Beecham.* 1844.


Beke, Charles Tilstone. *An Enquiry into M. Antoine D’abbadie’s Journey to Kaffa, in the Years 1843 and 1844, to Discover the Source of the Nile.* London, 1850.

---. *Failure of Dr. Bialloblotsky’s Expedition to Discover the Sources of the Nile.* London, 1849.

---. *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, on Account of Dr. Bialloblotsky’s Journey).* London, 1849.


---. *The Sources of the Nile: Being a General Survey of the Basin of That River, and of Its Head-Streams; with the History of Nilotic Discovery.* London, 1860.


Bell, Charles Davidson. *Reports of the Surveyor-General, Charles D. Bell, Esq., on the Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M.S. Nolloth, of H.M.S. 'Frolic', on the Bays and Harbours of That Coast. Cape Town,* 1855.


Belzoni, Giovanni Battista and Sarah Atkins. *Fruits of Enterprise, Exhibited in the Travels of Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia; Interspersed with the Observations of a Mother to Her Children. By the Author Of: 'the India Cabinet' [ie Sarah Atkins] [with Plates].* London, 1821.


Benjamin, Israel Joseph. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. Berthold Seemann. With a Map, Wood-Cuts.* Hanover, 1859.


Beswick, F. *I. Outlines of the Chief Events in the History of South Africa Arranged in Chronological Order. II. Elementary Geography of South Africa, Accompanied by a Map.* London: Educational Supply Association, 1890.


Bialloblotzky, Christoph Heinrich Friedrich. *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile. Letter ... To Dr. Beke (Plan of Dr. Bialloblotzky’s Journey, as Settled with Dr. Beke).* London, 1848.

Bialloblotzky, Christoph Heinrich Friedrich and Charles T. Beke. *Dr. Bialloblotzky’s Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (General Statement of Receipt and Expenditure).* 1850.

---. *Failure of Dr. Bialloblotzky’s Expedition to Discover the Sources of the Nile.* 1849.

---. *Journey to Discover the Sources of the Nile (Statement of Receipts and Expenditures on Account of Dr. Bialloblotzky’s Journey).* 1849.

Biddulph, William and Theophilus Lavender. *The Travels of Certaine Englishmen into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Jerusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the yeare of Iubile 1600. And by Some of Them Finished in This Yeare 1608. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable to the Help of Travellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customs of Farnaine and Heathen Countries.* London: Printed by Th. Haueland. for W. Aspley, and are to bee sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1609.

---. *The Travels of Foure English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Jerusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the yeare of Iubile 1600. And by Some of Them Finished the yeare 1611. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitaable for the Helpe of the Travellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customs of Farnaine and Heathen Countries.* London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yeard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.


Bindloss, Harold. *In the Niger Country ... With Two Maps.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1898.


Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Therof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.

Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Job, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734*. London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.


Boothby, Richard. *A Breifc Discovery or Description of the Most Famous Island of Madagascar or St. Laurence in Asia Neare Unto East-India. With Relation of the Healthfulness, Pleasure, Fertility and Wealth of That Country, ... Also the Condition of the Natives, ... Also Trading from Port to Port an Indian and Asia over, ... The Chiepest Place in the World to Inrich Men by Trade, ... Also the Excellent Means and Accommodation*
to Fit the Planters There, ... / by Richard Boothby, Merchant. London: Printed by E.G. for Iohn Hardesty at the signe of the Black-spread Eagle in Duck-Lane, 1646.


Bory De Saint-Vincent, Jean Baptiste G. M. *Voyage to, and Travels through the Four Principal Islands of the African Seas ... Passage ... Captain Baudin to Port Louis in the Mauritius*. London, 1805.

Bosman, Willem. *A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts: Containing a Geographical, Political and Natural History of the Kingdoms and Countries: With a Particular Account of the Rise, Progress and Present Condition of All the European Settlements Upon That Coast: And the Just Measures for Improving the Several Branches of the Guinea Trade: Illustrated*. London: Printed for James Knapton ... and Dan. Midwinter ... 1705.

Bossi, S. and Edward J. Cooper. *Views in Egypt and Nubia, Executed in Lithography ... From a Collection of Original Drawings Taken on the Banks of the Nile by S. Bossi*. 1824.


Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journies across the Nubian Desert [with a Map]*. London, 1834.


Brackenbury, Henry and George Lightfoot Huyshe. *Fanti and Ashanti. Three Papers Read on Board the S.S. Ambriz on the Voyage to the Gold Coast ... With a Map by Captain Huyshe. Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1873.*


Briggs, Martin Shaw. *Through Egypt in War-Time ... With Illustrations by the Author [and a Sketch-Map]. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1918.*


Brockedon, William and David Roberts. *Egypt and Nubia, from Drawings Made on the Spot by D. Roberts: With Historical Descriptions by W. Brockedon. 1846.*


Brown, Thomas C. Examination of Mr. Thomas C. Brown: A Free Colored Citizen of S. Carolina, as to the Actual State of Things in Liberia in the Years 1833 and 1834: At the Chatham Street Chapel, May 9th & 10th, 1834. New York: S.W. Benedict & Co., 1834.


Browne, John Ross. An American Family in Germany ... Illustrated by the Author. New York, 1866.


Browne, James Stark. Through South Africa with the British Association ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations. London: James Speirs, 1906.


Bruce, James. Bruce's Travels through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile. Halifax, 1840.


---. Travels between the Years 1765 and 1773 through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia to Discover the Source of the Nile; Comprehending an Interesting Narrative of the Author's Adventures in Abyssinia ... . London: Albion Press, 1812.


Bruce, James and Charles L. C. Bruce. Memoir Regarding Bruce's Journies and Drawings in Northern Africa. 1837.


Bryden, Henry Anderson. *Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; a Year of Wandering in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake River Country, Nagauniland, with Notes on Colonisation, Natives, Natural History and Sport ... With Numerous Illustrations and a Map*. London: Edward Stanford, 1893.


---. *A Visit to the Ruins of the Ancient City of Naucratis, and to the Site of Sais, in the Delta of Egypt*. London, 1844.


Burton, Nathanael. *Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirut in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburg, in the Years 1836-37*. Dublin, 1838.

---. First Footsteps in East Africa; or, an Exploration of Harar. London, 1856.


---. Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo. [with Illustrations and a Map.]. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1876.


---. *Voyages to and from the Cape of Good Hope, in the Years 1812 and 1814*. London, 1816.


Capper, James. *Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries, ... By James Capper, ... London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.

Carey, Mathew. *A Short Account of Algiers: Containing a Description of the Climate of That Country, of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, and of Their Several Wars against Spain, France, England, Holland, Venice, and Other Powers of Europe, from the Usurpation of Barbarossa and the Invasion of the Emperor Charles V. To the Present*


Carey, M. L. M. Four Months in a Dahabeeh; or, Narrative of a Winter’s Cruise on the Nile. London, 1863.


Carnes, Joshua A. Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the West Coast of Africa, with a Full Description of the Manner of Trading with the Natives on the Coast. Boston, 1852.

Carter, George. A Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor East Indiaman, Which Was Unfortunately Wrecked Upon the Coast of Caffraria, ... On the 4th of August, 1782, Compiled from the Examination of John Hynes, One of the Unfortunate Survivors. By Mr. George Carter, ... With Copper Plates Descriptive of the Catastrophe, Engraved from Mr. Carter’s Designs. London: Printed at the Minerva Press, for J. Murray, and William Lane, 1791.


Clapperton, Hugh. Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa, from the Bight of Benin to Secteato. By the Late Commander Clapperton ... To Which Is Added, the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route, With a Portrait ... And a Map of the Route [with a Sketch of the Life of H. Clapperton by Samuel Clapperton, and an Introduction Signed JB, Ie Sir John Barrow]. London, 1829.


Clapperton, Hugh and Richard Lander. Records of Captain Clapperton’s Last Expedition to Africa. London, 1830.


Crowther, Samuel Adjai and Jacob F. Schoen. *Journal of Mr. Samuel Crowther [a Journal of the Niger Expedition of 1841]*. 1842.


Damberger, Christian Friedrich and Z. Taurinius. *Travels through the Continent of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope ... Morocco ... 1781 ... 1797*. London, 1801.

Damer, George Lionel Dawson. *Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]*. London, 1840.


Debary, Thomas. *Notes of a Residence in the Canary Islands, the South of Spain, and Algiers; Illustrative of the State of Religion in Those Countries*. London, 1851.


Dumont, Pierre J. *Narrative of Thirty-Four Years Slavery and Travels in Africa* by P.J. Dumont. Collected from the Account Delivered by Himself, by J.S. Quesne. 1819.


Falconbridge, Anna Maria. *Narrative of Two Voyages to the River Sierra Leone, During the Years 1791-2-3, in a Series of Letters*. London, 1794.

Fay, Eliza. *Original Letters from India: Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Egypt, and the Author's Imprisonment at Calicut by Hyder Ally: To Which Is Added an Abstract of Three Subsequent Voyages to India*. Calcutta, India, 1817.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travels into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq*. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.


Foss, John. *A Journal, of the Captivity and Sufferings of John Foss; Several Years a Prisoner at Algiers: Together with Some Account of the Treatment of Christian Slaves When Sick:-- and Observations of the Manners and Customs of the Algerines*. 2nd ed. Newburyport, Massachusetts: Printed by Angier March, Middle-Street, 1798.


G, W. *Views in Barbary ... Taken in 1813 by W.G. [i.e William Gell].* London, 1815.


Gregory, William Henry and Adam Blenkinsop, [Pseud]. *A Transport Voyage to the Mauritius and Back; Touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. By the Author of 'Paddiana'.* London, 1851.


Griffith, Lucinda Darby. *A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy. By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith].* London, 1845.


Hamond, Walter. *Madagascar, the Richest and Most Fruitfull Island in the World Wherein the Temperature of the Clysme, the Nature of the Inhabitants, the Commodities of the Countrie and the Facility and Benefit of a Plantation by Our People There Are Compendiously and Truely Described: Dedicated to the Honourable John Bond, Governor of the Island, Whose Proceeding Is Authorized for This Expedition, Both by the King and Parliament / by Walter Hamond.* London: Printed for Nicolas Bourne ... 1643.

---. *A Paradox Prooving That the Inhabitants of the Isle Called Madagascar, or St. Laurence, (in Temporall Things) Are the Happiest People in the World. Whereunto Is Prefixed, a Briefe and True Description of That Island: The Nature of the Climate, and Condition of the Inhabitants, and Their Speciall Affection to the English above Other Nations. With Most Probable Arguments of a Hopefull and Fit Plantation of a Colony There, in Respect of the Fruitfulness of the Soyle, the Benignity of the Ayre, and
the Relieving of Our English Ships, Both to and from the East-Indies. By
W. Hamond. London: Printed [by J. Raworth, B. Alsop, T.
Fawcet, and M. Parsons] for Nathaniell Butter, 1640.

Hanbury, Barnard and George Waddington. Journal of a Visit to Some
Parts of Ethiopia. By G. Waddington And ... B. Hanbury. 1822.
Harriott, John. Struggles through Life, Exemplified in the Various Travels
and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, of Lieut. John
Harriott, 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author by C. and
W. Galabin, 1807.

Harris, William Cornwallis. Adventures in Africa During a Tour of
Two Years through That Country. Philadelphia.
---. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa, During the Years 1836
and 1837, from the Cape of Good Hope ... To the Tropic of Capricorn
... Illustrated. Bombay, 1838.
---. The Wild Sports of Southern Africa; Being the Narrative of an Expedition
from the Cape of Good Hope ... To the Tropic of Capricorn. London,
1839.

Hartlib, Samuel and Gabriel Plattes. A Description of the Famous
Kingdome of Macaria; Shewing Its Excellent Government: Wherein the Inhabitants Live in Great Prosperity, Health, and Happiness; the
King Obeyed, the Nobles Honoured; and All Good Men Respected, Vice
Punished, and Virtue Rewarded. An Example to Other Nations. In a
Dialogue between a Schollar and a Traveller. London: Printed for
Francis Constable, 1641.

Hattersley, Charles William and T. F. Victor Buxton. Uganda by Pen
and Camera ... With a Preface by T. F. V. Buxton. Profusely Illustrated

Hawkesworth, John. An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the
Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern
Hemisphere, ... In Three Volumes. 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A.
Leathley, 1773.

Hawkins, Joseph. A History of a Voyage to the Coast of Africa: And Travels
into the Interior of That Country: Containing Particular Descriptions of the
Climate and Inhabitants, and Interesting Particulars Concerning the Slave Trade. 2nd ed. Troy: Printed for the author, 1797.

Hawkins, John and R. Hakluyt. The First Voyage Of ... Sir John
Hawkins ... To the West Indies, 1562. The (Second) Voyage ... To
Guinea ... Indies of Nova Hispania ... 1564 ... Third ... Voyage ... To
... Guinea ... West Indies ... 1567 and 1568. 1809.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel and Horatio Bridge. Journal of an African
Cruiser ... Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York, 1845.

Henniker, Frederick. Notes During a Visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis,
Mount Sinai, and Jerusalem. London, 1823.

Herbert, Thomas and William Marshall. A Relation of Some Yeares
Trauaile Begunne Anno 1626. Into Afrique and the Greater Asia,
Especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie: And Some Parts of the
Orientall Indies, and Iles Adiacent. Of Their Religion, Language, Habit,
Discent, Ceremonies, and Other Matters Concerning Them. Together with the
Proceedings and Death of the Three Late Ambassadors: Sir D.C.
Sir R.S. And the Persian Nogdi-Beg: As Also the Two Great Monarchs,
the King of Persia, and the Great Mogol. By T.H. Esquier. London:
Printed by William Stansby, and Jacob Bloome, 1634.

Hewett, J. F. Napier. European Settlements on the West Coast of Africa:
With Remarks on the Slave-Trade and the Supply of Cotton. London:
Chapman and Hall, 1862.

---. A Voyage to the Slave Coasts of West and East Africa. London,
1849.


Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.


Holman, James. *Travels in Madeira, Sierra Leone, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Cape Coast ... Princes Island*. London, 1840.


Hulbert, Charles. *African Fragments: Comprising Wm. Lee’s Narrative of Two Expeditions into the Interior of Africa, the Travels of a Tartar to Timbuctoo ... Designed as an Appendix to Museum Africannum*. Shrewsbury, 1826.

---. *The African Traveller; or, Select Lives Voyages and Travels, Carefully Abridged from the Original Publications of Bruce, Barrow, Campbell, & Park*. Shrewsbury, 1817.


Hutchinson, Thomas Joseph. *Ten Years’ Wanderings among the Ethiopians; with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Civilized and Uncivilized Tribes, from Senegal to Gaboon*. London, 1861.


Hutton, Catherine. *The Tour of Africa: Containing a Concise Account of All the Countries in That Quarter of the Globe Hitherto Visited by Europeans ... Selected from the Best Authors and Arranged by C. Hutton*. London, 1819.


Isaaco and M. Park. *The Life and Travels of Mungo Park, with the Account of His Death, from the Journal of Isaac*. 1838.


Isenberg, Carl Wilhelm and Johann Ludwig Krapf. *Journals of the Rev. Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, Missionaries of the Church Missionary Society, Describing Their Proceedings in the Kingdom of Shoa, and Journeys in Other Parts of Abyssinia, in the Years 1839, 1840, 1841 and 1842. To Which Is Prefixed, a Geographical Memoir of Abyssinia


Jackson, John. Reflections on the Commerce of the Mediterranean ... Account ... Traffic of Algiers, Tunis ... Naples, Sicily ... Examination ... Customs of the Inhabitants ... Commercial Dealings ... Description of the British Manufactures ... Each Country. London, 1804.

Jackson, James Grey. An Account of the Empire of Morocco, and the District of Suse ... Added ... Account of Timbuctoo. London, 1809.


Jones, George. Excursion to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus and Balbe: from the United States Ship, Delaware, During Her Recent Cruise. With an Attempt to Discriminate between Truth and Error in Regard to the Sacred Places, of the Holy City. New York, 1836.


Junge and C. F. Damberger. Travels through the Interior of Africa. 1801.


Keatinge, Maurice and Maurice Bagenal St Leger Keating. Travels in Europe and Africa ... Comprising a Journey through France, Spain, and Portugal, to Morocco ... Also a Second Tour through France in 1814 ... Illustrated By ... Plates. London, 1816.

Keith, George Mouat. *A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in His Majesty's Brig Protector* (Appendix Containing Official Documents Relative to the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope). London: Printed for the Author, 1819.


Keymis, Lawrence and R. Hakluyt. *A Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana ... 1596*. 1809.

King, J. B. *Dr. King's Narrative of the Ascent of the Rivers Niger and Gaboon, in the Steamer Ethiope, in the Years 1845-46 [with Maps]*. Liverpool, 1846.


Lander, Richard Lemon. *Records of Captain Clapperton's Last Expedition to Africa ... With the Subsequent Adventures of the Author*. London, 1830.


Leigh, W. H. *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836-38. Embellished by Engravings*. London, 1839.

Lempriere, William. *A Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Salies, Mogodore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant; and Thence, over Mount Atlas, to Morocco: Including a Particular Account of the Royal Harem, & C. By William Lempriere*. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Walter; J. Johnson; and J. Sewell, 1791.


Lindsay, Anne, et al. *Extracts from the Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, and of a Short Tour into the Interior. By Lady Anne Barnard [with Extracts from Her 'Memoirs, Etc.'].* 1849.


---. *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painfull Peregrinations of Long Ninetene Yeares Travalles from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfitted by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands ... Divided into Three Books: Being Newly Corrected,
and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chief Heads. Wherein Is Contayned an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent. By William Lithgow. London: By I. Okes, 1640.


Livingstone, David. Livingstone’s Travels and Researches in South Africa ... To Which Is Added a Historical Sketch of Discoveries in Africa. Illustrated with Numerous Engravings. Philadelphia, 1858.

---. A Narrative of Dr. Livingstone’s Discoveries in South-Central Africa, from 1849 to 1856. Reprinted ... From the ‘British Banner’ Newspaper. With ... Map. London, 1857.


Livingstone, David and S. A. W. Jewett. Livingstone in Africa; His Explorations and Missionary Labours ... With Illustrations. 1859.

Livingstone, David and John S. Roberts. The Life and Explorations of Dr. Livingstone.


Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia. London, 1870.

Lowellin, David. The Admirable Travels of Messrs. Thomas Jenkins and David Lowellin; Containing a Tour of 3000 Miles through the Unknown Tracts of Africa; Describing the Manner How They Were Driven on the Western Coast by a Storm, Sept. 1. 1770. London: Printed from the original manuscript in February 1782 by the author’s consent for the benefit of Robert Barker an unfortunate blind man, 1782.


Mac Leod, John. A Voyage to Africa; with Some Account of the Manners and Customs of the Dahomian People. London, 1820.


Macintosh, William. *Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes. 2 vols.* Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.

Mackworth, Digby. *Diary of a Tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the Years 1821 and 1822. By a Field-Officer of Cavalry [i.e Sir Digby Mackworth].* London, 1823.


Martin, Maria. *History of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Maria Martin: Who Was Six Years a Slave in Algiers, Two of Which She Was Confined in a Dark and Dismal Dungeon, Loaded with Irons for Refusing to Comply with the Brutal Request of a Turkish Officer: To Which Is Annexed, a History of Algiers, a Description of the Country, the Manners and Customs of the Natives, Their Treatment to Their Slaves, Their Laws and Religion, Etc.* Boston: Printed for W. Crary, 1807.


Maundrell, Henry. *A Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai ... Transl. From a Ms. Written ... Prefetto of Egypt, by R. Clayton.* London, 1810.


Melena, Elpis, [pseud] and Marie Esperance Von Schwartz. *Leaves from a Lady’s Diary of Her Travels in Barbary [by M.E. Von Schwartz, Who Wrote under the Name of E. Melena]*. 1850.


Merriam, Mary Bates. *Home Life in Africa; or, a New Glimpse into an Old Corner of the World. Written for the Young People by One of Their Friends Who Went There*. Boston, 1868.


Mitchell, C. C. and James Edward Alexander. *Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa ... And of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land ... In 1835 ... Illustrated with Maps and Plates by Major C.C. Mitchell*. London, 1837.


Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M——Y W———Y M———E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers.* 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.


Morrell, Benjamin. *Morrell's Narrative of a Voyage to the South and West Coast of Africa: Containing the Information from Whence Originated the Present Trade in Guano ... With a Prefatory Advertisement by Lieut. Petrie. And an Appendix, Comprising Notices of the Natural and Chemical History of Guano.* London, 1844.


Morris, Edward Joy. *Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mr. Sinai, Petra, &C.* Philadelphia, 1842.


Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt. *Notes of Travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and Other Eastern Ports*. Salem, Massachusetts, 1854.


Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart*. London, 1818.

Parbury, George. *Hand Book for India and Egypt, Comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England, by Way Of ... Bombay and Egypt: And Hints for Passengers by That and Other Overland Routes to the Three Presidencies of India* [by G. Parbury]. London, 1841.

Park, Mungo. *The Life and Travels of Mungo Park: Comprising an Original Memoir of His Early Life, a Reprint of The “Travels in the Interior of Africa,” Written by Himself, and Published in Quarto in 1798, and an Original Narrative of His Second Journey: Also, an Original Account of the Progress of African Discovery from the Death of Park Till the Year 1838*. People’s ed. Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers, 1838.


Pellew, Edward and A. Salame. *A Narrative of the Expedition to Algiers in the Year 1816 under the Command Of ... Viscount Exmouth*. 1819.


Poiret, Jean Louis Marie. *Travels through Barbary, in a Series of Letters, Written from the Ancient Numidia, in the Years 1785 and 1786*. London: Printed for C. Forster; and sold by J. Stockdale; and G. Mudie, 1791.

Poivre, Pierre. *Travels of a Philosopher; or, Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations in Africa and Asia. By M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Conchin-China. Augusta (Kennebeck), Maine: Re-Printed by Peter Edes, 1797.*

Polson, Nicholas. *A Subaltern’s Sick Leave, or, Rough Notes of a Visit in Search of Health to China and the Cape of Good Hope. Calcutta, 1837.*

Poole, Sophia. *The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo During a Residence There in 1842, 3 & 4 (Letters During ... 1845-46 ... Second Series)*. London, 1844.


Reade, William Winwood. Savage Africa: Being the Narrative of a Tour in Equatorial, South-Western, and North-Western Africa; with Notes on the Habits of the Gorilla; on the Existence of Unicorns and Tailed Men; on the Slave Trade; on the Origin, Character and Capabilities of the Negro, and on the Future Civilization of Western Africa. With Illustrations and a Map. London, 1863.

Renshaw, Richard. Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and up the Red Sea; with Travels in Egypt, through the Deserts. Manchester, 1804.


---. Travels in Morocco: By ... J. Richardson ... Edited by His Widow (J.E. Richardson). London, 1860.

---. Travels in the Great Desert of Sahara, in 1845 and 1846. Containing a Narrative of Personal Adventures, During a Tour of Nine Months through the Desert, Amongst the Touaricks and Other Tribes of Saharan People; Including a Description of the Oases and Cities of Ghat, Ghadames and Mourzuk. London, 1848.


Ritter, Carl and F. Werne. Expedition to Discover the Sources of the White Nile [with a Preface by C. Ritter]. 1849.

Robbins, Archibald. A Journal Comprising an Account of the Loss of the Brig Commerce, of Hartford (Conn.) James Riley, Master. Upon the Western Coast of Africa, August 28th, 1815; Also of the Slavery and Sufferings of the Author and the Rest of the Crew, Upon the Desert of Zabara, in the Years 1815, 1816, 1817; with Accounts of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the Wandering Arabs; Also, a Brief Historical and Geographical View of the Continent of Africa. Hartford, Connecticut, 1817.

Roberts, Emma. Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir. London, 1841.


S., T., et al. *The Adventures of (Mr. T.S.) an English Merchant Taken Prisoner by the Turks of Argiers, and Carried into the Inland Countries of Africa: With a Description of the Kingdom of Argiers ... / Written First by the Author, and Fitted for the Public View by A. Roberts; Whereunto Is Annex’d an Observation of the Tide, and How to Turn a Ship out of the Straights Mouth, the Wind Being Westerly, by Richard Norris*. London: Printed and are to be sold by Moses Pitt ... 1670.


Salame, Abraham. *A Narrative of the Expedition to Algiers in the Year 1816, under the Command Of ... Admiral Lord Viscount Exmouth (Itinerary, and Continuation of the Introduction)*. London, 1819.


Saulnier De, Mondevit and Jean Baptiste Lislet Geoffroy. *Observations on the Coast of Africa, Communicated By ... Saulnier De Mondevit*. 1819.


Seeman, Berthold Carl, et al. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. B. Seemann*. Hanover, 1863.


Sherer, Joseph Moyle. *The Imagery of Foreign Travel; or, Descriptive Extracts from Scenes and Impressions in Egypt, India ...* Selected and Published by the Author [J.M. Sherer]. London, 1838.

---. *Scenes and Impressions of Egypt and Italy.* By the Author of ‘Sketches of India’ [J.M. Sherer]. London, 1824.


Smith, John. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine* [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., It Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.

Smith, Jerome Van Crowinshield. *Pilgrimage to Egypt, Embracing a Diary of Explorations on the Nile; with Observations Illustrative of the Manners, Customs, and Institutions of the People and of the Present Condition of Antiquities and Ruins.* Boston, 1852.

Snelgrave, William. *A New Account of Some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave-Trade: Containing I. The History of the Late Conquest of the Kingdom of Whidaw by the King of Dabome ... Ii. The Manner How the Negroes Become Slaves ... Iii. A Relation of the Author’s Being Taken by Pirates, and the Many Dangers He Underwent.* London: Printed for James, 1734.


Speke, John Hanning. *Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile ... With a Map and Portraits, and Numerous Illustrations Chiefly from Drawings by Captain Grant.* Edinburgh, 1863.


Spilsbury, Francis B. *Account of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa.* 1806.

---. *Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, Delineated During the Campaigns of 1799 and 1800.* London, 1819.

Stackhouse, John. *Extracts from Bruce’s Travels in Abyssinia, and Other Modern Authorities, Respecting the Balsam and Myrrh Trees, Illustrative of the Natural History of Theophrastus and Other Ancient Writers. With Notes and Three Plates.* Bath, 1815.


Stephens, J. L. Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. By the Author of 'Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land' [i.e. J. L. Stephens]. London, 1838.


Stout, Benjamin. Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Hercules: Commanded by Captain Benjamin Stout, on the Coast of Caffraria, the 16th of June, 1796: Also, a Circumstantial Detail of His Travels through the Southern Deserts of Africa and the Colonies, to the Cape of Good Hope: With an Introductory Address to the Right Hon. John Adams, President of the Continental Congress of America. Hudson, New York; London: Printed; Hudson, New York: Re-Printed by J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.

T., C. The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Tho' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.


Thackeray, William Makepeace. Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh. London, 1846.


Thompson, Charles. Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts. Glasgow, 1810.


Timberlake, Henry. A True and Strange Discourse of the Trauails of Two English Pilgrimes What Admirable Accidents Befell Them in Their Journey to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandria, and Other Places: Also What Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Notable Memories (Concording with the Ancient Remembrandes in the Holy Scriptures), They Saw in Terra Sancta, with a Perfect Description of the Old and New Jerusalem, and Scituation of the Countries About Them. A Discourse of No Lesse Admiration; Then Will Worth the Regarding: Written by One of Them,
on the Behalfe of Himselfe, and His Fellowe Pilgrime. London: [By R. Bradock] for Thomas Archer, and are to be sold at his shoppe by the Royall Exchange, 1603.

Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1855.

Tooke, William. *Observations on the Expedition of General Buonaparte to the East; and the Probability of His Success Considered. To Which Is Added a Brief Sketch of the Present State of Egypt; an Historical Account of Alexandria; ... By the Editor of the History of Peter III. And Catharine II. Of Russia*. London: Printed and published by George Cawthorn; sold also by Messrs. Richardson; and J. Wright, 1798.


Tuckey, James Hingston. *Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire, Usually Called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816 under the Direction of Captain J. K. Tuckey, R.N. To Which Is Added, the Journal of Professor Smith; Some General Observations on the Country and Its Inhabitants; and an Appendix: Containing the Natural History of That Part of the Kingdom of Congo through Which the Zaire Flows. (Observations on Professor C. Smith’s Collection of Plants from the Vicinity of the River Congo, by R. Brown.)*. Ed. John Barrow. London: John Murray, 1818.


Webbe, Edward. *The Rare and Most Vvonderfull Things Vvhich Edw. Vvebbe an Englishman Borne, Hath Seen and Passed in His Troublesome Travailes in the Cities of Jerusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galey and in the Landes of Ieovrie, Egypt, Gracia, Russia, and Prester Iohn, Vvhherein Is Set Forth His Extreame Slaury Sustained Many Yeres

Weddell, James. A Voyage Towards the South Pole Performed in the Years 1822–24; Containing an Examination of the Antarctic Sea to the Seventy-Fourth Degree of Latitude: And a Visit to Tierra Del Fuego ... To Which Is Added Much Useful Information on the Coasting Navigation of Cape Horn and the Adjacent Island. London, 1825.

Welsh, James and R. Hakluyt. A Voyage to Benin, Beyond the Country of Guinea ... In the Year 1588. 1809.

Werne, Ferdinand. Expedition to Discover the Sources of the White Nile in the Years 1840, 1841. From the German by C.W. O’reilly. London, 1849.


Willock, John. The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes. Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M’Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.

Wilson, William Rae. Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain. London, 1834.


Young, Edward Daniel. The Search after Livingstone [a Diary Kept During the Investigation of His Reported Murder]. By E.D. Young. Revised by Horace Waller. London.
An Account of a Voyage to India, China ... Ship Caroline ... By an Officer. London, 1805.


Chit Chat Chow Chow of Old Letters, or, Seven Days on the Ganges. 1864.


The Englishwoman in India: Containing Information for the Use of Ladies Proceeding to, or Residing in, the East Indies, on the Subject of Their Outfit, Furniture ... By a Lady Resident. London, 1864.

A Few Notes Taken During an Overland Journey from England to India. London, 1826.

Journal or Narrative of the Boscawen’s Voyage to Bombay in the East–Indies, Benjamin Braund, Commander. With Remarks on Her Remarkable Quick Passage Thither, ... By a Young Gentleman, ... To Which Are Added, Two Letters Sign’d Philalethes, ... Also Some Occasional Thoughts on Freedom in Trade, ... By Philalethes. 2nd ed. London: Printed for the author, 1751.

Letters from Asia; Written by a Gentleman to His Friend in That Place. London, 1819.

Letters to Friends at Home from June 1842 to May 1843 (from June, 1843, to May, 1844). By an Idler. Calcutta, 1843.

Letters to Friends at Home from June 1843, to May 1844. By an Idler. 1843.

Notes of Eastern Travel: Being Selections from the Diary of a Lady. Manchester, 1864.

Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala ... By Pilgrim. With an Appendix and Map. Agra, 1844.

Official Narrative of the Expedition to Explore the Trade Routes to China Via Bhano, under Major E.B. Sladen, Political Agent, Mandalay. With Connected Papers. Calcutta, 1870.
Posthumous Papers Bequeathed To ... The East India Company ... By ... William Griffith ... Arranged by John M’clelland [Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Botan, Afghanistan and the Neighbouring Countries; Itinerary Notes of Plants; Notulae Ad Plantas Asiaticas; Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum and Palms of British East India]. Calcutta, 1847.

A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler. San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.


A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759. London, 1860.

A Vade-Mecum from India to Europe by Way of Egypt. London, 1827.


A Voyage to India; or, Three Months on the Ocean, by the Author of ‘Charlie’s Discoveries’. London, 1841.

The Voyages, Shipwreck, Travels, Distresses, Strange Adventures, and Miraculous Preservation, of William Bingsfield, Esq. Who, with Two Others, Was Cast Away on a Desolated Island. London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher; also sold by T. Hurst; and R.C. Staines, 1799.


Abbott, George Frederick and King George V. Through India with the Prince. London: Edward Arnold, 1906.


Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and of a Voyage to and from That Country, in the Years 1816 and 1817; Containing an Account of the Most Interesting Transactions of Lord Amherst’s Embassy to the Court of Pekin. London, 1818.


Abhedåananda, Svåami. The Swami Abhedananda’s Lectures & Addresses in India ... With a Complete Account of His Memorable Tour through India, from Colombo to Bombay by Way of Madras, Calcutta and United Provinces During 1906. Almora, India, 1908.


Absolon, John. The Route of the Overland Mail to India from Southampton to Calcutta [a Series of Views from Paintings by J Absolon]. London, 1852.


Adair, Frederick Edward Shafto and Stuart Hill Godfrey. *A Summer in High Asia: Being a Record of Sport and Travel in Baltistan and Ladakk ... With an Appendix on Central Asian Trade by Capt. S. H. Godfrey ... Illustrated from Drawings by the Author, Photographs, and a Map of the Route*. London: W. Thacker & Company, 1899.


Ainscough, Thomas Martland. *Notes from a Frontier (Western China)*. Shanghai, China: Kelly & Walsh, 1915.


Alcock, Alfred William. *A Naturalist in Indian Seas; or, Four Years with the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator"*. London: John Murray, 1902.


Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, etc., in the Years 1825, 26*. London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.


Anderson, John Corbet. *To India and Back by the Cape ... With ... Drawings on Wood and Stone by J.C. Anderson*. 1859.


Andrew, William Patrick. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India. An Examination of the Memoir Published by Mr. W.P. Andrew ... By Two Travellers, Authors of ‘Nothing in Particular’*. London, 1857.


Anon. *True Relation Vvithout All Exception, of Strange and Admirable Accidents Which Lately Happened in the Kingdome of the Great Magor, or, Magull, Who Is the Greatest Monarch of the East Indies: As Also Vivth a True Report of the Manners of the Country, of the Commodities There Found, with the Like of Sundry Other Countrieys and Islands, in the East Indies / Written and Certified by Persons of Good Import, Who...*
Were Eye-Witnesses of What Is Here Reported. London: Printed by I.D. for Thomas Archer, and are to be sold at his shop in Popes-head Pallace, 1622.

Ansted, David T. Geography of India; Comprising an Account of British India, and the Various States Enclosed or Adjoining. London, 1870.


Archer, Edward Caulfield. Tours in Upper India, and in Parts of the Himalaya Mountains, with Accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes. 2 vols. London, 1833.


---. Shantung, China: A General Outline of the Geography and History of the Province; a Sketch of Its Missions; and Notes of a Journey to the Tomb of Confucius ... With a New Map, Etc. Shanghai, China: “Shanghai Mercury” Office, 1891.


Atkinson, Thomas Witlam. Oriental and Western Siberia; a Narrative of Seven Years’ Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and Part of Central Asia ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations. London, 1858.

---. Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations. London, 1860.

Aubertin, John James. Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States ... With ... Illustrations. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.


Auerbach, Helena. Diary, 1898-1899. 1899.
Austin, Herbert Henry. *A Scamper through the Far East, Including a Visit to Manchurian Battlefields ... With Illustrations and Maps.* London: Edward Arnold, 1909.

Avery, Mary H. “Up in the Clouds”; or, Darjeeling and Its Surroundings, *Historical and Descriptive ... With a Map.* Calcutta, India: W. Newman & Co., 1878.


Ayscough, Henry George C., et al. *With the Russians in Mongolia ... With a Preface by the Right Hon. Sir Claude Macdonald ... Illustrated with 50 Photographs and a Map.* London: John Lane, 1914.


B, H. *Voyage to India, and Letters Home. By a Young Officer (H.B.).* Dublin, 1865.

B, R. *The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &C. ... With an Account of the Inhabitants of All These Countries ... Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There ... Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages by R.B.* London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.


---. *Travels and Researches in Western China.* London, 1882.


Badham, Edith Annesley. *Java Revisited and Malaya.* Sydney, Australia: F. Clark, printer, 1898.

---. *A Trip to Java.* Sydney, Australia: F. Clark, printer, 1896.


Bainbridge, Oliver. *India to-Day. Illustrated from Original Drawings, Sketches, and Photographs.* London: H. J. Drane, 1913.


Bala-Deva-Dåasa Vyåasa, Mehtåa. *Four Dhams. A Note on the Four Sacred Pilgrimages of India, and Other Sacred Places. [with a Map].* Benares City, India, 1918.


Ball, James Dyer. *The Chinese at Home; or, the Man of Tong and His Land. [with Illustrations].* London: R.T.S., 1911.

---. *Macao, the Holy City, the Gem of the Orient Earth.* Canton, China: China Baptist Publication Society, 1905.

Ball, Valentine. *Jungle Life in India; or, the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. [with Plates and a Map].* London: T. de la Rue & Co., 1880.

Ballantine, Henry. *On India's Frontier; or Nepal, the Gurkhas' Mysterious Land.* New York: J. S. Tait & Sons, 1895.


---. *Description of a View of the Island and Bay of Hong Kong; Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By ... Robert Burford.* London, 1844.


Barnes, Ernest. *Dhar and Mandu.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1902.

Barnes, Irene H. *Between Life and Death. The Story of the C.E.Z.M.S. Medical Missions in India, China, and Ceylon ... With Illustrations, Etc.* London: Marshall Bros., 1901.


Barrie, Andrew D. *Away from Ice and Snow; or, to Manilla in Winter*. Dumfries, Scotland: Anderson & Son, 1890.


Barrot, Georgiana M. *Account of a Voyage to Manilla, in a Series of Letters from the Lady of the Consul-General of France to All India, M. Adolphe Barrot, to Her Uncle, Yarmouth: For private circulation*, 1842.

Barrow, John. *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage: With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Booshuana Nation, Being the Remost Point in the Interior of Southern Africa to Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route*. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.

Barry, John D. *Sidelights of India*. San Francisco, 1912.


Battersby, Henry Francis Prevost. *India under Royal Eyes. With 165 Illustrations from Photographs Especially Taken by the Author*. London: George Allen, 1906.


Bayly, William. *The Original Astronomical Observations Made in the Course of a Voyage to the Northern Pacific Ocean, for the Discovery of a North East or North West Passage: Wherein the North West Coast of America and North East Coast of Asia Were Explored: In His Majesty’s Ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the Years Mdcclxxvi, Mdcclxxvii, Mdcclxxviii, Mdcclxxix, and Mdcclxxx. London: Printed by W. Richardson, 1782.


Beach, William R. *Visit of H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh, to Hongkong in 1869. Compiled from the Local Journals, and Other Sources by W.R. Beach [with Plates, Including a Portrait]*. Hong Kong, 1869.


Beeckman, Daniel. *A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies. With a Description of the Said Island: ... Together with the Re-Establishment of the English Trade There, An. 1714, ... Also a Description of the Islands of Canary, Cape Ver, Java, Madura; of the Streights of Bally, the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, the Island of St. Helena, Ascension, &C. ... Illustrated With ... Maps and Cuts*. London: Printed for T. Warner, and J. Batley, 1718.


---. *Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir ... And Hughli; in 1872-73*. Calcutta, India, 1878.


---. *Report on Delhi ... For ... 1871*. Calcutta, India, 1874.


Benjamin, Israel Joseph. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855 ... With a Preface by Dr. Bertold Seemann. With a Map, Wood-Cuts*. Hanover, 1859.

Benn, Edith Annie Fraser. *An Overland Trek from India by Side-Saddle, Camel, and Rail; the Record of a Journey from Baluchistan to Europe ... With 80 Illustrations and a Map*. London: Longmans & Co., 1909.


Bergk, Johann Adam and R. Percival. *Robert Percival's, Esq. Reisen ... Ceylon*. 1804.


Berncastle, Julius. *A Voyage to China; Including a Visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta Country; the Cave Temples of Western India; Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope*. 2 vols. London, 1850.


Bhore, Mary. *Some Impressions of England. A Lecture Delivered under the Auspices of the Friends’ Liberal Association, Poona. Poona, India, 1900*


---. *The Travels of Foure English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericbo, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the yeere of Iubile, 1600. And by Some of Them Finished the Yeere 1611. The Others Not yet Returned. Very Profitable for the
Helpe of the Travellers, and No Lesse Delightfull to All the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Hear of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customs of Foreign and Heathen Countries. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yeard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.


Birch, John Grant. Travels in North and Central China ... Illustrated. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1902.

Bird, George W. Wanderings in Burma ... With Illustrations and Maps, Etc. Bournemouth, England: Bright & Son, 1897.


---. The Golden Chersonese, and the Way Thither ... With Map and Illustrations. London: John Murray, 1883.


---. The Yangtze Valley and Beyond. An Account of Journeys in China, Chiefly in the Province of Szechwan and among the Man-Tze of the Somon Territory ... With Map and 116 Illustrations. London: John Murray, 1899.


---. Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian ... With 31 Illustrations and a Map. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909.


Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley and Herbert Hope Risley. The Story of an Indian Upland ... With 20 Illustrations and a Map, and an Introduction by the Hon. H. H. Risley. London: Smith, Elder & Company, 1905.

Black, John Reddie. *Young Japan. Yokohama and Yedo. A Narrative of the Settlement and the City, From ... 1858 To ... 1879. With a Glance at the Progress of Japan During a Period of Twenty-One Years. 2 vols.* London: Trübner & Co., 1880.


Blagdon, Francis William and Thomas Williamson. *A Brief History of Ancient ... Modern India ... Earliest ... Antiquity To ... Mahratta War ... Engravings from Richard Chase ... Pictures ... Daniell Colonel Ward ... James Hunter's Views ... Mysore ... Engraved ... Direction ... Edward Orme.* London, 1805.


Blakiston, Thomas Wright and Alfred Barton. *Five Months on the Yang-Tsze; with a Narrative of the Exploration of Its Upper Waters, and Notices of the Present Rebellion in China ... Illustrated from Sketches by Alfred Barton.* London, 1862.


Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Works of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coys, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures.* London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.

---. *Twenty Years' Residence among the People of Turkey; Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. [Mrs John E. Blunt.]* Edited by S. L. Poole. Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. [New York]: [Harper & Brothers], 1878.


Boileau, Alexander Henry Edmondstone. *Personal Narrative of a Tour through the Western States of Rajwara, in 1835; Comprising Beekaneer, Jesulmer, and Jodhpooor, with the Passage of the Great Desert, and a Brief Visit to the Indus and to Bubawulpooor; Accompanied by Various Tables and Memoranda, Statistical, Philological and Geographical.* Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1837.


Bouly de Lesdain, Jacques and John Murray. *From Pékin to Sikkim, through the Ordos, the Gobi Desert, and Tibet ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: John Murray, 1908.


Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert [with a Map].* London, 1834.

Bourne, Frederick Samuel Augustus. *The Lo-Fou Mountains. An Excursion.* Hongkong, Hong Kong: Kelly & Walsh, 1895.


---. *Diary of a Journey across Tibet.* By ... H. Bower. [with Maps and Plates.]. Calcutta, India, 1893.


Braddon, Edward Nicholas Coventry. *Thirty Years of Shikar ... With Illustrations and a Map.* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1895.


Bradshaw, William S. *Voyages to India, China, and America; with an Account of the Swan River Settlement* [with Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects]. London, 1857.

Brandis, Dietrich. *Notes on a Tour Made in October, 1881, through Some Forest Tracts of the Northern Circle in Bombay.* Bombay, 1881.

Brassey, Annie and Albert Yelverton Bingham. *Sunshine and Storm in the East, or Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople, by Mrs. Brassey ... With Upwards of 100 Illustrations, Chiefly from Drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham.* New York: H. Holt & Company, 1880.


Brigham, William Atkinson and Charles Jones. *A Narrative of a Voyage from the East Indies in the Free Trader, Arab: Commanded by W.A. Brigham, of Hull; Detailing the Behaviour of Certain Passengers and the Captain to the Author; with Remarks on the Trial of Capt. Brigham for an Assault.* London, 1823.


Broughton, William Robert. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean: In Which the Coast of Asia, from the Lat. Of 35° North to the Lat. Of 52° North, the Island of Insu (Commonly Known under the Name of the Land of Jesso,) the North, South, and East Coasts of Japan, the Lieuchteux and the Adjacent Isles, as Well as the Coast of Corea, Have Been Examined and Surveyed: Performed in His Majesty’s Sloop Providence and Her Tender, in the Years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798.* London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804.


Browne, John Ross. *Yusef; or, the Journey of the Frangi. A Crusade in the East ... With Illustrations.* New York, 1853.


Browning, Oscar. *Impressions of Indian Travel.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1903.


---. *In the Footsteps of Marco Polo, Being an Account of a Journey Overland from Simla to Pekin ... With Illustrations [and a Map].* Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1907.
Bruce, Charles Granville. *Kulu and Lahoul* ... With Illustrations and a Map. London: Edward Arnold, 1914.

---. *Twenty Years in the Himalaya* ... With 60 Illustrations [Including a Portrait] and a Map. London: Edward Arnold, 1910.


Bruton, William. *Newes from the East-Indies; or, a Voyage to Bengalla, One of the Greatest Kingdomes under the High and Mighty Prince Pedesha Shassallem, Usually Called the Great Mogrell with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malecandy, Kept by the Nabob Viceroy, or Vice-King under the Aforesaid Monarch: Also Their Detestable Religion, Mad and Foppish Rites, and Ceremonies, and Wicked Sacrifices and Impious Customs Used in Those Parts. Written by William Bruton, Now Resident in the Parish of S. Saviours Southwark, Who Was an Eye and Eare Witnesse*. London: By I. Okes, and are to be sold by Humphrey Blunden at his shop in Corne-hill at the signe of the Castle neere the Royall Exchange, 1638.


---. *History of the Public Proceedings on the Question of the East India Monopoly, During the Past Year*. With an Outline of Mr. Buckingham’s Extempore Descriptions of the Oriental World. London, 1830.

---. *Improved Syllabus of Mr. Buckingham’s Lectures on the Oriental World, Preceded by a Sketch of His Life, Travels, and Writings [a Revised Edition of “Sketch of Mr. Buckingham’s Life, Travels and Political and Literary Labours”].* London, 1830.


---. *Notes of a Visit to Sornnath, Girnar, and Other Places in Kathiawad, in May, 1869*. Bombay, 1869.

---. *The Temples of Satrunjaya, Photographed by Sykes and Dwyer, with Historical and Descriptive Introduction by J. Burgess [Letterpress Only]*. Bombay, 1869.

Burkill, Isaac Henry. *Notes from a Journey to Nepal. [with a Map.]* Calcutta, India, 1910.


---. *A Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus, Giving an Account of the Alterations Produced in It by the Earthquake of 1819 and the Bursting of the Dams in 1826; Also a Theory of the Runn Formation & Some Surmises on the Route of Alexander the Great*. Bombay, 1828.


---. *Travels into Bokhara; Being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia; Also, Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus... In the Years 1831, 1832, and 1833 [with Illustrations, Including a Portrait]*. 3 vols. London, 1834.

Burnes, James. *A Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sinde; a Sketch of the History of Cutch, from Its First Connexion with the British Government in India Till the Conclusion of the Treaty of 1819; and Some Remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj*. Edinburgh, 1831.

Burr, Frederick. *Notes of an Overland Journey in India, through France and Egypt*. Madras, 1841.

Burrard, Sidney Gerald. *The Attraction of the Himalaya Mountains Upon the Plumb-Line in India. Considerations of Recent Data.* [with Plates.]. Dehra Dun, India, 1901.

Burt, Thomas Seymour. *Narrative of a Late Steam Voyage from England to India Via the Mediterranean (Part Ii. Account of a Late Palankeen Trip from Bombay to Mhow and Lahore)*. Calcutta, 1840.


---. *Goa and the Blue Mountains, or, Six Months of Sick Leave*. London, 1851.

---. *Scinde; or, the Unhappy Valley*. 2 vols. London, 1851.


---. *The Land of the Veda: Being Personal Reminiscences of India; Its People, Castes, Thugs, and Fakirs; Its Religions, Mythology, Principal Monuments, Palaces, and Mausoleums. Together with the Incidents of the
Great Sepoy Rebellion and Its Results to Christianity and Civilization. With a Map of India, and 42 Illustrations. New York: Phillips & Hunt, 1871.


---. The Unveiling of Lhasa ... With Illustrations and a Map. London: Edward Arnold, 1905.

---. A Vagabond in Asia ... With a Map of the Author’s Route and Several Illustrations from Original Photographs. London: Greening & Co., 1900.

Capper, James. *Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries,* ... By James Capper, ... London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.


---. *A Garo Jungle Book; or, the Mission to the Garos of Assam.* [with Illustrations]. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1919.


Clerk, Alice M. *The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With Illustrations*. London, 1870.

Clunes, John. *Itinerary and Directory for Western India, Being a Collection of Routes through the Provinces Subject to the Presidency of Bombay, and the Principal Roads in the Neighbouring States (Appendix ... Containing Brief Accounts of the Princes and Zemindars Holding Possessions within the Territories through which the Routes ... Lead)*. Calcutta, 1826.

---. *Supplement to the Itinerary for Western India, Containing Routes to, and Account of Mahabuleshwur, the Neelgeerees, Etc. Also, Dak Routes Throughout India, and a Table of Measures in Use in Western India*. Calcutta, 1829.


Cochrane, John Dundas. *Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka; Performed During the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823*. London, 1824.


---. *A Voyage Down the Amoor, with a Land Journey through Siberia, and Incidental Notices of Manchuria, Kamtschatka, and Japan [with Plates]*. New York, 1860.

Colman, William Frederick A. *A Scramble through the Hills to Cashmere*. Portsmouth, England, 1864.


Cooper, Thomas Thornville and India. Foreign And Political Department. *Journal of an Overland Journey from China Towards India. The Plains of Hoopeh. By T.J. Cooper [or Rather, T.T. Cooper; with Maps]*. Calcutta, 1869.


Cordiner, James. *A Voyage to India [with a Portrait]*. Aberdeen, 1820.


Cornwall, Henry. *Observations Upon Several Voyages to India out and Home; as Also Remarks on the Ports and Places Touched ... With Some Account of the Genius of the Natives and Inhabitants, ... Illustrated with*
Sixty One Curious Copper Plates, ... By Captain Henry Cornwall. London: Printed for the author, by Walter Bodenham, 1720.

Cornwallis, Kinahan. Two Journeys to Japan. 1856-7 ... Illustrated by the Author. 2 vols. London, 1859.


Coryate, Thomas and John Taylor. Mr Thomas Coriat to His Friends in England Sendeth Greeting from Agra the Capitall City of the Dominion of the Great Mogoll in the Eastern India, the Last of October, 1616. Thy Travels and Thy Glory to Enamell, with Fame We Mount Thee on the Lofty Camnell. London: Printed by I. B[eale], 1618.


Covrerte, Robert. A True and Almost Incredible Report of an Englishman, That (Being Cast Away in the Good Ship Called the Assentio in Cambaya the Farthest Part of the East Indies) Travelled by Land through Many Vnknowne Kingdomes, and Great Cities in a Particular Description of All These Kingdomes, Cities, and People. As Also a Relation of Their Commodities and Manner of Traffique, and at What Seasons of the Yere They Are Most in Use. Faithfully Related. With a Discoverie of a Great Emperour Called the Great Mogoll, a Prince Not Till Now Knowen to Our English Nation. By Captaine Robert Couerte. London: Printed by William Hall, for Thomas Archer and Richard Redmer, 1612.


Cox, Samuel Sullivan. A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient. New York, 1852.


Cramerus, Ernst Willem and James Bruce. James Bruce’s Reid Naar Abyssinie. 1803.

Cramp, W. B. Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on Board the Lady Castlereagh; and a Description of New South Wales. London, 1823.


Cumberland, R. B. Stray Leaves from the Diary of an Indian Officer; Containing an Account of the Famous Temple of Juggernath, Its Daily Ceremonies and Annual Festivals, and a Residence in Australia [by Dr. R.B. Cumberland; with Plates]. London, 1865.


Davidson, Charles James C. *Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hardwar, and Nabun, in the Himmalaya Mountains, with a Tour in Bundelcund, a Sporting Excursion in the Kingdom of Oude, and a Voyage Down the Ganges.* 2 vols. London, 1843.


De Bussche, L. *Letters on Ceylon; Particularly Relative to the Kingdom of Kandy.* London, 1817.


De Fonblanque, Edward Barrington. *Nippon and Pe-Che-Li; or, Two Years in Japan and Northern China.* London, 1862.

Deane, A. *A Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hindostan; Comprising a Period between the Years 1804 and 1814: With Remarks and Authentic Anecdotes. To Which Is Annexed, a Guide up the River Ganges, with a Map from the Source to the Mouth.* London, 1823.

Dennys, Nicholas Belfield. *Notes for Tourists in the North of China*. Hongkong, 1866.


Dudgeon, J.H. *Notes by the Way: Taken During a Journey by the So-Called Overland Route to China*. London, 1866.


Elias, John. *A True and Strange Relation of the Travels, Adventures, and Great Persecution of Four Eminent Quakers of Gloucestershire Who in the Year 1673 Travell’d through France, Italy and Turkey, to Promote Their Religion: Wherein Is Fully and Faithfully Declared the Designs, Endeavours and Attempts of These Zealous Quakers, for the Conversion of the Great Turk and the Pope; Also of Their Voyage to Constantinople, and of Their Most Barbarous Cruel and Bloody Death*. London: Printed for L.W. in White-cross street, 1674.


Farewell, Christopher. *An East-India Colation; or a Discourse of Travels Set Forth in Sundry Observations, Briefe and Delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage He Made Unto the East-Indies, of Almost Foure Years Continuance*. Written by C.F. London: Printed by B. A[Isop] and T. F[awcet], 1633.

Fay, Eliza. *Original Letters from India: Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Egypt, and the Author’s Imprisonment at Calicut by Hyder Ally: To Which Is Added an Abstract of Three Subsequent Voyages to India*. Calcutta, India, 1817.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place
to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Forrest, Thomas. A Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago, Lying on the East Side of the Bay of Bengal; ... By Thomas Forrest, ... London: Sold by J. Robson, I. Owen, and Balfour, Edinburgh, 1792.


Francklin, William. The History of the Reign of Shab-Aulum, the Present Emperor of Hindostaun. Containing the Transactions of the Court of Delbi, ... Interspersed with Geographical and Topographical Observations ... With an Appendix, ... By W. Francklin, ... London: Printed for the author, by Cooper and Graham; and sold by R. Faulder; J. Hatchard; F. and C. Rivingtons; T. Harding; and T. Cadell. jun. and W. Davies, 1798.

---. Observations Made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia, in the Years 1786-7; with a Short Account of the Remains of the Celebrated Palace of Persepolis: And Other Interesting Events. Calcutta: Printed by Stuart and Cooper, 1788.


Griffith, Lucinda Darby. A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy. By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith]. London, 1845.


Groves, Anthony Norris. *Journal ... During a Journey from London toBagdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months' Residence at Bagdad [Edited by A.J. Scott].* London, 1831.

---. *Journal of a Residence at Bagdad, During the Years 1830 and 1831 [Edited by A.J. Scott].* London, 1832.


Gualle, Francisco De and R. Hakluyt. *The True and Perfect Description of a Voyage ... By Francisco De Gualle ... From Acapulco in New Spaine to the Islands ... Lucrones or Philippines ... From Thence To ... Macao ... Back Againe to Acaapulco.* 1809.


---. *Journal of Three Voyages Along the Coast of China, in 1831, 1832, and 1833, with Notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo-Choo Islands. To Which Is Prefixed an Introductory Essay On ... China, By ... W. Ellis.* London, 1834.

---. *The Journal of Two Voyages Along the Coast of China, in 1831 & 1832 ... With Notices of Siam, Corea, and the Loo Choo Islands, and Remarks on the Policy, Religion ... Of China.* New York, 1833.


Guthrie, Maria. *A Tour, Performed in the Years 1795-6, through the Taurida, or Crimea ... Other Countries ... North Shore ... Euxine, Ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kainardgi and Jassy; by Mrs. Maria Guthrie ... Described ... Letters to Her Husband, the Editor, Matthew Guthrie ... Map ... Engravings ... Coins.* London, 1802.


Haafner, Jacob Godfried. *Travels on Foot through the Island of Ceylon.* 1821.


Habersham, Alexander Wylly. *My Last Cruise; or, Where We Went and What We Saw: Being an Account of Visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, and the Mouth of the Amoor River.* Philadelphia, 1857.

---. *The North Pacific Surveying and Exploring Expedition; or, My Last Cruise ... Being an Account Of ... The Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China.* Philadelphia, 1858.


Haensel, Johann Gottfried. *Letters on the Nicobar Islands; Their Natural Productions ... Manners and Superstitions ... Natives ... Account ... Attempt Made ... Convert Them to Christianity. Addressed To [and Edited by] ... C.I. Latrobe.* Ed. C. I. Latrobe. London, 1812.


Hakluyt, R. A True Report of the Gainefull ... Voyage to Java ... Fleet of Eight Ships of Amsterdam ... From Texell ... 1598. 1809.

Hall, Basil. Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea, and the Great Loo-Choo Island. With an Appendix Containing Charts, and Various Hydrographical and Scientific Notices ... And a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language, by H.I. Clifford. London, 1818.


---. Voyage to Corea and the Island of Loo-Choo. London, 1820.

---. Voyage to Loo-Choo, and Other Places in the Eastern Seas in the Year 1816, Including an Account of Captain Maxwell's Attack on the Batteries at Canton; and Notes of an Interview with Bonaparte at St. Helena in August 1817. Edinburgh, 1826.

---. Voyage to the Eastern Seas, in the Year 1816. Including an Account of Captain Maxwell's Attack on the Batteries at Canton; and Notes of an Interview with Bonaparte at St. Helena, in August, 1817. New York, 1827.

Hall, George. An Excursion from Jericho to the Ruins of the Ancient Cities of Geraza and Amman in the Country East of the River Jordan [by G.H., i.e George Hall]. London, 1852.

Hall, Herbert Byng and Sayah. Seyah; or, the Courier to the East. By the Author of 'Soldiers and Sailors' [i.e H.B. Hall]. London, 1856.


---. Report on the Shevaroy Hills, to Accompany the Series of Sketches Taken By ... D. Hamilton. Madras, 1862.


Hanson, James and John Hanson. Route of Lieutenant General Sir Miles Nightingall, Overland from India. In a Series of Letters. London, 1820.


Harris, William Cornwallis. Journal of a Visit to Sonmeanee, the Seaport of Lus, in Beloochistan, During an Attempt to Reach Kelat from Karachee in the Disguise of an Usbec in May 1839. London, 1839.


Hawkesworth, John. An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, ... In Three Volumes. 3 vols. Dublin: Printed for A. Leathley, 1773.


Head, Charles Franklin. Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &C.; Accompanied with Descriptive Notes, Maps, and Plans, Illustrative of a Journey from India to Europe; Followed by an Outline of an Overland Route, Statistical Remarks, Etc. Intended to Shew the Advantage and Practicability of Steam Navigation from England to India. London, 1833.


Hedges, William, Sir The Diary of William Hedges ... During His Agency in Bengal; as Well as on His Voyage out and Return Overland, 1681-1687. Transcribed for the Press, With ... Notes, Etc., by R. Barlow ... And Illustrated By ... Extracts from Unpublished Records, Etc., by Col. H. Yule. [Vol. 2. Documentary Memoirs of Job Charnock, Etc.). London, 1887.


Hervey. The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashмир ... With an Account of the Journey from the Punjab to Bombay Overland ... Also an Account of the Mahabaleshwar and Neilgherry Mountains. London, 1853.


---. *Notes Relating to the Manners and Customs of the Crim Tatars: Written During a Four Years’ Residence among That People. With Plates.* London, 1821.


Hooker, Joseph Dalton. *Notes of a Tour in the Plains of India, the Himala and Borneo; Being Extracts from the Private Letters of Dr. Hooker.* London, 1848.


Hopkins, D. *The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments ... Account ... Countries between the Caspian Sea and the Ganges [by D. Hopkins].* London, 1808.

Hoppin, James Mason. *Notes of a Theological Student.* New York, 1854.


Hortop, Job. *The Travails of an English Man Containing His Sundrie Calamities Indured by the Space of Twentie and Odd Yeres in His Absence from His Native Countrie; Wherein Is Truly Decyphered the Sundrie Shapes of Wilde Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Foulkes, Rootes, Plants, &C. With the Description of a Man That Appeared in the Sea: And Also of a Huge Giant Brought from China to the King of Spaine. No Lesse Pleasant Than Approved. By I.H. Published with Authoritie*.
London: [By T. Scarlet] for William Wright, and are to be solde at his shop neere vnto Pauls Schoole, 1591.

Howel, Thomas. *A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel*.

Howell, James and Wenceslaus Hollar. *Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell Shewing by What Cours, and in What Compas of Time, One May Take an Exact Survey of the Kingdomes, ... Knowledg of the Languages, to Good Purpose. With a New Appendix for Travelling into Turkey and the Levant Parts*.
London: W.W. for Humphrey Moseley, at the Princes Armes, in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1650.

Hulton, Jessop G. De B. *The Journal of the Late J.G. De B. Hulton, Esq., M.D., from the 13th Day of Aug., 1832, to the 13th Day of May, 1836, and a Paper on the Kooree Mooree Islands, with an Appendix. Edited by W.A. Hulton*.
Preston, 1844.

Edinburgh, 1832.

Hume, David, et al. *The Life of David Hume, Esq; the Philosopher and Historian, Written by Himself. To Which Are Added, the Travels of a Philosopher, Containing Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations, in Africa and Asia. From the French of M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Cochín-China, and Now Intendant of the Isles of Bourbon and Mauritius. 8 vols. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, next door to St. Paul’s Church, in Third-Street, 1778.

Hume, James. *A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas [with an Introduction by J. Hume]*.
London, 1860.

Humphrey, E. J. *Six Years in India; or, Sketches of India and Its People, as Seen by a Lady Missionary ... By Mrs. E.J. Humphrey*.
New York, 1866.

London, 1850.

Hunt, J. *Sketch of Borneo, or Pulo Kalamantan, Communicated ... In 1812*. Bencoolen, 1820.

---. *Some Particulars Relating to Sulo, in the Archipelago of Felicia, Collected Partly from a Parcel of Shattered and Torn Memoranda, and Recited Partly from Memory ... Dec. 17, 1815*. Bencoolen, 1820.

London, 1865.


Ives, Edward. *A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Watson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson’s Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. ...* London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773.

J. S. and Donald Campbell. *A Narrative of the Extraordinary Adventures of D. Campbell ... Abstracted from ‘Letters to His Son’*. London, 1801.

Jackson, James. *Journal of a Voyage from Bombay to Calcutta [an Extract from the Bengal Hurkaru].* Calcutta, 1824.

Jackson, John and Hugh Murray. *An Historical and Descriptive Account of China ... With ... Engravings by Jackson. Edinburgh, 1843.*


James, Silas. *A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &C. Containing Amidst a Variety of Information, a Description of Saldanha Bay; with Remarks on the Genious and Disposition of the Natives of Arabia Felix; ... Interspersed with Some Particulars, Relative to the Author’s Remarkable Interview with His Father, on the Coast of Malabar. Performed in the Years 1781, 82, 83, and 84. By Silas James. With an Elegant Head of the Author*. London: Printed for the author, 1797.

Jameson, Robert and Hugh Murray. *Historical and Descriptive Account of British India ... By H. Murray ... Professor Jameson*. New York, 1832.


Johnson, James. *The Oriental Voyager; or, Descriptive Sketches and Curious Remarks on a Voyage to India and China ... Extracts from the Best Voyages and Travels ... The Routes to and from India ... Chart*. London, 1807.


Jones, Frederick Captain in the army in the service of the East India Company. *A Brief Account of the Tullaugaum Expedition from Bombay: And Likewise of the Sieges of Bassien, Arnoll, Callian, and Cananore, on the Western Side of India, ... Extracted from the Journal of an Officer,*
Who Was Actually Employed on Those Several Servies. Brecknock:
Printed and sold by W. and G. North; sold also by G. and T. Wilkie London 1794. Language English
Pages 27 ESTC Number T113094 18th Century Microfilm Reel # 854 Physical Description
29 1 p.; 4° Notes An officer = Frederick Jones.
Source Library British Library ECCC Subject Area
History and Geography ECCO Release Date 06/01/2003
Holding Libraries Source Citation Full Citation for
Jones Frederick Captain in the army in the service of the
East India Company. A brief account of the Tullaugum
expedition from Bombay; and likewise of the sieges of
Bassien, 1794.

Jones, Philip and R. Hakluyt. A True Report of a Worthy Fight ... Voyage
from Turkie ... Ships of London Against ... Spaines ... 1586. 1809.

Topographical Survey of the River Hoogly from Bandel to Garden Reach,
Exhibiting the Principal Buildings, Ghats and Temples on Both Banks,
Executed in the Year 1841. Calcutta.

Kelly, Walter Keating and H. Keppel. The Expedition to Borneo ...
With an Additional Chapter, Comprising Recent Intelligence, by W.K.
Kelly. 1847.

Kendall, William E. Letters from Europe and the East, During the Years

Keppel, George Thomas. Extracts from Keppel’s Journey from India to

---. Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England. London,
1834.

---. Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah,
Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Cardistan, the Court of Persia, the Western
Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nisbin Novgorod, Moscow and

---. Personal Narrative of Travels in Babylonia, Assyria, Media, and Scythia,
in the Year 1824. London, 1827.

Keppel, George Thomas and George Major Keppel. Narrative of
a Journey across the Balcan by the Two Passes of Selimno and Pravadi ...
Also of a Visit to Azani, and Other Newly Discovered Ruins in Asia

Keppel, Henry. [The Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the
Suppression of Piracy: With Extracts from the Journal of James Brooke
Esq., of Sarawak]. London, 1845.

---. A Visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M.S. Maeander, with Portions of
the Private Journal of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B. By Captain the Hon.
Henry Keppel, R.N With Illustrations by O.W. Brierley. London,
1853.

Kindersley, Mrs. Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of

Kinglake, Alexander William. Eothen, or, Traces of Travel, Etc., Brought

Kinloch, Charles Walter. De Ziche Reiziger; or, Rambles in Java and the
Straits in 1852. By a Bengal Civilian [Ie Charles Walter Kinloch].
London, 1853.

through Mongolia to China ... With Corrections and Notes by J. Von
Klaproth. 1827.

Knight, William. Oriental Outlines, or, a Rambler’s Recollection of a Tour
in Turkey, Greece and Tuscany in 1838. London, 1839.

Knight, William Henry. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet

Knighton, William. Forest Life in Ceylon (Appendix. Four Dialogues


Lal, Mohan and Munshi Mohana Lala. *Travels in the Panjah, Afghanistan, & Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a Visit to Great Britain and Germany*. 1846.


Lancaster, James and R. Hakluyt. *A Voyage ... To the East Indies ... 1591 Performed by M.J. Lancaster*. 1809.


Lawrence, James B. *China and Japan, and a Voyage Thither: An Account of a Cruise in the Waters of the East Indies, China, and Japan*. Hartford, Connecticut, 1870.


Lees, William Nassau. *A Memorandum Written after a Tour through the Tea Districts of Eastern Bengal*. Calcutta, 1866.

Legge, James, et al. *Three Weeks on the West River of Canton. Compiled from the Journals of Rev. Dr. Legge, Dr. Palmer and Mr. Tsang Kwei-Hwan*. Hong Kong, 1866.
Leigh, W. H. Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836-38. Embellished by Engravings. London, 1839.


---. The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteen Years Travails from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfited by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Books: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Several Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefes Heads. Wherein Is Contayned an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent. By William Lithgow. London: By I. Okes, 1640.


Loane, R. W. Authentic Narrative of the Fortunate Escape of Mr. R.W. Loane, Who, with Captain R. Youl, M.J. Flower ... And Eleven Natives Was Captured by the Aza Arabs ... In the Persian Gulph ... An Account of Their Journey on Foot up the Persian Coast to Nakiloo ... Arrival at Bushire. Bombay, 1805.


Low, Charles Rathbone. The Land of the Sun: Sketches of Travel, with Memoranda, Historical and Geographical, of Places of Interest in the East, Visited During Many Years’ Service in Indian Waters. London, 1870.


Lyon, Charles. Letters from an Eastern Colony [i.e. Trincomalee] Addressed to a Friend, in the Years 1826 and 1827, by a Seven Years’ Resident [i.e. Charles Lyon]. London, 1828.


Mac Leod, John. Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's Late Ship Alceste, to the Yellow Sea, Along the Coast of Corea and through the Numerous Hitherto Undiscovered Islands, to the Island of Lewchew; with an Account of Her Ship-Wreck in the Straits of Gaspar. London, 1817.


Macbair, Robert Maxwell. Sketches of a Missionary’s Travels in Egypt, Syria, Western Africa, etc. London, 1839.


Magill, Thomas. Travels in Turkey, Italy and Russia ... 1803-1806 ... Account ... Greek Islands. London, 1808.


Macintosh, William. Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.

Mackenzie, Helen. *Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana; or, Six Years in India.* London, 1853.


---. *Travels in the Burman Empire.* Edinburgh, 1840.


Masson, Charles and James Lewis. *Narrative of a Journey to Kalat, Including an Insurrection at That Place in 1840; and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan.* London, 1843.


---. *Papers on Afghanistan, Containing the Narrative of Journeys Performed in That and the Adjacent Countries, between 1827 and 1830.* Bombay, 1840.


Maundrell, Henry. *A Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai ... Transl. From a Ms. Written ... Prefetto of Egypt, by R. Clayton.* London, 1810.


Meares, John. *Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the N.W. Coast of America: With an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka: To Which Are Annexed, Observations on the Probable Existence of a North West

Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka'.* [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright.]. [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.


Mignan, Robert. *Notes Extracted from a Private Journal Written During a Tour through a Part of Malabar and among the Neilgherries.* Bombay, 1834.


Milne, John. *Some Account of the Diseases That Prevailed in Two Voyages to the East Indies, in the Carnatic ... 1793-1798 ... Observations and Medical Remarks ... Letters to John Hunter.* London, 1803.

Milton, John. *A Brief History of Moscovia and of Other Less-Known Countries Lying Eastward of Russia as Far as Cathay, Gather’d from the Writings of Several Eye-Witnesses.* London: Printed by M. Flesher, for Brabazon Alymer ... 1682.


Montague, Edward P. *Narrative of the Late Expedition to the Dead Sea. From a Diary by One of the Party. Edited by Edward P. Montague ... With Incidents and Adventures from the Time of the Sailing of the Expedition in November, 1847, Till the Return of the Same in December, 1848.* Philadelphia, 1849.

Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M--Y W----Y M------E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers. Ed. Mary Astell.* 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.


Montanus, Arnoldus and Olfert Dapper. *Atlas Chinensis Being a Second Part of a Relation of Remarkable Passages in Two Embassies from the East-India Company of the United Provinces to the Vice-Rey Singlamong and General Taising Lipovi and to Konchi, Emperor of China and East-Tartary: With a Relation of the Netherlanders Assisting the Tarter against Coxinga and the Chinese Fleet, Who Till Then Were Masters of the Sea: And a More Exact Geographical Description Than Formerly Both of the Whole Empire of China in General and in Particular of Every of the Fifteen Provinces / Collected out of Their Several Writings and Journals by Arnoldus Montanus; English'd and Adorn'd with above a Hundred Several Sculptures by John Ogilby.* Trans. John Ogilby. London: Printed by Tho. Johnson for the author ... 1671.

Montauban, Eliot. *A Year and a Day in the East; or, Wandering over Land and Sea.* London, 1846.


Moore, Francis. *A Voyage to Georgia. Begun in the Year 1735. Containing, an Account of the Settling the Town of Frederica, ... With the Rules and Orders ... For That Settlement; ... By Francis Moore.* London: Printed for Jacob Robinson, 1744.


Moss, Michael. *Narrative and Commercial Report of an Exploration of the West River to Nan-Ning-Fu, 26th April to 8th July, 1870, by the Delegate of the Hongkong General Chamber of Commerce [Ie M. Moss].* Hongkong, 1870.


---. *Rough Notes of a Trip to Reunion, the Mauritius, and Ceylon; with Remarks on Their Eligibility of Sanitaria for Indian Invalids.* Calcutta, 1852.


---. *Notes of a Trip to Kedarnath, and Other Parts of the Snowy Range of the Himalayas, in the Autumn of 1853.* Edinburgh, 1854.


In Less Than 15 Months, the Other Four Went Forward from Iaua for the Moluccas. London: Printed by P.S. for W. Aspley, and are to be sold at the signe of the Tygers head in Paules Church-yard, 1599.

Newbery, John and R. Hakluyt. Letters Concerning the Voyage of M.J. Newbery and M.R. Fitch ... To Syria, and over Land to Balson ... To the East Indies ... In the Year 1583. 1809.


Nicholson, William. Sundry Remarks and Observations Made in a Voyage to the East-Indies, on Board ... The Elizabeth, ... 1758, To ... 1764. With the Necessary Directions for Sailing to and from India. ... Being a Proper Supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies. By William Nicholson. 2nd ed. London: Printed for W. Herbert, 1773.


Nugent, Maria. A Journal from the Year 1811 Till the Year 1815, Including a Voyage to, and Residence in, India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions in That Country, under the Bengal Government. London, 1839.

Officer of the Fleet. A Voyage to the South Seas, and to Many Other Parts of the World, Performed from the Month of September in the Year 1740, to June 1744, by Commodore Anson, ... By an Officer of the Fleet. London: Printed and sold by J. Plume, 1744.

O’Hier De Grandpre, Louis Maria Joseph. Voyage in the Indian Ocean ... Bengal ... Years 1789 ... 1790 ... Account ... Sechelles ... Trincomale ... Voyage ... Red Sea. London, 1803.

Oliphant, Laurence. A Journey to Katmandu (the Capital of Nepaul), with the Camp of Jung Bahadoor; Including a Sketch of the Nepaulesi Ambassador at Home. London, 1852.

Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt. Notes of Travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and Other Eastern Ports. Salem, Massachusetts, 1854.


Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty’s Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. London, 1818.


Ovington, J. A Voyage to Suratt in the Year 1689 Giving a Large Account of That City and Its Inhabitants and of the English Factory There: Likewise a Description of Madiera, St. Jago, Annobon, Cabenda, and Malemba (Upon the Coast of by J. Ovington). London: Printed for Jacob Tonson ... 1696.


Palmer, John Williamson. The New and the Old; or, California and India in Romantic Aspects. By J.W. Palmer ... With Thirteen Illustrations, Engraved by A.V.S. Anthony. From Original Designs by John McLenan New York, 1859.


Pardoe, Julia S. H. and Julia Pardoe. The City of the Sultan, and Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836. London, 1837.


Pears, Steuart Adolphus. Over the Sea; or, Letters from an Officer in India to His Children at Home. Edited by Rev. S.A. Pears. London, 1857.


Percival, Robert. An Account of the Island of Ceylon ... The Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candy. London, 1803.

Perkins, Justin. Journal of a Tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koerdish Mountains, and a Visit to the Ruins of Nineveh. London, 1851.


Poivre, Pierre. Travels of a Philosopher; or, Observations on the Manners and Arts of Various Nations in Africa and Asia. By M. Le Poivre, Late Envoy to the King of Conchin-China. Augusta (Kennebeck), Maine: Re-Printed by Peter Edes, 1797.
Polson, Nicholas. *A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or, Rough Notes of a Visit in Search of Health to China and the Cape of Good Hope.* Calcutta, 1837.


Pottinger, Henry. *Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde; Accompanied by a Geographical and Historical Account of Those Countries, with a Map.* London, 1816.


Power, Marguerite A. *Arabian Days and Nights; or Rays from the East.* London, 1863.


Presgrave, E. *Account of a Journey from Manna to Pasumannah Lebar, and the Ascent of Gunung Dempo, in the Interior of Sumatra; Performed ... In the Year 1817.* Bencoolen, 1821.


---. *Biographical Memoir of James Dinwiddie ... Embracing Some Account of His Travels in China and Residence in India. Compiled from His Notes and Correspondence.* Liverpool, 1868.


Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.

Ramsden, William and Simon Delboe. *A Copy of the Japan Diary: Received Per a Danish Ship*. 1811.

Reed, Andrew, et al. *Journal of an Expedition from Singapore to Japan ... Revised By ... A. Reed*. London, 1838.


---. *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.


Rikord, Petr Ivanovich, et al. *Account of Voyages In ... 1812 and 1813 to the Coasts of Japan; and of Negotiations ... For the Release of Captain Golownin*. 1818.


---. *Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir*. London, 1841.


Russell, William Howard. A Diary in the East During the Tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales ... With Illustrations. London, 1869.

Ryan, Patrick and G. F. Sadlier. Diary of a journey across Arabia ... During the Year 1819 ... By G.F. Sadlier. Compiled from the Records of the Bombay Government by P. Ryan. 1866.


Sauer, Martin. An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima: Of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape: And of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast: Performed, by Command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of All the Russians, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785, &C. To 1794. London: Printed by A. Strahan ... For T. Cadell, 1802.


Scott, Edmund. An Exact Discourse of the Subtiltis, Fashions [sic], Polities, Religion, and Ceremonies of the East Indians as Well Chyneses as Iauans, There Abyding and Dweling. Together with the Manner of Trading with Those People, as Well by Vs English, as by the Hollanders: As Also What Hath Happened to the English Nation at Bantam in the East Indies, since the 2. Of February 1602. Until the 6. Of October 1605. Whereunto Is Added a Briefe Description of Iaua Maior. Written by Edmund Scott, Resident There, and in Other Places Neere Adjoining [sic], the Space of Three Yeeres and a Halfe. London: Printed by W.W[hitte] for Walter Burre, 1606.

Seeman, Berthold Carl, et al. *Eight Years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855... With a Preface by Dr. B. Seemann*. Hanover, 1863.


Shaw, John. *A Gallop to the Antipodes; Returning Overland through India*. London, 1858.


Sherer, Joseph Moyle. *The Imagery of Foreign Travel; or, Descriptive Extracts from Scenes and Impressions in Egypt, India... Selected and Published by the Author [J.M. Sherer]*. London, 1838.

Sherer, Joseph Moyle and Officer. *Sketches in India; Written by an Officer [J.M. Sherer], for Fire-Side Travellers at Home*. London, 1821.


Skene, Felicia. *Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. By a Seven Years’ Resident in Greece [Fe Felicia M.F. Skene]*. 1845.


---. *A Journey through the Kingdom of Oude in 1849, 50, by Direction of the Earl of Dalhousie, Governor-General. With Private Correspondence Relative to the Annexation of Oude to British India*. London, 1858.


---. *The Story of Mont Blanc and a Diary to China and Back [with Illustrations and Daguerrotypes, Including Portraits]*. London, 1860.


Staunton, George. *An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; Including Cursory Observations Made, ... Travelling through That Ancient Empire, ... Taken Chiefly from the Papers of His Excellency the Earl of Macartney, ... In Three Volumes. ...* 3 vols. London: Printed for G. Nicol, 1797.


Stewart, C. S. *A Visit to the South Seas, in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, During the Years 1829 and 1830: With Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manila, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena*. 2 vols. New York: J.P. Haven, 1831.

Stockdale, J.J. *An Account of the Island of Java, from Anjerie ... Strait of Sunda, to Batavia ... Natural History, Customs (from Barrow’s Voyage to Cochin) ... Supplement to Sketches, Civil ... Military*. London, 1812.

Strachey, Henry. *Narrative of a Journey to the Lakes Cho Lagan, or Rakas Tal, and Cho Mapan, or Manasarowar, and the Valley of Prawang in Tibet, in September and October, 1846 ... Published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Calcutta, 1848.


---. *Tracts Upon India; Written in the Years, 1779, 1780, and 1788*. By Mr. John Sullivan. With Subsequent Observations by Him. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. for T. Becket, 1795.


Taylor, Bayard. *A Visit to India, China and Japan in the Year 1858*. New York, 1855.


Teixeira, Pedro. *The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land*.


Thomson, Charles. *Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts*. Glasgow, 1810.


Thomson, Thomas. *Western Himalaya and Tibet; a Narrative of a Journey through the Mountains of Northern India, During the Years 1847-8*. London, 1852.


Thornhill, Henry Bensley. *Rough Notes of an Excursion to the Soonderoongee Glacier, the Himalaya Mountains, During the Autumn of 1848, by H.B.T. [Ie H.B. Thornhill?] (Part of the Correspondence of the Writer to His Mother)*. London, 1858.


---. *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt]*. London, 1857.

Tronson, John M. *Personal Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and Various Parts of the Coast of China, in H.M.S. Barracouta ... With Charts and Views*. London, 1859.

Truter and J. Barrow. *Account of a Journey Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Booshuana Nation*. 1806.

Turner, G. *First Impressions, or, a Day in India. A Letter from an Assistant Surgeon, Lately Arrived in Calcutta [Ie G. Turner]*. Yarmouth, 1841.


Turner, Samuel. *An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; Containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan, and Part of Tibet... To Which Are Added, Views Taken on the Spot, by Lieutenant Samuel Davis; and Observations Botanical, Mineralogical, and Medical, by Mr. Robert Saunders*. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co.; and sold by Messrs. G. and W. Nicol, 1800.


Vansittart, Henry. *A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, from the Year 1760, to the Year 1764, During the Government of Mr. Henry Vansittart. Published by Himself. In Three Volumes*. 3 vols. London: Printed for J. Newbery; J. Dodsley; and J. Robson, 1766.


-----. *A Residence at Constantinople, During a Period Including the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions.* London, 1836.

Walton, Joseph Fowell and Keith Alexander Jackson. *Views in Affghaunistaun ... From Sketches Taken During the Campaign of the Army of the Indus by Sir K.A. Jackson, Bart. [the Dedication Is Subscribed by J.F. Walton].* 1840.


White, Charles and James White. *Three Years in Constantinople: Or, Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844.* London, 1845.


-----. *A Voyage to Cochin China.* London, 1824.

Whittingham, Paul Bernard. *Notes on the Late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia; and of a Visit to Japan and to the Shores of Tartary, and of the Sea of Okhotsk.* London, 1856.

Wilkinson, George. *Sketches of Chinese Customs and Manners in 1811-12 Taken During a Voyage to the Cape ... With Some Account of the Ladrone; in a Series of Letters to a Friend.* Bath, 1814.


Wills, William. *A Narrative of the Very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Mr. William Wills: Late Surgeon on Board the Durrington Indiaman, Captain Richard Crabb in Her Late Voyage to the East-Indies, under the Convoy of Admiral Boscaven: Being a Continued Series of Cruelty and Oppression, Thro' the Jealousy and Ill-Nature of ... Till His Arrival at Bombay, Where He Was Tried by a Court-Martial of East-India Captains: Together with an Account of His Banishment to Goa and His Voyage to Brazil, under Captain Kinsey, Commodore of a Portuguese Squadron: Interspersed with Several Curious Original Love Letters, Certificates, Papers, Documents and Vouchers, and Corroborated by the Testimony of a Great Number of Witnesses Now Residing in Town: To Which Is Added, an Account of His Trial at Guild-Hall in July Last: Recommended to All Generous and Humane Souls for the Benefit of the Unhappy Sufferer, Now a Prisoner at Capt. Crabb's Suit in the Kings-Bench, Southwark, for Costs of His Late Trial. 1st ed.* London: Printed for W. Webb, 1750.


Winter, Christopher Tatchell. *Six Months in British Burmah; or India Beyond the Ganges in 1857.* London, 1858.
Winter, Salvator. *Nothing without God. Be It Knowne Unto All Men That the Professor Hereof Salvator Winter Moretto, a Neapolitane Borne, Having Travellèd through Divers Countries, Aswell in Europe as in Asia and Africa, Hath by the Grace of God, Learned Divers Secrets and Arts to Serve Mankind Therewith.* London, 1647.


Wood, John. *A Personal Narrative of a Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, by the Route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, Performed ... In the Years 1836, 1837 and 1838.* London, 1841.

Woodard, David. *The Narrative of Captain David Woodard and Four Seamen, Who Lost Their Ship ... Surrendered Themselves Up ... Malays ... Island of Celebes ... Introduction, and an Appendix Containing Narratives ... Shipwrecks* [Edited by W. Vaughan]. London, 1804.

Wyman, Frederick F. *From Calcutta to the Snowy Range; Being the Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas ... By an Old Indian. With Eight Coloured Illustrations and a Map* [the Preface Signed: E.F.W., i.e. Frederick W. Wyman]. London, 1866.

Y, H. *Eight Years’ Residence of an Englishman in the Ottoman Empire.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1870.

THE CARIBBEAN

The American Traveller; Being a New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in Several Languages, and the Most Authentic Voyages and Travels, Containing a Compleat Account of That Part of the World, Now Called the West Indies, from Its Discovery by Columbus to the Present Time. Illustrated with the Heads of the Most Eminent Admirals, Commanders, and Travellers, Neatly Engraved. To Which Is Prefixed an Introduction, Shewing the Rise, Progress, and Improvement of Navigation, the Use and Properties of the Loadstone, and an Enquiry Concerning the First Inhabitants of America. With Some Account of the Places Attacked in the Present War. London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, and by most of the booksellers in Town and Country, 1741.

A Brief and Perfect Journal of the Late Proceedings and Success of the English Army in the West-indies, Continued until June the 24th 1655: Together with Some Quaeres I.E. Queries Inserted and Answered: Published for Satisfaction of All Such Who Desire Truly to Be Informed in These Particulars. London: s.n., 1655.

A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, Compiled from Authentic Memoirs, Revised by Gentlemen Who Have Resided Many Years in the Spanish Settlements; and Illustrated with Thirty-Two Maps and Plans, ... 2nd ed. London: Printed for Faden and Jefferys, 1774.

The Importance of Jamaica to Great-Britain, Consider’d: With Some Account of That Island ... With an Account of Their Trade and Produce, with the Advantages They Are of to Great-Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies in North America, and the Commodities They Take in Return from Them ... In a Letter to a Gentleman: To Which Is Added, a Postscript, of the Benefits Which May Arise by Keeping of Carthagena, to Great-Britain and Our American Colonies. London: Printed for A. Dodd, 1741.

Journal of the Expedition to La Guira and Porto Cavallos in the West-Indies, under the Command of Commodore Knowles: In a Letter from an Officer on Board the Burford to His Friend at London. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744.

A Letter from One of the Leeward Islands, Tending to Shew the Immediate Necessity of a Further Inspection into the State of the British Sugar Colonies and Trade. [1734].


Letters from the Virgin Islands: Illustrating Life and Manners in the West Indies. London: J. Van Voorst, 1843.

A Nautical Description of the Caribbee Islands, or, Lesser Antilles. London, 1856.
A Nautical Description of the Gulf of Mexico and Bay of Honduras, and of the Islands of Porto Rico, Haiti, Jamaica, Cuba, the Bahamas, Etc. Compiled Chiefly from the Surveys Made by Order of the British, United States, and Spanish Governments. 6th ed. London, 1856.

A New History of Jamaica, from the Earliest Accounts, to the Taking of Porto Bello by Vice-Admiral Vernon: In Thirteen Letters from a Gentleman to His Friend ... In Which Are Briefly Interspersed, the Characters of Its Governors and Lieutenant Governors. London: Printed for J. Hodges ... 1740.

The Polite Traveller: Being a Modern View of the Thirteen United States of America ... Containing a Concise Account of Their First Settlements, Principal Cities and Towns, Air, Soil, Produce, Manufactures and Commerce ... : To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Persons, Singular Customs and Manners, of the Original Inhabitants of America. London: Printed for J. Fielding, 1783.


The West Indies in 1837; Being the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. London, 1838.

A Winter in the West Indies and Florida: Containing General Observations UponModes of Travelling, Manners and Customs, Climates and Productions, with a Particular Description of St. Croix, Trinidad De Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine, as Places of Resort for Northern Invalids. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1839.

A, B. The State of the Island of Jamaica: Chiefly in Relation to Its Commerce and the Conduct of the Spaniards in the West-Indies: Address'd to a Member of Parliament. London: Printed for H. Whitridge ... 1726.


Abbott, John S. C. South and North, or, Impressions Received During a Trip to Cuba and the South. New York: Abbey & Abbot, 1860.

Aflalo, Frederick George. Sunshine and Sport in Florida and the West Indies ... With Forty-Seven Illustrations. 2nd ed. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1907.

Alexander, James Edward. Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits to the Most Interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies; with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1833.


Allen, Lewis Leonidas. The Island of Cuba, or, Queen of the Antilles. Cleveland, Ohio: Harris, 1852.

André, Eugène. The Caura. A Narrative of a Journey up the Caura River ... With a Map, and Accompanied by a Portfolio Containing 29 Plates, Illustrative of the Trip. Trinidad, Trinidad and Tobago: “Mirror”, 1902.


---. The Voyages & Travels of That Renowned Captain, Sir Francis Drake, into the West-Indies, and Round the World Giving a Perfect Relation of His Strange Adventures, and Many Wonderful Discoveries, His Fight with the Spaniard, and Many Barbarous Nations: His Taking St. Jago, St. Domingo, Cartagena, St. Augusta and Many Other Places in the Golden
Country of America, and Other Parts of the World: His Description of Monsters and Monstrous People: With Other Other Remarkable Passages Not before Extant: Contained in the History of His Life and Death, Both Pleasant and Profitable to the Reader. London: Printed by C.B. for J.F., and sold by E. Tracy ... 1652.

Atkins, John. A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Ver, Sierra Leon, Sestos, Cape Apolloin, Cabo Corso, and Others on the Guinea Coast: Barbadoes, Jamaica, &c. In the West-Indies: The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, and Religions of the Respective Natives, and Inhabitants: With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade, and on the Winds, Tides, and Currents of the Several Coasts. London: C. Ward and R. Chandler, 1735.


Ayles, Philip. The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp and Others, in the South Sea: Being a Journal of the Same: Also Capt. Van Horn with His Bucanieres Surprizing of La Vera Cruz: To Which Is Added the True Relation of Sir Henry Morgan His Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, and His Taking of Panama: Together with the President of Panama's Account of the Same Expedition. London: Printed by B.W. for R.H. and S.T., 1684.


Bayley, F. W. N. Four Years' Residence in the West Indies. London: W. Kidd, 1830.


Bishop, Robert. *Instructions and Observations Relative to the Navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as Laid Down in Two Large Charts,...* London: Printed for the author, and sold, with the charts, at the Jamaica coffee-house, 1761.


Bosworth, M. Augusta. *Summer in Bermuda, and Excerpts from Tom Moore’s Bermudian Letters to His Mother. (Sketches with Pen and Camera.).* New York: M. A. Bosworth, 1912.


Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *A Descriptive and Historical Geography of British Guiana and West India Islands, Etc.* Demarara, Guyana: “Argosy” Press, 1890.


Coke, Henry J. A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California: With a Glance at Some of the Tropical Islands, Including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles. London: R. Bentley, 1852.

Coke, Thomas. A Continuation of the Rev. Dr. Coke’s Third Tour through the West-Indies: In a Letter, to the Rev. J. Wesley. London: Printed by G. Paramore; and sold by G. Whitfield; and at the Methodist preaching-houses in town and country, 1791.


---. A Journal, of the Rev. Dr. Coke’s Fourth Tour on the Continent of America. London: Printed by G. Paramore; and sold by G. Whitfield; and at the Methodist preaching-houses in town and country, 1792.


---. The Young Logicians ... With a Particular Reference to ‘Six Months in the West Indies’ [by H.N. Coleridge]. 1827.

Cornette, A. Extract of a Geographical and Physical Survey Made in New Granada, Central America, Mexico, the Antilles, and United States. From the Year 1847 to 1868. By the Rev. A. Cornette, S.J. Spring Hill College, Alabama, 1869.


Demoticus, Philalethes. *Yankee Travels through the Island of Cuba; or, the Men and Government, the Laws and Custom of Cuba, as Seen by American Eyes. By Demoticus Philalethes [Sometimes Ascribed to Ignacio Franchi Alfaro]*. New York, 1856.


Foster, Nicholas. *A Briefe Relation of the Late Horrid Rebellion Acted in the Island Barbadas, in the West-Indies: Wherein Is Contained, Their Inhumane Acts and Actions, in Fining and Banishing the Well-Affected to the Parliament of England (Both Men and Women) without the Least Cause Given Them So to Doe, Dispossessing All Such as Any Way Opposed These Their Mischievous Actions; Acted by the Waldronds and Their Abbettors, Anno 1650*. London: Printed by I.G. for R. Lowndes ... and R. Boydell ... 1650.


Gauld, George. *Observations on the Florida Keys, Reef and Gulf; with Directions for Sailing Along the Keys, from Jamaica by the Grand Ceyman and the West End of Cuba: To Which Have Been Added, a Description of the East Coast of Florida*. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1796.


Guest, Moses. *Poems on Several Occasions: To Which Are Annexed, Extracts from a Journal, Kept by the Author While He Followed the Sea, and During a Journey from New-Brumwich, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Looker & Reynolds, 1823.


Hallam, George. *Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New-York: Where He Embarked... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810.* London, 1831.


Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America.* London, 1864.


Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte. *Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or, Yachting in the New World. 2 vols.* London: John Murray, 1844.


Jeffreys, Thomas. A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies. London: T. Jefferys, 1762.


Kelly, James Fl. Voyage to Jamaica, and Seventeen Years’ Residence in That Island: Chiefly Written with a View to Exhibit Negro Life and Habits; with Extracts from Sturge and Harvey’s ‘West Indies in 1837’. Belfast, 1838.


Lloyd, William M. D. Letters from the West Indies, During a Visit in the Autumn of Mdcxxxxvi, and the Spring of Mdcxxxvii. London: Darton and Harvey; etc., 1839.

Logan, James. Notes of a Journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies. Edinburgh, 1838.


M’Callum, Pierre Franc. Travels in Trinidad During the Months of February, March, and April, 1803, in a Series of Letters, Addressed to a Member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain. Liverpool: Printed for the author by W. Jones, 1805.


Mallet, F. *Descriptive Account of the Island of Trinidad: Made by Order of Sir Ralph Abercrombie ... Commander in Chief of the British Forces in the West Indies*. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1802.

Marsden, Joshua. *The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands: With a Tour to Lake Ontario: To Which Is Added, the Mission, an Original Poem, with Copious Notes: Also, a Brief Account of Missionary Societies, and Much Interesting Information on Missions in General*. Plymouth-Dock: Printed and sold by J. Johns, 1816.

McKinnon, Daniel. *A Tour through the British West Indies, in the Years 1802 and 1803, Giving a Particular Account of the Bahama Islands*. London: Printed for J. White, 1804.


Murray, Henry A. *Lands of the Slave and the Free, or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada*. London: J. W. Parker, 1855.

Nason, Daniel. *A Journal of a Tour from Boston to Savannah, Thence to Havana, in the Island of Cuba ... Thence to New Orleans and Several Western Cities ... By a Citizen of Cambridgeport [ie Daniel Nason?]*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1849.


Oehler, Andrew. *The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries*. Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.

Perry, John A. *Thrilling Adventures of a New Englander; Travels, Scenes and Sufferings in Cuba, Mexico and California*. Boston, 1853.


Pratt, George W. *An Account of the British Expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson River, and of the Events Connected with the Burning of Kingston in 1777: Read before the Ulster Historical Society*. Albany: Munsell & Rowland, 1861.


Riddell, Maria. *Voyages to the Madeira, and Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches of the Natural History of These Islands.* Edinburgh: Printed for P. Hill, 1792.


Roberts, Charles. *Observations on the Gulf Passage, or the Passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida ... And on the Bahama Islands.* London: Printed for W. Faden, 1795.


Rogers, Carlton H. *Incidents of Travel in the Southern States and Cuba: With a Description of the Mammoth Cave.* New York: R. Craighead, 1862.


Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months’ Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils. By a Rugbaean.* London, 1851.


Sherley, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. *A True Relation of the Voyage Undertaken by Sir A. Sherley in 1596 ... To S. Iago, Dominica, Margurite ... Newfoundland.* 1809.

Sloane, Hans. *A Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and Jamaica, with the Natural History ... Of the Last of Those Islands; to Which Is Prefix'd an Introduction, Wherein Is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &C. ... Illustrated with the Figures of the Things Describ'd, ... By Hans Sloane, ... In Two Volumes.* 2 vols. London: Printed by B. M. for the author, 1707.


Smyth, John F. D. *North America and the West Indies ... Discoveries.* 1807.


Trapham, Thomas. *A Discourse of the State of Health in the Island of Jamaica with a Provision Therefore Calculated from the Air, the Place, and the Water, the Customs and Manner of Living &C.* London: Printed for R. Boulter ... 1679.


Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author’s Life.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.

Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam*. London, 1820.


Whitefield, George. *A Letter from the Reverend Mr. Whitefield to a Reverend Divine in Boston: Giving a Short Account of His Late Visit to Bermuda*. Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1748.


Young, William. *Considerations Which May Tend to Promote the Settlement of Our New West-India Colonies, by Encouraging Individuals to Embark in the Undertaking*. London: Printed for James Robson, 1764.
An Account of the Antiquities, Modern Buildings ... Natural Curiosities ... Province ... Moray. Edinburgh, 1813.


Adventures with My Stick and Carpet Bag; or What I Saw in Austria and the East. London, 1855.


An Authentic Detail of Particulars Relative to the Late Duchess of Kingston, During Her Connection with the Duke, Her Residence at Dresden, Vienna, St. Petersburg, Paris, and Several Other Courts of Europe; Also a Faithful Copy of Ther Singular Will. London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1790.


The Belgian Traveller; or, a Tour through Holland, France ... Switzerland ... 1804 ... 1805 ... Letters from a Nobleman to a Minister of State [Stewarton]. 4 vols. London, 1806.


Brief Notes of a Short Excursion in Ireland, in the Autumn. By the Editor and Sole Proprietor of the 'Hull Advertiser'. London, 1853.


A Cruise; or, Three Months on the Continent. By a Naval Officer. Embellished with Coloured Engravings. London, 1818.

Cursory Notes of a Nine Weeks' Tour [through Holland, Germany and Switzerland]. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1834.

Description of Bayne’s Gigantic Panorama of a Voyage to Europe: Comprising Views of Boston, the Harbor, Halifax, the Atlantic, the River Mersey, Liverpool, London, the Thames, and Both Sides of the Rhine. Boston: Printed by William Chadwick, 1848.


Description of Sevastopol, Balaklava and Inkerman, the Fortifications and Siege Works of the Allied Armies: With Notes on the Principal Towns of the Crimea, to Accompany Mr. Wyld’s Model of Sevastopol. London, 1855.

Description of the View of Athens, and Surrounding Country; with an Improved Explanation, Giving a Complete Outline of the Whole Picture with Numbers and References [Description of a Panorama Painted by Barker and Burford]. London, 1830.

Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, Called Hybrides; by Mr Donald Monro ... With His Geneologies of the Chief Clans of the Isles. ... To Which Is Added, I. An Account of Hirta and Rona; by the Lord Register Sir George M’kenzie ... II. A Description of Saint Kilda, by Mr Alexander Buchan ... III. A Voyage to Saint Kilda in 1697, by M. Martin Gentleman. Edinburgh: Printed by William Auld, 1774.

Diary of an Excursion to France ... August and September, 1814 ... Letters. Edinburgh, 1814.


Extracts from the Alpine Journal Relating to Alpine Dangers. London, 1866.


Lapland and Its Rein-Deer, with Some Account of the Manners, Customs and Peculiarities of Its Inhabitants. London, 1835.

The Last Month in Spain; or, Wretched Travelling through a Wretched Country ... In a Series of Letters ... By an English Officer. With a Plan ... And Fourteen Coloured Engravings. London, 1816.


Letters from Holland, During a Tour from Harwich to Amsterdam. Ipswich, 1814.

Letters from Jersey. Cambridge, 1830.

Letters from Switzerland and France; Written During a Residence ... In Different Parts of Those Countries. 1820.


Letters from the Isle of Man in 1846. London, 1847.

Letters Written from the Crimea and Other Places. Liverpool, 1864.


The Life, Voyages and Adventures of Bampfylde-Moore Carew; Commonly Called, King of the Beggars. ... Collected and Amended ... By Thomas Price, of Poole, ... To Which Is Added a Dictionary of the Cant Language, Used by the Mendicants. London: Printed for J. Barker; Mr. Brown, 1785.


Love and Friendship: Or, the Fair Fugitive. Exemplified in the Histories of Two Families of Distinction, in the West of England; and Interspers’d with a Variety of Characters, and Several Pleasing and Interesting Incidents. Dublin: Printed by George Faulkner, 1757.

My Norske Note Book; or a Month in Norway. By a Lady. London, 1859.

A Narrative of a Few Weeks in Brussels in 1830, by a Resident. Brussels, 1830.


The New Estate; or, the Young Travellers in Wales and Ireland. London, 1831.

Notes from Paris; or, Why Are Frenchmen and Englishmen Different? Edinburgh, 1865.

Notes of a Journey in the North of Ireland, in the Summer of 1827, To Which Is Added a Brief Account of the Siege of Londonderry in 1689. London, 1828.


Our Tent in the Crimea; and Wanderings in Sevastopol. By Two Brothers. London, 1856.
The Peasants of Chamouni. Containing an Attempt to Reach the Summit of Mont Blanc; and a Delineation of the Scenery among the Alps. London, 1823.

The Rambles and Reveries of an Art-Student in Europe. Philadelphia, 1855.

Rambles in Italy in the Years 1816-17. By an American. Baltimore, 1818.

Recollections of a Three Weeks' Tour in Ireland, During the Summer of 1870. Manchester, 1870.


Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley: Illustrated with Steel Engravings and Wood Cuts from Sketches Made by Frederick Piercey ...: Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah ...: Also an Authentic History of the Latter-Day Saints' Emigration from Europe. Liverpool: Printed by F.D. Richards; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot, 1855.


A Short Account of the Late Expedition to the Coast of France, by One Who Attended the Examination at Whitehall. London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1757.


Six Weeks in Ireland, by a Templar. 1862.

A Soldier's Journal, Containing a Particular Description of the Several Descents on the Coast of France Last War; with an Entertaining Account of the Islands of Guadalupe, Dominique, &C. And Also of the Isles of Wight and Jersey. To Which Are Annexed, Observations on the Present State of the Army of Great Britain. London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1770.

Spain and Barbary. Letters to a Younger Sister, During a Visit to Gibraltar, Cadiz, Seville, Tangier. London, 1837.

Sport on the Rivieras, Edited by E. Reynolds-Ball and C. A. Payton ... With Chapters on River and Sea Fishing in the South of Europe. Eds. Eustace Alfred Reynolds Ball and Charles Alfred Payton. London, 1911.

A Summer in Spain; Being the Narrative of a Tour Made In ... 1835. London, 1836.

A Summer Stroll through the Islands of Jersey and Guernsey. Jersey, 1809.

A Tour of the River Wye and Its Vicinity. Enriched with Two Engravings. London: Printed for G. Sael; and sold by Mrs. Poole and Son, 1798.
A Tour through Germany. Containing Full Directions for Travelling in That Interesting Country: ... Illustrated by a Chart, with the Route Coloured. London: Printed for C. and G. Kearsley, 1794.


A Tour through Malta, the Greek Islands, Athens, Constantinople, Syria and Egypt Taken in the Spring of 1759. London, 1860.

A Tour through the Principal Provinces of Spain and Portugal ... In ... 1803, 1805.

A Tour through the Theatre of War, in the Months of November and December, 1792, and January, 1793. ... To Which Are Subjoined Authentic and Exact Accounts of the Death of Louis XVI. London: Printed for J. Owen; and J. Bew, 1793.

A Tour to Ermenonville; Containing, Besides an Account of the Palace, Gardens, and Curiosities of Chantilly, ... A Particular Description of the Tomb of J.J. Rousseau. London: Printed for T. Becket, 1785.


A Trip from St. James’s to the Royal-Exchange. With Remarks Serious and Diverting, on the Manners, Customs, and Amusements of the Inhabitants of London and Westminster. London: Printed for Edward Withers; M. Cooper; and J. Jolliffe, 1744.

Trip to Italy During the Long Vacation. London, 1844.

A Visit to ‘Daisy Nook’, or, a Londoner’s Glance at Lancashire Life. By a Member of the Savage Club. Manchester, 1863.


The Voyages and Cruises of Commodore Walker During the Late Spanish and French Wars. 2 vols. Dublin, Ireland: Printed by James Hunter, 1728.


A Week’s Visit to Jersey. Jersey, 1846.


A, L. M. Six Weeks in Old France, or Dr. Thom’s Holiday ... Letters from Chateau De Montagland. Albany, New York: American Bureau of Foreign Travel, 1887.


Ab, o’ th’-Y ate [pseud] and Benjamin Brierley. *Ab-O’Th-Yate in London; or, Southern Life from a Northern Point of View, Letters from Ab to His Wife.* Manchester, England: A. Heywood & Son, 1881.

Ab, o’ th’-Y ate pseud and Benjamin Brierley. *Gooin’ to Cyprus. Companion To “Jingo.”* Manchester, England, 1870.

Abbatt, Richard. *The Ascent of Scawfell Pike; or, a Day in the Mountains. By the Author of ‘the Picts or Romano-British Wall’ [Ye R. Abbatt. With Plates].* 1851.

Abbott, George Frederick. *The Tale of a Tour in Macedonia ... With Illustrations.* London: Edward Arnold, 1903.


A. Acheson. *An Itinerary of the Siberian Overland Route.* Hong Kong: ‘China Mail’ Office, 1884.

Ackermann, Rudolph. *A Picturesque Tour of the English Lakes Containing a Description of the Most Romantic Scenery of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, with Accounts of Antient and Modern Manners and Customs, and Elucidations of the History and Antiquities of That Part of the Country.* London, 1821.


Abresch, Franz and Ems. *Bath Ems and Its Environs ... With Views Drawn on Steel By ... F. Abresch.* Darmstadt, 1841.


Acerbi, Giuseppe. *Travels through Sweden, Finland and Lapland ... North Cape ... 1798 ... 1799 [with Plates ... Map].* 2 vols. London, 1802.

Adair, Robert Alexander Shafto. *Forty Years since; or, Italy and Rome. A Sketch*. London: Ridgway, 1876.

Adam, William. *Gen of the Peak; Containing Excursions to Buxton and Castleton. By the Author of Excursions to Chatsworth [W. Adams]*. 1850.


Addison, Joseph and William F. Mavor. *Remarks on Several Parts of Italy ... 1701, 1702, 1703. 1810*.


Aird, David Mitchell and John Bull. *John Bull’s Trip to Boulogne and Calais, Accompanied by His Wife Sally. In Which Is Introduced Professor Polchinelle’s New French Course, for Two Months’ Residence on the Continent. By the Author of ‘Sketches in France’*. London, 1846.

Aiton, John. *Eight Weeks in Germany ... By the Pedestrian*. Edinburgh, 1842.


---. *Ponkapog Papers, a Sea Turn and Other Matters*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1903.


Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, Etc., in the Years 1825, 26*. London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.


Allison, Thomas. *An Account of a Voyage from Archangel in Russia, in the Year 1697 of the Ship and Company Wintering near the North Cape in the Latitude of 71, Their Manner of Living, and What They Suffered by the Extrem Cold: Also, Remarkable Observations of the Climate, Country and Inhabitants: Together with a Chart, Describing the Place Where They Lay, Land in View, Soundings, &C. / by Thos. Allison, Commander of the Ship; Published at the Request of the Russia Company, Chiefly for the Benefit of Those Who Sail That Way*. London: Printed for D. Brown ... and R. Parker ... 1699.


Allom, Thomas and Thomas Rose. *The British Switzerland ... Comprising a Series of Views ... From Drawings ... By T. Allom*. 1858.


Andersen, Lucy. A Holiday in Italy. London, 1890.

---. The Character of Italy or, the Italian Anatomiz'd. / by an English Chyrurgion. London: Printed for Nath. Brooke at the Angel in Cornhil, 1660.
---. The Character of Spain or, an Epitome of Their Virtues and Vices. London: Printed for Nath. Brooke at the Angel in Cornhil, 1660.


---. *A Description of the Seven United Provinces of Netherland Wherein Is Set Forth the Quality of the Country, the Productions of the Soil, the Trade, Manufactures, Customs Manners and Dispositions of the People, the Constitution of Their Laws, the Number of the Towns, Cities and Fortification, the Original, Strength, Greatness and Riches of Each City: Together with an Exact Map of the Whole County Wherein Is Laid Down the Situations of Every City, Town, Village, Castle, Fort, and Every Other Remarkable Place Throughout the Whole of the Land*. London: Printed by Joseph Moxon ... 1673.

---. *A Direction for the English Traveller by Which He Shall Be Inabled to Coast About All England and Wales and Also to Know How Farre Any Market or Noteable Towne in Any Shire Lyeth One from an Other, and Whether the Same Be East, West, North, or South from Ye Shire Towne, and Also the Distance Betweene London and Any Other Shire or Great Towne, with the Situation Thereof East, West, North, or South from London: By the Help Also of This Werke, One May Know (in What Parish, Village, or Mansion House Soever He Be in), What Shire He Is to Pass Through*. London: Are to be sold by Thomas Jenner ... 1643.

---. *A Discourse of the Dukedom of Modena Containing the Origine, Antiquity, Government, Manners and Qualities of the People: As Also the Temperature of the Climate, with the Nature and Fertility of the Soil*. London: Printed by J.C. for William Crook ... 1674.

---. *Description of Tredagh in Ireland with the Antiquity, Situation, Natural Strength and Fortifications of the Said Place*. London: Printed for Joseph Bowers ... 1689.


---. *Ireland. Or a Book: Together with an Exact Mappe of the Most Principall Townes, Great and Small, in the Said Kingdome. Wherein the Longitude, Latitude, and Distance of One Towne from Another, as Also the County or Province Such Place Is in, Alphabetically Set Down. Very Usefull for All Sorts of People, That Have or May Have Any Interest in That Kingdome*. London: Printed for Iohn Rothwell, at the signe of the Sun and Fountain, in Pauls Church yard, 1647.

---. *A New and Exact Description of Moscovy (1.) Containing Its State Antient and Modern, Situation, Extent, Latitude, Division into Provinces, Rivers, Soil, Sterility, and Fertility, with the Commoditys, and Observations on the Extravagunts of Weather Hot and Cold, (2.) of the Cities and Towns, Fortification and Manner of Building ... (3.) of Their Religion, Marriages, ... (4.) of the Government ... (5.) Their Military Affairs ... (6.) the Revenues of the Czar ... (7.) the Succession of the Royal House of Muscovy ... : The Whole Containing All That Is Necessary to Be Known Concerning That Vast Empire*. London: Printed for R. Baldwin ... 1698.

---. *The Present State of Hungary. Or, a Geographical and Historical Description of That Kingdom Giving an Account of the Nature of the Country, and of Its Inhabitants, of Its Government and Policy; Its Religion and Laws; of Its Division into Counties and Provinces; of Its Towns, Castles, Forts, Rivers Lakes, Mountains, Product, Mines, Minerals, and Other Rarities. Together, with the memorable Battles and Sieges That Have Happened There since the Time of the Romans; but More Particularly since the Turkish Invasions. To Which Is Added, a Short Account of Transilvania, and the Lofty Titles Taken by Those*
Turkish Emperours, Who Have Made War in Those Countries. London: Printed for H. Rhodes next door to the Swan-Tavern, near Brides-Lane in Fleet-Street, 1687.


---. A Short Survey of the Kingdome of Sweden Containing a Brief Description of All the Provinces of This Whole Dominion, as Also the Riches of This Kingdome, the Antiquite, Nature, and Manners of This Nation, Together with the Government of This Realme, Might and Power of This Great King as Well by Sea as by Land, His Great Officers, His Customes, and Renuemes of the Crowne: A Catalogue of Many of the Kings of Sweden, of Those Especially Who Have Reigned These Last Five Hundred Years, with Some of Their Most Memorable Acts and Deeds, with Their Alliance and Issue or Off-Spring : Something Also More Particularly Concerning That Illustrious Invincible Great Gustavus Adolphus the 2. And Some of His Most Memorable Acts since His Comming to the Crowne, as Well before as since His Entring Germany, Untill This Present Yare 1632. London: Printed for Michael Sparke and are to be sold at the Blue Bible in Greene Arbor, 1632.

---. A Supplement to Dr. Burnet’s Letters Relating to His Travels through Switzerland, Italy, Germany, &C. In the Years 1685, and 1686. Being Further Remarks on Switzerland, and Italy, &C. Written by a Nobleman of Italy, and Communicated to the Author. Which He Has since Thought Fit to Publish in Vindication of Some Passages in the Letters. Rotterdam: Printed by Abraham Acher, bookseller by the Exchange, 1687.

---. The Wonderful Deliverance at Sea or, the Miraculous Preservation of Several Persons Belonging to the Ship Called William and Dorothy Lately Cast Away in a Voyage to New-Castle. Who by a Most Gracious Providence Were Kept Alive for the Space of Twelve Days and Nights without Any Food, in a Small Boat, on the Main Sea: In All Which Time, Only One Child Perished, Being Starved to Death with Cold and Hunger, and the Rest Were at Last Taken up, and Carried into Holland on the 28th. Of November Last. And Several of Them Are Now Safely Arrived in England. With Allowance, Roger L'estrange. London: Printed for Benjamin Pierce, 1675.


Anthon, Charles Edward. A Pilgrimage to Treves, through the Valley of the Meuse and the Forest of Ardennes, in the Year 1844 by C.E. Anthon. New York, 1845.


Armstrong, T. B. *Journal of Travels in the Seat of War, During the Last Two Campaigns of Russia and Turkey Intended as an Itinerary through the South of Russia, the Crimea, Georgia, and through Persia, Koordistan, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople ... With Map.* London, 1831.

Arnold, George. *The River Meuse; Being Delineations of the Scenery of That River, From ... Liege To ... Mezieres ... Etched by G. Arnold.* London, 1828.


Arundell, Francis Vyvyan Jago and Nicholas Condy. *Cothele ... With a Descriptive Account ... By ... F.V.J. Arundell.* London.


Asher, Adolph. *Asher’s Picture of Berlin and Its Environs; Containing a Copious Account of Every Object Worthy of Inspection in the Metropolis of Prussia, in Charlottenburg and Potsdam. To Which Is Added a List of German Classic Authors and of Their Preeminent Works.* Berlin, 1837.


Atkinson, Thomas Witlam. *Oriental and Western Siberia; a Narrative of Seven Years’ Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and Part of Central Asia ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1858.

---. *Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China ... With a Map and Numerous Illustrations.* London, 1860.


---. *Narrative on an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 8th and 9th August, 1827.* London, 1828.


---. *Chips from a Holiday Tour through Germany, Holland & Belgium.* Birmingham, England, 1896.


B and A. *A Run across Ireland in August 1850*. By A. And B. 1850.


B, W. P. *Messina after the Great Disaster, Photographs from My Own Camera, with Explanatory Description of Each Photograph by W. P. B. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1909.

B., J. *The Marchants Avizo Very Necessarie for Their Sonnes and Servants, When They First Send Them Beyond the Seas, as to Spaine and Portingale or Other Countreyes. Made by Their Hartie Wellwiller in Christ.* London: Richard Field for William Norton, dwelling in Paules Churchyard at the signe of the Queenes armes, 1589.


---. *Tebay and Chianti; or, Wanderings in Russia and Italy*. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1887.


---. *The Lakes of Northern Italy*. With Thirty-Seven Illustrations. London: Methuen & Co., 1907.


Bahrāamji Mehrbānjā, Malabāari and Gidumal Dayāarāma. The Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari, Being a Biographical Sketch, with Selections from His Writings and Speeches on Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood, and Also His “Rambles of a Pilgrim Reformer.” By Dayaram Gidumal. Bombay, India: Education Society, 1888.

Baillie, Marianne. First Impressions on a Tour Upon the Continent in the Summer of 1818, through Parts of France, Italy, Switzerland, the Borders of Germany, and a Part of French Flanders [with Plates]. London, 1819.

---. Lisbon in the Years 1821, 1822 and 1823. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1824.


Baker, James and Donald Maxwell. Austria: Her People and Their Homelands ... With Forty-Eight Illustrations by Donald Maxwell. London: John Lane, 1913.

Baker, John Martin. A View of the Commerce of the Mediterranean; with Reflections Arising from Personal Experience ... Embellished with a View of the Harbor of Port Mahon, with the United States’ Squadron as It Rode at Anchor There, in November, 1815. Washington, 1819.


Balfour, Andrew and M. Balfour. Letters Write [Sic] to a Friend by the Learned and Judicious Sir Andrew Balfour ...; Containing Excellent Directions and Advices for Travelling Thro’ France and Italy, with Many Curious and Judicious Remarks and Observations Made by Himself, in His Voyages Thro’ These Countries, Published from the Author’s Original M.S. Edinburgh, 1700.


Ball, Nicholas. *Voyages of Nicholas Ball, from 1838 to 1853, with a Summary of a Trip to Europe in 1888.* Boston: L. Barta & Co., 1895.


Ballou, Maturin Murray. *Due North; or, Glimpses of Scandinavia and Russia.* Boston: Ticknor & Co., 1887.


Barber, Julia Langdon. *Mediterranean Mosaics; or, the Cruise of the Yacht Sapphire, 1893-1894.* New York, 1895.


Baring, T. *A Tour through Italy, Sicily, Istria, Carniola, the Tyrol, and Austria.* London, 1817.


Barker, B. *Journal of the Proceedings of Mr. B. Barker ... During a Tour in Greece, in the Summer of 1829.* London, 1829.


---. *Wanderings by Southern Waters. Eastern Aquitaine ... With Illustrations.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1893.

---. *Wayfaring in France ... With Fifty Illustrations.* London: R. Bentley & Son, 1890.


Barrow, John. *Excursions in the North of Europe, through Parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Germany, and Norway in 1830 and 1833*. London, 1834.

---. *Expeditions on the Glaciers: Including an Ascent of Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Col Du Geant, and Mont Buet. By a Private of the Thirty-Eighth Artists’, and Member of the Alpine Club [It J. Barrow]*. London, 1864.

---. *A Family Tour through South Holland; up the Rhine; and across the Netherlands, to Ostend. By J. Barrow. With Illustrations by R. Batty*. London, 1831.


---. *Summer Tours in Central Europe. 1853-54*. London, 1855.

---. *Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, and Bavaria, in 1840*. London, 1841.


---. *A Tour Round Ireland, through the Sea-Coast Counties, in the Autumn of 1835*. London, 1836.


Barrows, Samuel June. *The Isles and Shrines of Greece ... Illustrated*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1898.


Bartlett, David L. *Letters from Europe*. Baltimore, Maryland, 1886.


Bastow, Thomas Claude Vermuyden. *Twenty-Four Days Clear on Swiss Mountains for Ten Pounds.* No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1899.


Bateman and G. T. *What May Be Done in Two Months. A Summer’s Tour through Belgium, up the Rhine, and to the Lakes of Switzerland [Letters, Signed: G. T., Ie James Michael; Also Attrib. To Mrs. Bateman, with a Map].* London, 1834.


Battersby. *In the Gouliot Caves.* London, 1893.


Batty, Robert. *Tour through South Holland, Etc. [Illustrated by R. Batty].* 1831.


Battye, Aubyn Bernard Rochford Trevor and Dorothea Minola Alice Bate. *Camping in Crete. With Notes Upon the Animal and Plant Life of the Island ... Including a Description of Certain Caves and Their Ancient Deposits by Dorothea M. A. Bate ... With Thirty-Two Plates and a Map.* London: Witherby & Co., 1913.


Baxter, William Edward. *The Tagus and the Tiber; or, Notes of Travel in Portugal, Spain, and Italy, in 1850-1. 2 vols.* London, 1852.


---. *Quicksteps through Scandinavia, with a Retreat from Moscow...* Illustrated from Photographs Collected by the Author. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1908.

Baynes, Charles Robert. *Notes and Reflections, During a Ramble in the East, an Overland Journey from India, Visit to Athens, Etc.* London, 1843.


Beauclerk, Diana De Vere. *A Summer and Winter in Norway...* Illustrated by the Author’s Sketches. London, 1868.


Beaumont, Alexander. *The History of Spain, from the Earliest... Accounts... Present Times... Geographical View... Peninsula.* London, 1809.


Beaumont, John Thomas Barber. *A Tour Throughout South Wales and Monmouthshire... Grand Survey... Scenery... Historical Events... Manners.* London, 1803.


---. *Letters and Observations, Written in a Short Tour through France and Italy. By a Gentleman.* Salisbury: Printed by E. Easton, 1786.
Beckford, William. *Italy; with Sketches of Spain and Portugal. By the Author of 'Vathek' [W. Beckford].* London, 1834.

Beckford, William Thomas. *Italy, Spain, and Portugal, with an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaca and Batalha. By the Author of 'Vathek'.* 1840.

---. *Recollections of an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaca and Batalha. By the Author of 'Vathek'.* London, 1835.


---. *A Holiday Ramble in the Land of Scott; or, a Tour in Tartan Land.* London, 1863.


Bedford, Henry. *Sketches in Italy.* Dublin, 1867.


Bell, Aubrey FitzGerald. *In Portugal.* London: John Lane, 1912.

---. *The Magic of Spain.* London: John Lane, 1912.


Bell, C. S. *The Highlands of Scotland. By a Pedestrian [the Author Identified in a Ms Note as C.S. Bell].* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1843.


---. *Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia, to Diverse Parts of Asia.* 2 vols. Printed for Robert Bell, 1764.


Bell, William Morrison. *Rambla-Spain, by the Author of 'Other Countries'. From Irun to Cerbere.* London, 1883.

Bellairs, Nona Maria Stevenson. *Going Abroad; or, Glimpses of Art and Character in France and Italy.* London, 1857.

---. *Wayside Flora; or, Gleanings from Rock and Field Towards Rome.* London, 1866.


---. *A Winter Journey from Gloucester to Norway [by J. Bellows. With a Map].* Gloucester, 1867.

Beloe, Henry C. Two Months in Italy; or, Passages from the Diary of a Sexagenarian. Liverpool, England: Privately Printed, 1872.

Belshaw, William. A Voyage of William Belshaw, - a Native of Liverpool, - up the Mediterranean ... Giving an Account of the Captain's Cruelty to the Crew. Leeds, 1839.

Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino. A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River: With a Description of the Whole Course of the Former, and of the Ohio. London: Hunt and Clarke, 1828.

---. To the Public of New-York, and of the United States. The Author of 'the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi' [an Explanation and Defence of That Work]. New York, 1825.


Bernard, Richard Boyle. *A Tour through Some Parts ... France, Switzerland, Savoy, Germany ... Belgium ... 1814*. London, 1815.


Berry, Mary. *Extracts of the Journals and Correspondence of Miss Berry from the Year 1783-1852*. Ed. Maria Theresa Villiers Lister Lewis. 3 vols. London: Longmans & Company, 1865.

Berwick and W. G. *Journal through the Counties of Berwick, Roxburgh, Selkirk, Dumfries, Ayr, Lanark, East, West, & Mid Lothian, in the Year 1817 ... Likewise an Account of the Sabbath Schools in the above Counties. To Which Is Subjoined, Two Dialogues on Very Interesting Subjects, Viz. Christian Conversation, and the Abuse of the Lord's Day*. Edinburgh, 1818.

Best, M. C. *Abroad: And How to Live There. A Narrative of Three Years’ Residence in Germany and Switzerland*. London, 1860.


Beste, Henry Digby. *Four Years in France; or, Narrative of an English Family's Residence There During That Period; Preceded by Some Account of the Conversion of the Author to the Catholic Faith [by H.D. Beste]*. London, 1826.

---. *Italy as It Is; or, Narrative of an English Family’s Residence for Three Years in That Country. By the Author of ‘Four Years in France’ [ie H.D. Beste]*. London, 1828.


Bicknell, Algernon Sidney. *In the Track of the Garibaldians through Italy and Sicily [with a Portrait of Garibaldi]*. London, 1861.


Biden, H. B. *All Round Snowdon. A Panorama Taken from the Summit, with Names & Altitudes of All the Principal Mountains*. London: W. J. Adams, 1877.


---. *Travels in Malta and Sicily, with Sketches of Gibraltar, in Mdcccxxvii [with Plates]*. Boston, 1831.


Bilbrough, E. Ernest. ‘Twixt France and Spain; or, a Spring in the Pyrenees ... Illustrations, Etc. [with Maps]. London: Sampson Low & Co., 1883.


Billings, Joseph and Martin Sauer. *An Account of a Geographical ... Astronomical Expedition ... Russia*. 1802.

Bilton, Thomas. *Captain Bilton's Journal of His Unfortunate Voyage from Lisbon to Virginia, in the Year 1707. Giving an Account of the Miraculous Preservation of Himself and Nine Other Persons; ... At Length They Were Cast Upon the Coast of Anguilla, ... An Exact Description Thereof; ... London: Printed for A. Bettesworth; and E. Curll, 1715.*


Bingley, William. *Excursions in North Wales, Including Aberystwith and the Devil's Bridge ... With Corrections and Additions Made During Excursions in the Year 1838, by His Son, W.R. Bingley ... With A Map by J. And C. Walker*. London, 1839.

---. *North Wales; Including Its Scenery, Antiquities ... Natural History ... Excursions ... 1798 ... 1801 ... Map ... Music*. 2 vols. London, 1804.


Black, Malcolm. “*Our Canoe Voyage:*” How We Launched at Hereford and Landed at Reading. *A Narrative of the Cruise*. Manchester, England: Privately Printed, 1876.


---. *The Pyrenees: A Description of Summer Life at French Watering Places ... With ... Illustrations by Gustave Dore, and a New Map of the Central Pyrenees*. London, 1867.

---. *Travelling in Spain in the Present Day [with Map and Illustrations]*. London, 1866.


Blagdon, Francis William. *Paris as It Was, and as It Is; or a Sketch ... Effects ... Revolution ... Letters ... By ... English Traveller [It ... Blagdon] ... 1801–2*. 2 vols. London, 1803.


Blake, Mary Elizabeth. *A Summer Holiday in Europe*. Dublin, Ireland: Eason & Son, 1890.


Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.


Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Joh, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734*. London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.

Blund, Ann. *Journal of a Short Excursion among the Swiss Landscapes Made ... Summer ... Year Ninety-Four*. Dublin, 1803.


---. *Twenty Years' Residence among the People of Turkey; Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. [Mrs John E. Blunt.]* Edited by S. L. Poole. Ed. Stanley Lane Poole. 2 vols. New York: [Harper & Brothers], 1878.


Boate, Gerard. *Irelands Naturall History Being a True and Ample Description of Its Situation, Greatness, Shape, and Nature: Of Its Hills, Woods, Heaths, Bogs ... With Its Heads or Promontories, Harbours, Roads and Bayes ... And Lastly, of the Nature and Temperature of Its Air and Season, and Vmbat Diseases It Is Free from or Subject Unto ... / Written by Gerard Boate ... ; and Now Published by Samuell Hartlib, Esq*. London: For John Wright ... 1652.


Boddy, Alexander Alfred. *With Russian Pilgrims; Being an Account of a Sojourn in the White Sea Monastery and a Journey by the Old Trade Route from the Arctic Sea to Moscow: Also an Appendix Giving a Full History of the Solovetsk Obitel, by the Venerable Archimandrite Meléitii. With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1892.


---. *A Thousand Miles in Wharfedale and the Basin of the Wharfe. Being a Description of a Tour by a Party of Artists ... From Cawood to Camfell ... Illustrated, Etc*. Leeds, England: Goodall & Suddick, 1892.

---. *Two Thousand Miles in Wharfedale ... From Tadcaster to Cam Fell ... Three Hundred and Twenty Illustrations*. London: John Heywood, 1904.


Boisgelin De Kerdu, Pierre Marie Louis De. *Travels through Denmark and Sweden ... Journal ... Voyage ... Elbe ... Dresden to Hamburgh ... Account ... Hanseatic League*. 2 vols. London, 1810.


Bone, George and Zechariah Cozens. The Margate Hoy, Which Was Stranded ... 1802 ... Sketch ... Life ... Bone, One Of ... Passengers ... Drowned. Canterbury, 1802.


---. The Mountains of Cogne [Two Panoramic Maps]. Bristol, 1863.


Borges De Freitas, Henriques. A Trip to the Azores or Western Islands. Boston, 1867.


---. Bird's-Eye View of the Kingdom of Sardinia, Embracing the Ticino and Other Rivers; All the Cities, Towns and Places of Interest Throughout the Country and the Principal Passes of the Alps. London, 1859.

Boswell, Alexander Bruce. Poland and the Poles ... With ... Illustrations And ... Maps. London: Methuen & Co., 1919.


Botfield, Beriah. Journal of a Tour through the Highlands of Scotland During the Summer of Mdcxxix [by B. Botfield]. Norton Hall, 1830.


 Boughton, George Henry and Edwin Austin Abbey, the Elder. Sketching Rambles in Holland ... With Illustrations by the Author and Edwin A. Abbey. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1885.

Bourchier, William. *Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author’s Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journeys across the Nubian Desert [with a Map].* London, 1834.


Bradford, William. *Sketches of the Country, Character, and Costume in Portugal and Spain ... Engraved and Coloured from the Drawings By ... W. Bradford ... With ... Descriptions, of Each Subject. (Sketches of Military Costume in Spain and Portugal. Intended as a Supplement To ... Bradford’s Sketches.).* London: John Booth, 1809.


---. *A Tour in Tartan Land, by Cuthbert Bede [Ie E. Bradley].* London, 1863.


---. *Sir W. Brereton’s Travels in Holland... Edited by E. Hawkins*. Ed. Edward Hawkins, 1844.


Breval, John. *Remarks on Several Parts of Europe, Relating Chiefly to Their Antiquities and History. Collected Upon the Spot in Several Tours since the Year 1723; and Illustrated By... Copper Plates... By John Breval*. 2 vols. London: Printed for H. Lintott, 1738.


Bridges, George Wilson. *Alpine Sketches, Comprised in a Short Tour... Holland, Flanders, France, Savoy, Switzerland... Germany*. London, 1814.


Briggs, Martin Shaw. *In the Heel of Italy. A Study of an Unknown City... With 26 Drawings by the Author and 19 Photographs.* [on the History and Architecture of Lecce. With a Bibliography.]. London: Andrew Melrose, 1910.

Bright, Richard. *Travels from Vienna through Lower Hungary; with Some Remarks on the State of Vienna During the Congress, in the Year 1814.* Edinburgh, 1818.


Bristed, John. *[Greek]: Or, a Pedestrian Tour through Part... Highlands... Scotland... 1801.* 2 vols. London, 1803.

Briton. *Manners; or, the Voice of an English Traveller in France. Containing Hints to Demagogues before They Travel on the Continent, with Sketches from Life [the Preface Signed: A Briton].* London, 1835.


Brome, James. *An Historical Account of Mr. Brome's Three Years Travels over England, Scotland and Wales. Giving a True and Exact Description of All the Chiefest Cities, Towns and Corporations; Together with the Antiquities, of Divers Other Places, with the Most Famous Cathedrals, and Other Eminent Structures; of Several Remarkable Caves and Wells, with Many Other Divertive Passages Never before Published*. London: Printed for Abel Roper, at the Black-Boy, Rich. Basset, at the Miter, in Fleet-street; and Will. Turner, at the Angel at Lincolns-Inn Back-Gate, 1700.

Brome, James and J. D. *An Historical Account of Mr. Rogers's Three Years Travels over England and Wales Giving a True and Exact Description of All the Chiefest Cities, Towns and Corporations in England, Dominion of Wales, and Town of Berwick Upon Tweed: Together with the Antiquities, and Places of Admiration, Cathedrals, Churches of Note in Any City, Town or Place in Each County, the Gentleman above-Mentioned Having Made It His Whole Business (During the Aforesaid Time) to Compleat the Same in His Travelling: To Which Is Annexed a New Map of England and Wales, with the Adjacent Parts, Containing All the Cities and Market Towns Bound in Just before the Title*. London: Printed and sold by J. Moxon and B. Beardwell ... 1694.


Brooke. *A Dialogue between a Lady and Her Pupils ... Journey ... England ... Wales ... Enlarged ... John Evans*. London, 1812.


---. *A Winter in Lapland and Sweden; with Various Observations Relating to Finmark and Its Inhabitants; Made During a Residence at Hammerfest, near the North Cape*. London, 1826.


Brooke, William B. *Out with Garibaldi; or, from Melazzo to Capua*. London, 1861.


---. Note on an Excursion into the Highlands of Scotland, in Autumn 1818. Edinburgh, 1819.


Browne, John Ross. An American Family in Germany ... Illustrated by the Author. New York, 1866.


Browning, S. A Holiday Tour; Being a Few Weeks Passed among the Swiss and Italian Lakes. London, 1869.

Bruce, Bruce’s Voyage to Naples, and Journey up Mount Vesuvius. London, 1802.

Bruce, John. Description of Ye Countrey of Zetland. [a Collection of Papers on Shetland, by Various Authors, Compiled by John Bruce.]. Edinburgh, Scotland: For private circulation, 1908.


Bruce, Peter Henry. Memoirs of Peter Henry Bruce, Esq. A Military Officer, in the Services of Prussia, Russia, and Great Britain. Containing an Account of His Travels ... London: Printed for the author’s widow; and sold by T. Payne, and Son; and all other booksellers, 1782.

Bruce, Wallace and James D. Smillie. The Land of Burns ... Illustrated by James D. Smillie. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1879.


---. *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York, 1851.


---. *A Summer Trip to Weymouth and Dorchester, Including an Excursion to Portland, and a Visit to Maiden Castle, the Amphitheatre, and Other Places of Interest. From the Note Book of an Old Traveller [Ie J.S. Buckingham]*. Weymouth, 1842.

Buckingham, Leicester Silk and George N. Wright. *Belgium, the Rhine, Italy, Greece and the Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean ... With Historical, Classical and Picturesque Descriptions, by the Rev. G.N. Wright ... And L.F.A. Buckingham*. 1851.


Bulfin, William. *Rambles in Eirinn ... With Illustrations, and Maps Specially Made under the Author’s Direction*. Dublin, Ireland: M. H. Gill & Son, 1907.


Bullar, John. *A Companion in a Tour Round Southampton ... Isle of Wight*. Southampton, 1801.


Bulwer, William Henry. *An Autumn in Greece; Comprising Sketches of the Character, Customs, and Scenery of the Country; with a View of Its Present Critical State ... By H.L. Bulwer ... To Which Is Subjoined, Greece to the Close of 1825; by a Resident with the Greeks, Recently Arrived.* London, 1826.

---. *Greece Vindicated ... To Which Are Added ... Critical Remarks on the Works ... On the Same Subject by Messrs. Bulwer, Emerson.* 1826.


---. *Recollections of Ireland.* By the Author of a Visit to My Birth Place [i.e. S. Bunbury]. Dublin, 1846.


Burbury, John and Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk. *A Relation of a Journey of the Right Honourable My Lord Henry Howard from London to Vienna, and Thence to Constantinople, in the Company of His Excellency Count Lesley, Knight of the Order of the Golden Fleece, Councillour of State to His Imperial Majesty, &c. And Extraordinary Ambassadour from Leopoldus Emperour of Germany to the Grand Signior, Sultan Mahonet ...* London: Printed for T. Collins and I. Ford ... and S. Hickman ... 1671.


Burgess, Thomas Henry and James M. Bloxam. *The Climate of the Island of Madeira, or the Errors & Misrepresentations on This Subject Contained in a Recent Work on Climate [i.e. ‘Climate of Italy in Relation to Pulmonary Consumption’].* 1855.

Burlington, Charles. *The Modern Universal British Traveller; or, a New, Complete, and Accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the Neighbouring Islands. Comprising All That Is Worthy of Observation in Great Britain ... The Articles Respecting England ... To Wales, by David Llewellyn Rees, ... Of Scotland, by Alexander Murray, ... London: Printed for J. Cooke, 1779.*


Burne, George Henry Poyntz. [an Unfinished Account of the Travels in Greece of the Author and His Wife]. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1910.
Burnet, Gilbert. Three Letters Concerning the Present State of Italy Written in the Year 1687 ... : Being a Supplement to Dr. Burnet’s Letters. 1688.


Burnett, Alexander George. A Peep into Russia with Journey There and Back. [with Maps.]. Aberdeen, Scotland: J. Murray, 1889.

---. A Trip to Norway, in the St. Regnvald. [with a Map]. Aberdeen, Scotland: J. Murray, 1887.

Burnett, William Hickling. To His Most Excellent Majesty, William the Fourth, This Work, Containing Fourteen Views of Cintra, Is ... Dedicated, By ... W.H. Burnett. London, 1836.


Burr, Frederick. Notes of an Overland Journey in India, through France and Egypt. Madras, 1841.


---. A Walk from London to Land’s End and Back, with Notes by the Way. With Illustrations. London, 1865.


Burrough, Stephen and Richard Hakluyt. The Navigation and Discoverie Towards the River Ob ... Things Worth the Noting ... 1566 ... Voyage ... 1557. From Colmogro to Wardhouse. 1809.


---. A Trip to Norway, in the St. Regnvald. [with a Map]. Aberdeen, Scotland: J. Murray, 1887.


---. A Walk from London to Land’s End and Back, with Notes by the Way. With Illustrations. London, 1865.


Burrough, Stephen and Richard Hakluyt. The Navigation and Discoverie Towards the River Ob ... Things Worth the Noting ... 1566 ... Voyage ... 1557. From Colmogro to Wardhouse. 1809.


Burton, Nathanael. Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirut in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburgh, in the Years 1836-37. Dublin, 1838.


---. *Zig-Zag Journeys in the British Isles ... Fully Illustrated.* Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1890.


---. *Switzerland and the Swiss, by an American Resident [S. H. M. Byers].* Zurich, Switzerland: Orell, Füssli & Co., 1875.

Byrne, William and James Cririe. *Scottish Scenery ... With Engravings by A. Byrne ... Views Painted by G. Walker*. London, 1803.

Byron, George Gordon Noel. *Narrative of Lord Byron's Voyage to Corsica and Sardinia, During the Summer and Autumn of the Year 1821. Compiled from Minutes Made During the Voyage by the Passengers; and Extracts from the Journal of His Lordship's Yacht, the Mazeppa, Kept by Captain Benson [a Fabrication]*. London, 1824.


Calame, Mary Anne and John Yeardley. *A Brief Memoir of Mary Anne Calame*. London, 1835.


Calvert, George Henry. *First Years in Europe*. Boston, 1866.


Cambria, Calista. My One Year’s Tour on the Continent and How I Managed It. By Calista Cambria. Edinburgh, Scotland: Andrew Elliot, 1887.


Cameron, E. Waller and Amy N. Cameron. The Valley of the Silent Loch. [I.E. St. Mary Loch]. Illustrated from Photographs by Amy N. Cameron. Selkirk, Scotland, 1914.


Campbell, Joseph. Mearing Stones. Leaves from My Note-Book on Tramp in Donegal ... With Sixteen Pencil Drawings by the Author. Dublin, Ireland: Maunsel & Co., 1911.

Campbell, John. Travels and Adventures of Edward Brown, Esq; Formerly a Merchant in London. Containing His Observations on France and Italy; His Voyage to the Levant; ... London: Printed by J. Applebee, for A. Bettesworth, and C. Hitch; William Hinchliffe; and Stephen Austen, 1739.


Campbell, Quintin. Girvan and Its Vicinity. Girvan, Scotland: W. M’Morran, 1885.


Campbell, Thomas. Diary of a Visit to England in 1775, by an Irishman - the Reverend Doctor Thomas Campbell ... And Other Papers by the Same Hand. With Notes by Samuel Raymond [with ‘Addenda to the Notes’]. Sydney, 1854.


---. *Letters from Switzerland and Italy During a Late Tour. By the Author of `Letters from the East' [Ie J. Carne]*. London, 1834.


Carr, John. *Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807 ... Explanatory Address ... On a Recent Trial [Viz. Of an Action Brought by Sir John Carr against Hood and Sharpe, Booksellers]*. London, 1809.

---. *Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain and the Balearic Isles, In ... 1809*. London, 1811.


Carr, John and William F. Mavor. *A Northern Summer; or Travels Round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and Part of Germany*, In ... 1804. London, 1805.


---. *A Tour through Holland, Along the Right and Left Banks of the Rhine, to the South of Germany*, In ... 1806. London, 1807.


---. *Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmarck Containing an Account of What Is Most Remarkable in Those Countries: Particularly a Description of the Fortified Towns in Flanders and Holland With Exact Draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroy, and Aeth. Together with Necessary Instructions for Travellers; and a List of the Common Passage Boats in Holland, with the Hours of Their Going Out. Written by an English Gentleman, Who Resided Many Years in Holland in a Publick Capacity*. London: Printed for Randal Taylor near Stationers-Hall, 1693.


Carson, Norma Bright. *From Irish Castles to French Châteaux ... Illustrated from Photographs by the Author and Others*. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1910.


Cattermole, George and John P. Lawson. *Scotland, Delineated in a Series of Views By ... C. Stanfield ... G. Cattermole, Etc*. 1847.
Cattermole, George and Thomas Roscoe. *Wanderings and Excursions in North Wales ... With ... Engravings ... From Drawings, by Cattermole, Cox, Etc.* London, 1836.


Cazenove, Henry. *A Narrative in Two Parts: Written in 1812 [on a Journey ... France, Switzerland ... Greece ... 1803-11 ... Map].* London, 1813.


---. *Something of Italy.* Edinburgh, 1862.

---. *A Tour in Holland, the Countries on the Rhine, and Belgium. In the Autumn of 1838.* Edinburgh, 1839.

---. *A Tour in Switzerland, in 1841.* Edinburgh, 1842.

---. *Wintering at Mentone.* London, 1870.

Chamier, Frederick. *My Travels; or, an Unsentimental Journey through France, Switzerland and Italy.* 3 vols. London, 1855.


Channing, Walter. *A Physician’s Vacation; or, a Summer in Europe.* Boston, 1856.

---. *Professional Reminiscences of Foreign Travel.* Boston, 1852.


Chatelain, Jean Baptiste Francois Ernest de. *Rambles through Rome; Descriptive of the Social, Political and Ecclesiastical Condition of the City and Its Inhabitants.* London, 1851.


---. *Rambles in the South of Ireland During the Year 1838.* 2 vols. London, 1839.


Child, F. *A Visit to Swanage, Dorset, in the Month of May [by Miss F. Child]*. Salisbury, 1853.


Cholmley, Hugh. *An Account of Tangier. By Sir Hugh Cholmley, Bart. With Some Account of Himself and His Journey through France and Spain to That Place, Where He Was Engaged in Building the Mole in the Time of King Charles the Second;... London*, 1787.

Choules, John Overton. *The Cruise of the Steam Yacht North Star; a Narrative of the Excursion of Mr. Vanderbilt's Party to England, Russia, Denmark, France, Spain, Italy, Malta, Turkey, Madeira, Etc.* Boston, 1854.


Clark, Edmund J. *Ascents of Mont Blanc by E. Clark and Capt. Sherwill, 1825-26, Mr. Jackson, 1823*. London.


Clark, John Willis and Francis Galton. *Journal of a Yacht Voyage to the Faroe Islands and Iceland*. 1861.


Clarke, Edward Daniel and Philip Hunt. *A Narrative of What Is Known Respecting the Literary Remains of the Late J. Tweddell; to Which Is Added a Short Answer to Certain Allusions Made by Dr. E.D. Clarke in the Third Section of the Second Part of His Travels in Greece*. London, 1816.

Clarke, Samuel. *A Briefe and yet Exact and Accurate Description of the Present State of the Great & Mighty Empire of Germany Both Touching the Formes of Their Civil Government and Profession in Religion* / Taken by a Diligent and Faithfull Surveyor of It, with Much Paines Travelled over That Whole Country to Informe Himself and Others of These Things; Now Published by Sa. Clarke ... For the Publick Good. London: Printed by A.M. for William Miller ... 1665.

---. *A Description of the Seaventeen Provinces Commonly Called the Low-Countries (the Present Stage of Action) as Also of the Rivers, Cities, Commodities, Strong Towns, Forts, and Other Things Remarkable Therein*. London: Printed for William Birch, 1672.

Clarke, Samuel and Richard Gaywood. *A Geographicall Description of All the Countries in the Known Vvorld as Also of the Greatest and Famoussit Cities and Fabricks Which Have Been, or Are Now Remaining ... Together with the Greatest Rivers, the Strangest Fountains, the Various Minerals, Stones, Trees ... Which Are to Be Found in Every Country: Unto Which Is Added, a Description of the Rarest Beasts, Fowls ... Which Are Least Known Amongst Us / Collected out of the Most Approved Authors ... By Sa. Clarke*. London: Printed by R.I. for Thomas Newberry ... 1657.

Clarke, Thomas Brooke. *A Statistical View of Germany, in Respect to the Imperial and Territorial Constitutions, Forms of Government, Legislation, ... With a Sketch of the Character and Genius of the Germans, and a Short Inquiry into the State of Their Trade and Commerce; ... London*: Printed for C. Dilly, 1790.


Clissold, Frederick. *Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc ... With an Appendix Upon the Sensations Experienced at Great Elevations*. London, 1823.


---. *A Picturesque Tour by the New Road from Chiavenna, over the Sphugen, and Along the Rhine, to Coira, in the Grisons*. 1826.
Clubbe, William. *The Omnium; Containing the Journal of a Late Three Days Tour into France; Curious and Extraordinary Anecdotes; ... And Other Miscellaneous Pieces in Prose and Verse.* By William Clubbe. Ipswich: Printed and sold by George Jermyn; sold also by F. and C. Rivington London, 1798.


Cobbett, James Paul. *Journal of a Tour in Italy, and Also in Port of France and Switzerland ... From October, 1828, to September, 1829.* London, 1830.

---. *A Ride of Eight Hundred Miles in France; Containing a Sketch of the Face of the Country, of Its Rural Economy ... And of Such of the Manners and Customs as Materially Differ from Those of England. The Design Being to Exhibit a True Picture of the Present State of the People of France. To Which Is Added, a General View of the Finances of the Kingdom.* London, 1824.

Cobbett, William. *Cobbett’s Tour in Scotland; and in the Four Northern Counties of England: In the Autumn of the Year 1832.* London, 1833.

---. *Rural Rides in the Counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolke, and Hertfordehsire; with Economical and Political Observations Relative to Matters Applicable to, and Illustrated by, the State of Those Counties Respectively.* London, 1830.

Cochrane, Charles and Juan De Vega. *Journal of a Tour Made by Senor Juan De Vega, the Spanish Minstrel of 1828–9, through Great Britain and Ireland, a Character Assumed by an English Gentleman [by C. Cochrane].* 2 vols. London, 1830.


Cochrane, John Dundas. *Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka; Performed During the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823.* London, 1824.

Cockburn, George. *On Hannibal’s Route and Passage over the Alps to Italy; Caesar’s to France, and Where on the Rhine He Throve over His Famous Bridge; the Site of Perugia, and That of Alessio; the Modern Passes over the Alps; an Inquiry as to Who Was the Iron Mask, and Who Was the Author of Junius.* Dublin, 1845.

---. *A Voyage to Cadiz and Gibraltar, up the Mediterranean to Sicily and Malta, in 1810 and 11 ... Description of Sicily and the Lipari Islands ... Excursion in Portugal.* 2 vols. London, 1815.


---. *Views to Illustrate the Route of Mont Cenis. Drawn from Nature, by Major Cockburn; and on Stone, by C. Hullmandel [Fifty Plates].* London, 1822.

---. *Views to Illustrate the Route of the Simplon. Drawn from Nature by Major Cockburn; and on Stone, by J. Harding [Fifty Plates].* London, 1822.


---. *Rambles Beyond Railways; or, Notes in Cornwall Taken a-Foot ... With Illustrations by H.C. Brandling.* London, 1851.


---. *Visit to Constantinople and Athens.* New York, 1836.

Company, Aberdeen Steam Navigation. *Articles of Copartnery, as Amended on 8th April, 1875.* Aberdeen, Scotland, 1875.

Connor, Bernard and John Savage. *The History of Poland in Several Letters to Persons of Quality, Giving an Account of the Antient and Present State of That Kingdom, Historical, Geographical, Physical, Political and Ecclesiastical ... : With Sculptures, and a New Map after the Best Geographers : With Several Letters Relating to Physick / by Bern. Connor ... Who, in His Travels in That Country, Collected These Memoirs from the Best Authors and His Own Observations; Publish'd by the Care and Assistance of Mr. Savage.* London: Printed by J.D. for Dan Brown ... and A. Roper ... 1698.


---. *The Home Book of the Picturesque: Or, American Scenery [with an Article on `American and European Scenery Compared,’ by Fenimore Cooper].* New York, 1852.


---. *A Residence in France; with an Excursion up the Rhine, and a Second Visit to Switzerland.* 2 vols. London, 1836.

Copland, Isabella Francis. Gamle Norge, Old Norway; or, Our Holiday in Scandinavia [by Isabella Frances Blundell]. London, 1862.


Corson, John W. Lotterings in Europe; or, Sketches of Travel in France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Prussia, Great Britain, and Ireland. With an Appendix, Containing Observations on European Charities and Medical Institutions. New York, 1848.


---. A Tour to and from Venice, by the Vaudois and the Tyrol [with Plates]. London, 1846.


Cox, Samuel Sullivan. A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient. New York, 1852.

---. Search for Winter Sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers, and Spain ... With Numerous Illustrations. London, 1869.


---. *Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. Interspersed with Historical Relations and Political Inquiries. Illustrated with Charts and Engravings*. By William Coxe, ... Volume the Third. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1790.

Craven, Elizabeth. *Letters from the Right Honorable Lady Craven To ... Margrave ... Anspach During ... Travels through France, Germany ... Russia ... 1785 ... 1786*. London, 1814.


---. *A Tour through the Southern Provinces of the Kingdom of Naples ... To Which Is Subjoined a Sketch of the Immediate Circumstances Attending the Late Revolution*. London, 1821.

Crawley, Richard. *Horse & Foot; or, Pilgrims to Parnassus*. London, 1868.


Crockett, Henry Clay. *The American in Europe: Being ‘Guesses’ and ‘Calculations’ on Men and Manners; Made During a Tour through the Most Important Portions of Europe [with Plates]*. London.


Croston, James. *On Foot through the Peak; or, a Summer Saunter among the Hills and Dales of Derbyshire*. London, 1862.


Crull, J. *The Antient and Present State of Muscovy Containing a Geographical, Historical, and Political Account of All Those Nations and Territories under the Jurisdiction of the Present Czar: With Sculptures
and a New Map / by J.C., M.D., Fellow of the Royal Society, and a Member of the College of Physicians, London. London: Printed for A. Roper ... and A. Bosvile ... 1698.

Cruttwell, Clement. A Tour through the Whole Island of Great Britain ... Observations, Particularly ... For the Use of Those ... Travelling over England & Scotland. 6 vols. London, 1801.


Cumberland, George. Views in Spain and Portugal, Taken During the Campaigns of His Grace the Duke of Wellington. London, 1815.


D, J. Mont Blanc ... The ... Account of a Late Attempt to Reach the Summit of Mont Blanc [Signed: J.D., J. Dornford]. 1821.

D, R. Slavonic Races (by R.D., a Former Resident and Recent Traveller among Them). 1861.


Damer, George Lionel Dawson. Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]. London, 1840.


Dames, Thomas Longworth. Views in the Crimea. London, 1856.


Dana, William Coombs. A Transatlantic Tour: Comprising Travels in Great Britain, France, Holland, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland and Italy. Philadelphia, 1845.


Derby, Elias Hasket. *Two Months Abroad: Or, a Trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium. In August and September, 1843. By a Railroad Director of Massachusetts [i.e. E.H. Derby].* Boston, 1844.


Dicey, Edward James Stephen. *A Month in Russia During the Marriage of the Czarevitch.* London, 1867.

---. *The Morning Land [Sketches of Turkey, the Holy Land and Egypt].* 2 vols. London, 1870.


---. *Pictures from Italy.* London: Published for the Author, 1846.


Dickens, Charles and Jeremy Don Savonarola [Pseud]. *Facts & Figures from Italy ... Addressed During the Last Two Winters to Charles Dickens, Esq. Being an Appendix to His 'Pictures'.* London, 1847.


---. *Letters from Paris and Other Cities of France, Holland, &C. Written During a Tour and Residence in These Countries, in the Years, 1816, 17, 18, 19, and 20, with Remarks on the Conduct of the Ultra-Royalists since the Restoration.* New York, 1821.


Dillon, John Talbot. *Travels through Spain, with a View to Illustrate the Natural History and Physical Geography of That Kingdom, in a Series of Letters. ... Adorned with Copper-Plates and a New Map of Spain. ... Written ... By John Talbot Dillon,* ... London: Printed for G. Robinson; and Pearson and Rollason, in Birmingham, 1780.


---. *Observations in a Voyage through the Kingdom of Ireland ... In the Year 1681. From the Journal of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society.* Ed. James Graves. Dublin, 1870.

Disraeli, Ralph. *A Visit to the Wild West, or, a Sketch of the Emerald Isle, Picturesque and Political, During the Last Autumn. By an English Traveller [Signed: R.D., Ie Ralph Disraeli].* London, 1843.

Dorr, David F. *A Colored Man Round the World.* [Cleveland], Ohio: Printed for the author, 1858.


Dow, Lorenzo. *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal: To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &C., &C.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.


Dunsford, Martin. *Miscellaneous Observations, in the Course of Two Tours, through Several Parts of the West of England. &C.* By M. Dunsford, ... Tiverton: Printed and sold by E. Boyce, 1800.

Durand, James R. *The Life and Adventures of James R. Durand: During a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816: In Which Time He Was Impressed on Board the British Fleet and Held in Detestable Bondage for More Than Seven Years: Including an Account of a Voyage to the Mediterranean.* Rochester, New York: Printed for the author, 1820.


Eaton, Charlotte A. *Narrative of a Residence in Belgium, During the Campaign of 1815 and of a Visit to the Field of Waterloo. By an Englishwoman [Charlotte A. Eaton].* 1817.

Echard, Laurence. *An Exact Description of Ireland Chorographically Surveying All Its Provinces & Counties ...* : With an Index of All the Provinces, Counties, Baronies, Cities, Towns, Forts, Castles, Rivers, Lakes, Havens, Bays, Mountains, Promontories, &c., in Such a Manner as May Serve for a Geographical Dictionary for Ireland ... : Done According to the Latest Surveys, and Agreeing with All the New Maps. London: Printed for Tho. Salusbury ... 1691.

---. *Flanders, or the Spanish Netherlands, Most Accurately Described Shewing the Several Provinces, Their Bounds, Dimensions, Rivers ... And a Large and Exact Description of the Cities and Who They Are at Present Subject To: With a Large and Useful Index of the Cities ... Rivers &c. In Such a Manner as May Serve for a Geographical Dictionary for These Parts: Extraordinary Necessary for the Right Understanding of These Parts, the Present Wars and Encampment of the Confederate and French Armies.* London: Printed for Tho. Salusbury ... 1691.


Elstob, Mark. *A Trip to Kilkenny, from Durham. By Way of Whitehaven and Dublin, in the Year Mdcclxxvi.* ... In a Series of Letters to a Friend. Dublin: Printed by J. Hillary, for the Company of Booksellers, 1779.


English, Gentleman. *An Hasty Sketch of a Tour through Part of the Austrian Netherlands, and Great Part of Holland, Made in the Year 1785.* London: Printed for R. Faulder; J. Debrett; T. Sewell; J. Walker; and T. and J. Egerton, 1787.


English gentleman of, veracity. *A Fifteen Days' Tour to Paris; ... By an English Gentleman of Veracity, Just Returned. To Which Is Added, by Another Hand, a Faithful Description of Every Part of That Once Dreadful Engine of Despotism, the Bastille: ... Written Originally in French, by One Who Was Many Years a Miserable Inhabitant.* London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1789.
English Officer who was there during the last campaign. A Journal of the Late Motions and Actions of the Confederate Forces against the French in the United Provinces and the Spanish Netherlands with Curious Remarks on the Situation, Strength, and Rarities of the Most Considerable Cities, Towns and Fortifications in Those Countries: Together with an Exact List of the Army / Written by an English Officer Who Was There During the Last Campaign. London: Printed and are to be sold by Richard Baldwin ... 1690.


Este, C. A Journey in the Year 1793, through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1795.

Evans, John. A Tour through Part of North Wales, in the Year 1798, ... Principally Undertaken with a View to Botanical Researches ... Interspersed with Observations on Its Scenery, Agriculture, Manufactures, Customs, History, and Antiquities. By the Rev. J. Evans, ... London: Printed for J. White, Fleet-Street. MDCCC. Printed by H. Baldwin and Son, 1800.

Evans, Katherine. A Brief History of the Voyage of Katharine Evans and Sarah Cheevers, to the Island of Malta, ... To Which Is Added, a Short Relation from George Robinson, of the Sufferings Which Befell Him in His Journey to Jerusalem; ... London: Printed by the assigns of J. Sowle, in White-Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, and at the Bible in George-Yard, Lombard-Street, 1715.


Farewell, Christopher. An East-India Colation; or a Discourse of Travels Set Forth in Sundry Observations, Briefe and Delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage He Made Unto the East-Indies, of Almost Foure Yeares Continuance. Written by C.F. London: Printed by B. A[Isop] and T. F[awcet], 1633.


Fellham, Owen and Anthony Weldon. Batavia, or, the Hollander Displayed in Brief Characters & Observations of the People & Country, the Government of Their State & Private Families, Their Virtues and Vices: Also, a Perfect Description of the People & Country of Scotland. London: Printed for G. Widdowes ... 1672.


Flecknoe, Richard. A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place...
to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Fledborg, Andreas Anderson. A Tour in Zealand, in the Year 1802; with an Historical Sketch of the Battle of Copenhagen. By a Native of Denmark [Ie Andreas Anderson Fledborg]. London, 1804.

Fletcher, Giles. The History of Russia, or, the Government of the Emperour of Muscovia with the Manners & Fashions of the People of That Country / by G. Fletcher, Sometime Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge and Employed in the Embassie Thither. London: W.M., 1643.


Forrester, James. A Tour Made in Italy in the Year 1769. London: Printed in the year, 1787.


Franck, Richard. Northern Memoirs, Calculated for the Meridian of Scotland Wherein Most or All of the Cities, Citadels, Seaports, Castles, Forts, Fortresses, Rivers and Rivulets Are Compendiously Described: Together with Choice Collections of Various Discoveries, Remarkable Observations, Theological Notions ... : To Which Is Added the Contemplative & Practical Angler ... / Writ in the Year 1658, but Not Till Now Made Publick, by Richard Franck. London: Printed for the author, to be sold by Henry Mortclock ... 1694.


Frankz, Thomas. A Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany; in a Letter to Robert Savil, Esq; Containing, First, a Description of the Principal Cities ... Secondly, Remarks on the Government of These Countries, ... By Thomas Frankz, M.D. London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1735.


Fuller, Margaret. At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe. 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.

G. N., well-willer to the peace of both kingdoms. A Geographical Description of the Kingdom of Ireland. According to the 5 Provinces, and 32 Counties; Together with the Stations, Creeks, and Harbours Belonging Thereto: Fit for Gentlemen, Souldiers, and Sea-Men to Acquaint Themselves Withall. As Also Declaring the Right and Titles of the Kings of England Unto That Kingdom. Likewise Setting Down a Brief Relation of the Former Rebellions, and of Their Suppression; Especially That in Q. Elizabeths Time by Tyrone. Whence Many Matters Worth Observing May Be Collected, Usefull for This Present Service. By a Well-Willer to the Peace of Both Kingdoms. London: Printed by I.R. for Godfrey Emerson, and are to be sold at his shop, at the sign of the swan in Little-Britain, 1642.


---. *Observations, Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty, Made in the Year 1772, on Several Parts of England; Particularly the Mountains, and Lakes of Cumberland, and Westmoreland.* ... 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1786.

---. *Observations Relative Chiefly to Picturesque Beauty, Made in the Year 1776, on Several Parts of Great Britain; Particularly the High-Lands of Scotland.* ... 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1789.


Gorst, Gilpin. *A Narrative of an Excursion to Ireland, by the Deputy Governor, Two Members of the Court, and the Assistant Secretary, of the Honorable Irish Society, of London. 1825.* By the Deputy Governor [Ie Gilpin Gorst]. London, 1825.

Graham, T. *Up the Rhine and through the Austrian Tyrol: With the Allerdalians, June and July, 1900.* Alnwick, [England]: Gazette Typos, 1900.

Grant, Anne MacVicar. *Letters from the Mountains: Being the First Real Correspondence of a Lady, between the Years 1773 and 1807.* London: Longmans & Company, 1807.

Gray, Jonathan. *Letters Written from the Continent, During a Six Weeks’ Tour in 1818; and Afterwards Published in the York Chronicle [by Jonathan Gray].* York, 1819.

Green, George. *An Original Journal from London to St.Petersburgh by the Way of Sweden ... Moscow, Riga, Mittau and Berlin.* London, 1813.

Green, Jacob. *Notes of a Traveller, During a Tour through England, France, and Switzerland, in 1828.* New York, 1830.

Gregory, William. *A Visible Display of Divine Providence ... Journal of a Captured Missionary ... Southern Pacific Ocean ... 1798 and 1799 ... Extracts ... Journals of P. Levesque, J. Hill, J.Jones, J. Levesque.* London, 1801.
Gretton, G. The Englishwoman in Italy; Impressions of Life in the Roman States and Sardinia, During a Ten Years' Residence. London, 1860.

Griffin, Mary. Impressions of Germany, by an American Lady. Dresden, 1866.


---. Vagaries from the Old Note Book of an American Lady [Account of a Residence in France, Mainly at Paris]. Dresden, 1867.

Griffith, Lucinda Darby. A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles: Comprising Sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily and Italy. By Major and Mrs. G.D. Griffith [the Illustrations Taken from Drawings Made by Major G.D. Griffith, the Text Written by Mrs. L.D. Griffith]. London, 1845.


Grosvenor, Eleanor and Eleanor Westminster. Diary of the Honble Miss Egerton, Afterwards Marchioness of Westminster, During the Years 1787 and 1788, Giving an Account of a Tour in France and the North of Italy. London, 1855.

Grosvenor, Elizabeth Mary and Elizabeth Mary Westminster. Narrative of a Yacht Voyage in the Mediterranean During the Years 1840, 41. London, 1842.


Groves, Anthony Norris. Journal ... During a Journey from London to Bagdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months' Residence at Bagdad [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1831.

Guilmin, L. Paris Seen in Four Days. Versailles.


Gunn, Harriett. Letters Written During a Four-Days Tour in Holland in the Summer of 1834 [Edited by Dawson Turner]. Yarmouth; 1834.


---. Rambles in the Isle of Wight, in 1841 and 1842, with Miscellaneous Additions. London, 1843.


H, T. and S. W. A Visit to London ... With Additions ... By T.H. London, 1820.


Hakluyt, Richard and R. Hakluyt. Remembrances for Master S. To Give Him ... Occasion ... Informe Himself of Some Other Things in England ... In Turkie ... Great Profit ... Commonweale ... Courtey. 1809.


Hall, Basil. Patchwork [on Switzerland, Italy and France]. London, 1841.

---. Schloss Hainfield; or, a Winter in Lower Styria. Edinburgh, 1836.

---. Skimmings; or, a Winter at Schloss Hainfield, in Lower Styria. Philadelphia, 1836.


Hall, Fanny W. Rambles in Europe: Or, a Tour through France, Italy, Switzerland, Great Britain and Ireland in 1836. New York, 1838.

Hall, Herbert Byng. Exmoor; or the Footsteps of St. Hubert in the West. London, 1849.

---. The Queen’s Messenger; or, Travels on the High-Ways and Bye-Ways of Europe. London, 1865.


Hall, Samuel Carter and Anna Maria Hall. A Day at Raglan Castle ... By Mr. And Mrs. S.C. Hall. Reprinted from the Art Journal. London, 1868.

Hallam, George. Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England ... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New York: Where He Embarked ... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France ... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810. London, 1831.


Hallbeck, Hans Pieter. Narrative of a Journey through Part of the North of Germany, in the Summer of 1813. Dublin, 1814.

Hallé, Clifford, et al. To Menelek in a Motor-Car ... With an Introduction by Herbert Weld-Blundell ... With 72 Illustrations from Photographs and a Map, by B. Bentley. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1913.

Halliwell, James Orchard and James Orchard Halliwell-Phillipps. Notes of Family Excursions in North Wales, Taken Chiefly from Rhyl, Abergele, Llandudno, and Bangor. London, 1860.

---. Rambles in Western Cornwall by the Footsteps of the Giants; with Notes on the CelticRemains of the Land’s End District and the Islands of Scilly. London, 1861.

---. Roundabout Notes Chiefly Upon the Ancient Circles of Stones in the Isle of Man, from Rough Pencillings Dotted Down in the Summer of 1862. London, 1863.

Halliwell, James Orchard, et al. A Short Relation of a Journey through Wales (Cambria Britannia; or a Short Abbreviation of the History and Chronicles of Wales) ... Edited by J.O. Halliwell. London, 1852.

Hamel, Joseph Von and Iosif Khristianovich Gamel. Dr. Hamel’s Attempt to Ascend Mont Blanc. 1822.


Hamilton, William Richard. Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey. Part 1. Aegyptiaca; or, Account ... Egypt ... Obtained ... 1801, 1802 ... Etchings from Drawings ... By ... C. Hayes. London, 1809.

Hanson, William. Letters from Sicily in the Years 1810, 1811, & 1812 ... Short Journal ... Voyage from England in 1810 ... Excursion to Syracuse, by Etna and Catania, 1811 (Letters From ... Spain, in 1813? ... Account ... British Army, in Valencia and Catalonia). London, 1814.

Hanway, Jonas. An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: With a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia; and Back Again through Russia, Germany and Holland. To Which Are Added, the Revolutions of Persia During the Present Century, ... By Jonas Hanway, ... 4 vols. London: Sold by Mr. Dodshley; Mr. Nourse, Mr. Millar, Mr. Vaillant, and Mr. Patterson; Mr. Waugh; and Mr. Willock, 1753.


Hargrove, George. An Account of the Islands of Walcheren and South Beveland ... Describing ... Operations ... Army During ... Siege of Flushing. Dublin, 1812.


Harris, Walter. A Description of the King’s Royal Palace and Gardens at Loo Together with a Short Account of Holland in Which There Are Some Observations Relating to Their Diseases. London: Printed by R. Roberts and sold by J. Nutt ... 1688.

Harrison, George. Two Months in Brittany with My Knapsack and Fly Rod. London, 1868.


Haven, Gilbert. The Pilgrim’s Wallet; or, Scraps of Travel Gathered in England, France, and Germany. New York, 1866.


Hawes, William and Benjamin Hawes. A Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, Made During the Summer of 1827 by Mr. W. Hawes and Mr. C. Fellows, Drawn up from Materials Furnished by W. Hawes [by Benjamin Hawes]. London, 1828.


Hayes, Charles and W. R. Hamilton. Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey ... Etchings From ... Drawings ... By ... Charles Hayes. 1809.


Head, Francis Bond. A Faggot of French Sticks or Paris in 1851. New York, 1852.


---. Life in Germany; or, a Visit to the Springs of Germany by ‘an Old Man in Search of Health.’ by Sir Francis Head. London.

Headley, Joel Tyler. Letters from Italy. 1845.

---. Travels in Italy, the Alps, and the Rhine. Dublin, 1849.

Hearne, Thomas and Letters. Hearne’s Journeys to Reading, and to Whaddon Hall. 1813.

Heath, Charles. The Excursion Down the Wye, from Ross to Monmouth: Including ... Memoirs and Anecdotes ... John Kyrle. Monmouth, 1803.


Henderson, Ebenezer and John Paterson. *Extracts of Letters From ... J. Paterson And ... E. Henderson, During Their Respective Tours through the East Sea Provinces of Russia*. London, 1817.

Henry, Alexander. *Scrobbeshyrig [i.e. Shrewsbury], or Sketches Taken from the Ebony Tablet of Sathana, During a Late Visit. Dedicated to His Highness, by a Cantab [A. Henry?]*. Shrewsbury, 1835.


Herbert, Mary Elizabeth. *Impressions of Spain in 1866 ... With ... Illustrations*. London, 1867.

Heron, Robert. *Observations Made in a Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, in the Autumn of M,Dec,XXII. Relating to the Scenery, Antiquities, Customs, ... And Literature of These Parts. By Robert Heron. In Two Volumes*. 2 vols. Perth: Printed by R. Morison junior. For R. Morison and son; Bell and Bradfute, 1793.


Heylyn, Peter. *A Survey of the Estate of France, and of Some of the Adjoyning Islands Taken in the Description of the Principal Cities, and Chief Provinces, with the Temper, Humor, and Affections of the People Generally, and an Exact Account of the Publick Government in Reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civil State / by Peter Heylyn; Published According to the Authors Own Copy, and with His Consent for Preventing of All Faith, Imperfect, and Surreptitious Impressions of It*. London: Printed by E. Cotes for Henry Seile ... 1656.

Hibbert, Samuel and Samuel Hibbert-Ware. *A Description of the Shetland Islands, Comprising an Account of Their Geology, Scenery, Antiquities, and Superstitions ... With a Geological Map, Plates [with a Preliminary Essay on the Phenomena of Stratification]*. Edinburgh, 1822.

Hicks, J. and John Hicks. *Wanderings by the Lochs and Streams of Assynt; and the North Highlands of Scotland*. London, 1855.


Hill, Rowland. *Journal of a Tour through the North of England and Parts of Scotland. With Remarks on the Present State of the Established Church of Scotland, and the Different Secessions Therefrom*. ... By Rowland Hill. London: Printed by T. Gillet; and sold at Surry Chapel; also by T. Chapman; J. Matthews; Mr. Ogle; Mr. Piner; and Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Ogle and Mr. Guthrie, 1799.


Hillard, George Stillman. *Six Months in Italy*. Boston, 1853.


Hills, Robert. *Sketches in Flanders and Holland; with Some Account of a Tour through Parts of Those Countries, Shortly after the Battle of Waterloo*. London, 1816.


---. *Recollections Abroad, During the Years 1790, 1791 [Italy, the Tyrol]*. Bath, 1818.

Hobhouse, John Cam. *A Journey through Albania and Other Provinces of Turkey in Europe and Asia, to Constantinople ... 1809 and 1810*. London, 1813.

Hobhouse, John Cam and John Cam Hobhouse Broughton. *Italy: Remarks Made in Several Visits from the Year 1816 to 1854*. London, 1859.


---. *Notes Relating to the Manners and Customs of the Crim Tatars: Written During a Four Years’ Residence among That People. With Plates.* London, 1821.


Hollier, Richard. *Glances at Various Objects During a Nine Weeks’ Ramble through Parts of France, Switzerland, Piedmont, Austrian Lombardy, Venice, Carinthia, the Tyrol, Schaffhausen, the Banks of the Rhine, and Holland.* London, 1831.


Holman, James. *A Narrative of a Journey, Undertaken in the Years 1819, 1820, and 1821, through France, Italy, Savoy, Switzerland, Parts of Germany Bordering on the Rhine, Holland, and the Netherlands.* London, 1822.

---. *Travels through Russia, Siberia, Poland, Austria, Saxony, Prussia, Hanover, Etc. Undertaken During the Years 1822, 1823, and 1824, While Suffering from Total Blindness, and Comprising an Account of the Author Being Conducted a State Prisoner from the Eastern Parts of Siberia.* London, 1825.


Home and Flavell Mortimer. *Near Home: Or, the Countries of Europe Described. With Anecdotes And ... Illustrations ... By the Author of ‘the Peep of Day’ [Ie F.L. Bevan, Afterwards Mortimer].* London, 1849.

Hooker, William Dawson. *Notes on Norway, or, a Brief Journal of a Tour Made to the Northern Parts of Norway ... Mdcxxxvi.* Glasgow, 1837.


Hoole, Barbara. *The Young Northern Traveller. Being a Series of Letters from Frederic to Charles, During a Tour through the North of Europe [by Barbara Hoole]*. London, 1813.


---. *Sketches on the Continent, in 1835, in Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France: Including Historical Notices of Those Countries*. London, 1836.


Hosea, Robert. *Glimpses of Europe; or, Notes Drawn at Sight. By a Merchant*. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1859.


---. *Turkey, Greece, and Palestine in 1853*. Glasgow, 1854.

Howe, Julia Ward. *From the Oak to the Olive: A Plain Record of a Pleasant Journey [Travels in England and on the Continent]*. Boston, 1868.

Howel, Thomas. *A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel*. London: Printed for the author, 1789.


Howitt, Anna Mary and Anna Mary Watts. *An Art-Student in Munich*. London, 1853.


Howlett, John. *State of Ireland Considered ... Appendix, Containing ... Mr. Howlett's Plan of Commutation.* Dublin, 1810.


---. *The Travels and Adventures of Richard Hubberthorn ... Through Holland, Westphalia, and Other Parts of the Continent, in the Years 1817 & 1818. With Notes.* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1829.

Hughes, John. *An Itinerary of Provence and the Rhone, Made During the Year 1819. With Etchings by the Author.* London, 1822.


Hughes, W. *A Tour through Several of the Midland and Western Departments of France In ... 1802 ... Engravings.* London, 1803.


Humphrey, Heman. *Great Britain, France and Belgium: A Short Tour in 1835.* Amherst, Massachusetts, 1838.


Hunt, Le Mesurier. *Peeps at Brittany, the Bretons, and Breton Literature.* London, 1869.


---. *Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, to Vienna, in 1792 ... Tours in Hungary, in 1799 and 1800.* London, 1803.

Hurt, Philip A. and Bayonne. *The Guards' Cemeteries, St. Étienne, Bayonne, with A ... Narrative of the Campaign in S. W. France, Previous to an Including the Sortie from Bayonne, April 14th, 1814.* London, 1878.

Hurt, William. *A Voyage from Leith to Lapland; or, Pictures of Scandinavia in 1850.* London, 1851.

Hutchinson, William and W. Mavor. *An Excursion to the Lakes in Westmoreland & Cumberland ... Tour Through ... Northern Counties in 1773 & 1774.* 1809.

Hyde, Orson. *A Sketch of the Travels and Ministry of Elder Orson Hyde, to Germany, Constantinople and Jerusalem*. Salt Lake City, 1869.

Inglis, Henry David and Derwent Conway, [Pseud]. *Switzerland, the South of France, and the Pyrenees*. Edinburgh, 1831.


---. *Ireland in 1834. A Journey Throughout Ireland During the Spring, Summer and Autumn of 1834*. London, 1834.

---. *A Personal Narrative of a Journey through Norway, Part of Sweden, and the Islands and States of Denmark [with a Map]*. Edinburgh, 1829.


Innes, Cosmo Nelson. *Notes from Paris; or, Why Are Frenchmen and Englishmen Different? [Attributed to C. Innes]*. 1865.


Ireland, Thomas J. *Extracts from a Journal During a Tour in Italy, in 1829 and 1830 [by T.J. Ireland? With Illustrations]*. Chiswick, 1836.


Istria. *A Tour through Some Parts of Istria, Carniola, Styria, Austria, the Tyrol, Italy, and Sicily ... 1814. By a Young English Merchant*. London, 1815.


Ives, Edward. *A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Watson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson’s Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. ... London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly. 1773.*


Jackson, John. *Reflections on the Commerce of the Mediterranean ... Account ... Traffic of Algiers, Tunis ... Naples, Sicily ... Examination ... Customs of the Inhabitants ... Commercial Dealings ... Description of the British Manufactures ... Each Country*. London, 1804.


---. *Reminiscences of Visits to Roche Abbey ... Also an Account of a Ramble to Sandbeck Park*. Wickersley, 1864.


Jacques, D. *A Visit to Goodwood, the Seat of the Duke of Richmond. With an Appendix Descriptive of an Ancient Painting*. Chichester, 1822.

Jacquier, François and Barthélemy. *Travels in Italy ... With an Appendix ... Pieces ... By ... Father Jacquier*. London, 1802.

James, John Thomas. *Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, Poland, During ... 1813 and 1814*. London, 1816.


Jameson, Robert and L. Von Buch. *Travels through Norway and Lapland ... Notes ... Account of the Author by Robert Jamieson*. 1813.


Jenkinson, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Made By ... A. J. ... Toward ... Russia ... In ... 1557. The Voyage Of ... A. J., Made From ... Mosco ... To ... Boghar ... In ... 1558, Etc. A Compendious and Brief Declaration of the Journey of M. A. J. ... Into ... Persia ... Anno 1561, Etc. A Note of the Proceeding of M. A. J., Ambassador ... To the Emperor of Russia, From ... The 26 of July, 1571, Untill ... The 23 of July 1572*. 1809.


---. *A Brage-Beaker with the Swedes; or, Notes from the North in 1852*. London, 1854.


---. *Travels and Adventures in Sweden and Norway; or, Notes from the North*. London, 1854.


Joachim and Englishman. *A Letter by an Englishman, Lately on His Travels in Italy [on Murat]*. London, 1814.


Johnson, Richard and R. Hakluyt. *The Thirde Voyage into Persia ... 1565. 1809.*


Jones, Erasmus. *A Trip through London: Containing Observations on Men and Things. ... To Which Is Added a Brief and Merry Character of Ireland, by a Berkshire Gentleman*. London, 1728.


Jones, Philip and R. Hakluyt. *A True Report of a Worthy Fight ... Voyage from Turkie ... Ships of London Against ... Spaines ... 1586. 1809.*


Jones, Thomas and Glass Welsh Looking. *The Welsh Looking Glass ... By a Person Who Has Travelled ... Country ... 1811*. London, 1812.


Joyce, J. Recollections of the Salzkammergut, Ischl, Salzburg, Bad Gastein, with a Sketch of Trieste, Frankfort on the Main, and the Baths of Homburg in Winter ... With Illustrations. Frankfurt am Main, 1851.

Jurgensen, Jorgen. Travels through France and Germany in the Years 1815-1817, Comprising a View of the Moral, Political and Social State of Those Countries. Interspersed With ... Historical and Political Anecdotes. London, 1817.


Kavanagh, Julia and Authors British Authors - Collection Of British. A Summer and Winter in the Two Sicilies. London, 1858.

Keatinge, Maurice and Maurice Bagenal St Leger Keating. Travels in Europe and Africa ... Comprising a Journey through France, Spain, and Portugal, to Morocco ... Also a Second Tour through France in 1814 ... Illustrated By ... Plates. London, 1816.


Keith, Alexander. A Description of Cartland Crags. With an Account of the Recent Discoveries in the Subterraneous Vaults of Qua, from the Original Ms. Of the Count De St. Julien Lusane. Lanark, 1844.

---. The Pic-Nic Party; or, a Visit to Craignethan Castle. Lanark, 1845.

Keith, Alexander and William Wallace. Several Incidents in the Life of Sir William Wallace, with an Account of Lanark, the Theatre of His Exploits: And a Description of the Romantic Scenery in the Neighbourhood. 1844.


Kemble, Frances Anne and Frances Anne Butler. A Year of Consolation [Travels in Italy]. London, 1847.


Kendall, William E. Letters from Europe and the East, During the Years 1859 and 1860. New York, 1860.


Keppel, George Thomas. *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England*, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curristan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novgorod, Moscow and St. Petersburg, in the Year 1824. London: H. Colburn, 1827.

Keppel, George Thomas and George Major Keppel. *Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan by the Two Passes of Selimno and Pravadi ... Also of a Visit to Azani, and Other Newly Discovered Ruins in Asia Minor, in 1829-30*. London, 1831.

Kerry. *Letters from the Kingdom of Kerry in the Year 1845*. Dublin, 1847.


Knight, Thomas. *Adventures in Holland and at Waterloo, and Expedition to Portugal*. Sydney, 1867.

Knight, William. *A Diary in the Dardenelles Written on Board the Schooner 'Corsair,' While Beating through the Straits from Tenedos to Marmora*. London, 1849.

---. *Oriental Outlines, or, a Rambler’s Recollection of a Tour in Turkey, Greece and Tuscany in 1838*. London, 1839.


Knowles, James Sheridan and J. A. Mason. *A Treatise on the Climate and Meteorology of Madeira ... Edited by J.S. Knowles*. 1850.

Kohl, Johann Georg. *Ireland: Dublin, the Shannon, Limerick, Cork and the Kilkenny Races, the Round Towers, the Lakes of Killarney, the County of Wicklow, O’connell and the Repeal Association, Belfast, and the Giant’s Causeway.* London, 1844.

---. *Scotland, Glasgow, the Clyde, Edinburgh; the Forth, Stirling; Drummond Castle, Perth, and Taymouth Castle; the Lakes.* By J.G. Kohl. Philadelphia, 1844.


Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand Von. *Travels through Italy in the Years 1804 and 1805.* London, 1806.


L, A. M. *Rambles around Barnstaple, in the Year 1865.* By A.M.L. Barnstaple, 1865.

L, L. R. *Braemar; or, Two Months in the Highlands.* By L. R. L. London: Tinsley & Co., 1881.

L, W. S. *Rough Notes and Rambling Reminiscences of A ... Visit to the Isle of Wight, August, 1856.* By W.S.L. Taunton, 1856.

---. *Where We Went, and What We Saw, in Our Fourteen Days’ Ramble through Belgium, in August, 1856.* By W.S.L. London, 1856.

La Figaniere, Frederico Francisco De. *Notes Taken During a Trip to Santarem, Batalha and Alcobaca.* By F.F. De La Figaniere. New York, 1852.

La Martinière, Pierre Martin de. *A New Voyage into the Northern Countries Being a Description of the Manners, Customs, Superstition, Buildings, and Habits of the Norwegians, Laponians, Kilops, Boranians, Siberians, Samojedis, Zemblans, and Islanders: With Reflections Upon an Error in Our Geographers About the Situation and Extent of Greenland and Nova Zembla.* London: Printed for John Starkey, 1674.

---. *A New Voyage to the North: Containing, a Full Account of Norway: The Laplands, Both Danish, Swedish and Muscovite: Of Borandia, Siberia, Samojedia, Zembla and Island: With the Description ... of the Muscovites: And a Short Story of Muscovy: As It Was Taken by a French Gentleman Who Resided There Many Years.* London: Printed for T. Hodgson and A. Barker, 1706.


La Poix De Freminville, Christophe Paulin De. *Voyage to the North Pole, in the Frigate the Syrene; Including a Physical and Geographical Notice Relative to the Island of Iceland.* London, 1819.


Laing, John. *An Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen ... Description ... Country ... Zoology of the North ... Shetland Isles ... Account ... Whale Fishery ... Appendix Containing Observations ... Variation ... Compass ... By a Gentleman of the Navy*. London, 1815.


Laing, Samuel and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Journal of a Residence in Norway, During the Years 1834, 5, 6; Made with a View to Enquire into the Moral and Political Economy of That Country, and the Condition of Its Inhabitants*. London, 1836.

---. *Notes of a Traveller on the Social and Political State of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and Other Parts of Europe, During the Present Century*. London, 1842.

Lal, Mohan and Munshi Mohana Lala. *Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, & Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a Visit to Great Britain and Germany*. 1846.


Lamont, Martha Macdonald. *Impressions, Thoughts, and Sketches, During Two Years in France and Switzerland*. London, 1844.

Lancaster. *Sketch of a Tour from Lancaster Round the Principal Lakes in Lancashire, Cumberland and Westmorland. To Which Is Added Mr. Gray's Journal*. Carlisle, 1803.

Lancelot, Claude. *Narrative of a Tour Taken in the Year 1667, to La Grande Chartreuse and Alet ... Some Account of Dom. A.J. Le Bouthillier De Rance ... Notes and an Appendix ... Particulars Respecting M. Du Verger De Hauranne, Abbe De St. Cyran, Cornelius Jansenius ... Institution of Port Royal [by M.A. Schimmelpenninck]*. London, 1813.


Landt, Jorgen. *A Description of the Feroe Islands, Containing an Account of Their Situation, Climate, and Productions, Together With ... Manners ... Customs ... Inhabitants*. London, 1810.


Langshank, Laurence. *Things in General; Being Delineations of Persons, Places, Scenes ... And Occurrences in the Metropolis, and Other Parts of Britain; with an Autobiographic Sketch ... And a Notice Touching Edinburgh. A First Volume*. London, 1824.


Lassels, Richard and S. W. *The Voyage of Italy, or, a Compleat Journey through Italy in Two Parts: With the Characters of the People, and the Description of the Chief Towers, Churches, Monasteries, Tombs, Libraries, Palaces, Villas, Gardens, Pictures, Statues, and Antiquities: As Also


Laurent, Peter Edmund. Recollections of a Classical Tour through Various Parts of Greece, Turkey, and Italy, Made in the Years 1818 & 1819. London, 1821.


Le Cras, Abraham Jones. The Laws, Customs, and Privileges, and Their Administration, in the Island of Jersey. With Notices on Guernsey: Also a Commentary on Certain Abuses, and a Petition to Parliament for a Reform of the Same. London, 1839.


Lee, John. A Tour from Northamptonshire to London ... From Thence to Dover and the Coast of France. London, 1827.


Leech, Joseph. Three Weeks in Wet Sheets, the Diary and Doings of a Moist Visitor to Malvern [Reprinted from the Bristol Times]. London, 1851.

Lefevre, George William. The Life of a Travelling Physician, from His First Introduction to Practice: Including Twenty Years' Wanderings through the Greater Part of Europe [by Sir George William Lefevre]. London, 1843.


Lemaistre, J. G. Travels after the Peace of Amiens through Parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany. London, 1806.
Lempriere, William. *A Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Salley, Mogدول, Santa Cruz, Tarudant; and Thence, over Mount Atlas, to Morocco: Including a Particular Account of the Royal Harem, & C.* By William Lempriere. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Walter; J. Johnson; and J. Sewell, 1791.

L’Epy, Heliogenes de. *A Voyage into Tartary Containing a Curious Description of That Country, with Part of Greece and Turkey, the Manners, Opinions, and Religion of the Inhabitants Therein, with Some Other Incidents.* London: Printed by T. Hodgkin, and are to be sold by Randal Taylor ... 1689.

Leslie, Eliza. *The Young Americans; or, Sketches of a Sea-Voyage, and a Short Visit to Europe. By a Lady of Philadelphia.* Boston, 1829.

Lestourgeon, Emma and Sarah Lestourgeon. *Pencillings of a Journey to Boulogne; During the Summer of 1839.* Cambridge, 1840.

Levett, Frances Mary. *My Journey to Italy Ten Years Ago; or, Extracts from Letters to a Younger Sister [by Frances M. Levett].* London, 1849.


---. *The Present Survey of London and Englands State Containing a Topographickall Description of All the Particular Forts, Redoubts, Breast-Works, and Trenches Newly Erected Round About the Citie on Both Sides of the River, with the Several Fortifications Thereof. And a Perfect Relation of Some Fatal Accidents, and Other Disasters, Which Fell out in the City and Countrie, During the Authors Abode There. Intermingled Also with Certaine Severall Observations Worthy of Light and Memorie.* London: J.O., 1643.

---. *The Tottall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painfull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travayles from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfit by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalities, with Two Hundred Islands ... Divided into Three Bookes: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chief Heads. Wherein Is Contayned an Exact Relation of the Lawes, Religions, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returne from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent. By William Lithgow.* London: By I. Okes, 1640.

Lloyd, John, of Tureen. *A Short Tour; or, an Impartial and Accurate Description of the County of Clare, with Some Particular and Historical Observations.* Ennis: Printed by John Busteed and George Trinder, 1780.

Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. *Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia.* London, 1870.


Louis, Frederick and W. B. Rye. *A Relation of the Journey Which I, in Company With ... The Duke Lewis Frederick of Wirtemberg, Have ... Accomplished, Through ... England, Scotland ... Penned ... By H.J. Wiermasser Von Vendenheim*, 1610. 1865.

Lucy, Mary Elisabeth. *The Private Journal of a Tour of the Continent in the Years 1841-1843* [in Two Letters to George Biggin. [London], [1785].

Lundt, N. Henry and John Israel. *Journal of a Cruize in the U.S. Ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the Years 1833 & 34, Together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem.* Mahon, 1835.

Lupton, Donald. *Flanders, or, an Exact and Compendious Description of That Fair, Great, and Fat Country of Flanders Wherein the Inhabitants, Bounds, Length, Breadth, Division, Riches, Rivers, Forests, Cities, Towns, and Villages, Castles, Principalities, Sea-Ports, Courts of Justice, Abbeys, with the Chief Estates Are Observed: As Also a Distinct Relation of Some Battles Fought and Towns Won Unto the Now Victorious Proceedings of the English and French Armies Therein, with the Taking Mardike, Dunkerk, Winnobergh, Vier, and Dicxmede, to the Present Besieging of Graveling.* London: Printed by Thomas Ratcliffe ... 1658.

---. *London and the Country Carbonadoed and Quartred into Severall Characters.* London: Printed by Nicholas Okes, 1632.


Mac Farland, Andrew. The Escape, or, Loiterings Amid the Scenes of Story and Song [a Journey from Scotland to Italy, Written in the Form of Letters]. Boston, 1851.

Mac Farlane, Charles. A Glance at Revolutionized Italy: A Visit to Messina, and a Tour through the Kingdom of Naples, the States of the Church, Tuscany, Genoa, Piedmont ... In the Summer of 1848. London, 1849.

Mac Gill, F. Letters from Spain, Italy and Germany, During a Residence on the Continent of Four Years. Glasgow, 1858.


---. The Rob Roy on the Baltic: A Canoe Cruise through Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Sleswig Holstein, the North Sea, and the Baltic ... With ... Illustrations, Maps and Music. London, 1867.

---. A Thousand Miles in the Rob Roy Canoe on Rivers and Lakes of Europe ... With ... Illustrations and a Map. London, 1866.

---. The Voyage Alone in the Yawl ‘Rob Roy,’ from London to Paris, and Back by Haver, the Isle of Wight, South Coast. London, 1867.


Macdonald, James. Travels through Denmark and Sweden ... 1809. London, 1809.

Macfarland, Asa. Five Months Abroad, or Letters from the Ocean and the Land Written During the Summer and Autumn of 1850. Concord, New Hampshire, 1851.


Macgill, Thomas. Travels in Turkey, Italy and Russia ... 1803-1806 ... Account ... Greek Islands. London, 1808.

Macintosh, William. Remarks on a Tour through the Different Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa; Giving a Particular Description of the Characters, Customs, Manners and Laws ... In Two Volumes. 2 vols. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1786.


Mackenzie, A. S. *A Year in Spain. By a Young American [A. Slidell Mackenzie].* Boston, 1829.


Mackenzie, George Steuart. *A Short Account of the Faroe Islands.* Edinburgh, 1815.


---. *Sedan, Bazeilles & Metz; Being an Account of a Visit to Those Places in November, 1870, During the Franco-Prussian War.* London, 1870.

Macmichael, William. *Journey from Moscow to Constantinople, in the Years 1817, 1818, London, 1819.*


Macnab, James. *Journal of a Trip to Liverpool, London ... First Published in the Constitutional [by J. Macnab].* Glasgow, 1838.

MacNab, James. *Notes Taken During a Month's Trip, in August, 1841: Embracing the Voyage from Clyde to Liverpool ... London ... Paris ... Cologne ... Brussels, Waterloo ... Also Notices of the House of Lords, Duke of Wellington.* Glasgow, 1842.

Macneven, W. J. *A Ramble through Switzerland, in the Summer and Autumn of 1802. By [W.J. M'neven].* 1803.

Mahoney, S. I. *Six Years in the Monasteries of Italy, and Two Years in the Islands of the Mediterranean and in Asia Minor: Containing a View of the Manners and Customs of the Popish Clergy ... With Anecdotes and Remarks, Illustrating Some of the Peculiar Doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church.* Philadelphia, 1836.

Mahony, Francis Sylvester and Francois De La Boullaye Le Gouz. *The Tour of the French Traveller De La Boullaye Le Gouz in Ireland A.D. 1644. Edited by T. Crofton Croker, with Notes and Illustrative Extracts Contributed By ... The Rev. F. Mahony.* London, 1837.


Malkin, Benjamin Heath. *The Scenery, Antiquities and Biography of South Wales, from Materials Collected During Two Excursions In ... 1803.* London, 1804.


Manners, Elizabeth and J. H. Manners. *Journal of a Trip to Paris by the Duke and Duchess of Rutland.* 1814.

Manners, John Henry. *Journal of Three Years' Travels through Different Parts of Great Britain.* 1805.

---. *A Tour through Part of Belgium and the Rhenish Provinces* [with Plates from Sketches by E. Manners, Duchess of Rutland]. London, 1822.


---. *Sketches and Notes of a Cruise in Scotch Waters on Board the Duke of Rutland’s Yacht Resolution In ... 1848* [the Sketches] by J.C. Schetky and [the Notes by] Lord John Manners. London, 1850.

Mansfield, Robert Blachford and Authors British Authors - Collection Of British. *The Log of the Water-Lily ... During Two Cruises in the Summers of 1851-2, on the Rhine, Nechar, Maine, Moselle, Danube, and Other Streams of Germany*. London, 1854.


---. *Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, the Ukraine, and Poland, in the Years 1768, 1769, and 1770. In Which Is Particularly Minuted, the Present State of Those Countries, Respecting Their Agriculture, Population, Manufactures, Commerce, the Arts, and Useful Undertakings. By Joseph Marshall, Esq. 3 vols.* London: Printed for J. Almon, 1772.

Martin, A. R. *A Week’s Wanderings Amidst the Most Beautiful Scenery of North Wales*. Bangor, 1856.

Martin, Maria. *History of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Maria Martin: Who Was Six Years a Slave in Algiers, Two of Which She Was Confined in a Dark and Dismal Dungeon, Loaded with Irons for Refusing to Comply with the Brutal Request of a Turkish Officer: To Which Is Annexed, a History of Algiers, a Description of the Country, the Manners and Customs of the Natives, Their Treatment to Their Slaves, Their Laws and Religion, Etc*. Boston: Printed for W. Crary, 1807.

Martin, Martin. *A Voyage to St. Kilda, the Remotest of All the Hebrides; or, Western Isles of Scotland. Giving an Account of the Very Remarkable Inhabitants of That Place; ... By M. Martin, Gent.* 3rd ed. London: Printed for R. Griffith, 1749.


Martyn, Thomas. *Sketch of a Tour through Switzerland. With an Accurate Map. Also, an Appendix, Containing Catalogues of Paintings, Statues, Busts, &c. In Different Parts of Italy.* London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1787.


Mathes, G. F. G. *Journal of a Tour in Ireland, During the Months of October and November 1835 [by G.F.G.M.].* London, 1836.


McNevin, William J. *A Ramble through Switzerland, in the Summer and Autumn of 1802 [by William J. McNevin].* Glasgow, 1803.

Meade, Elizabeth. *A Journal of a Tour in Italy [by the Countess of Clanwilliam?].* 1836.


---. *The Oxonian in Thelemarken; or, Notes of Travel in South-Western Norway, in the Summer of 1856 and 1857. With Glances at the Legendary Lore of That District.* London, 1858.

Meyendorff, G. Von. *A Journey from Orenburg to Bokhara ... Trans.* Edward Francis Chapman, 1870.


Miles, Pliny and S. Library Traveller - The Traveller. *Notourfari; or, Rambles in Iceland*. New York, 1854.

Miller, M. *Letters Written During a Captivity ... Six Years in France. By an Officer ... Ship Wolverene [M. Miller]*. Yeovil, 1814.


Milne, C. P. and Robert Mrs Milne. *Notes of a Tour on the Continent, in August and September, 1869*. Aberdeen, 1870.

Milton, John. *A Brief History of Moscovia and of Other Less-Known Countries Lying Eastward of Russia as Far as Cathay, Gather'd from the Writings of Several Eye-Witnesses*. London: Printed by M. Flesher, for Brabazon Alymer ... 1682.


Molesworth, Robert Molesworth, Viscount. *An Account of Denmark, as It Was in the Year 1692*. London: Printed for Timothy Goodwin ... 1694.


Montague, Edward Wortley. *Memoirs of the Life Travels and Adventures, of Edward Wortley Montague, Esq; Son to the Most Famous Traveller, Lady Mary Wortley Montague, Exhibiting His Very Extraordinary

Montague, Mary Wortley. Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M-Y W------Y M--------E: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &c. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers. Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.


Monteith, James and Merchant. A Merchant’s Holiday; or, a Rapid Journey over the Alps and Apennines to the Battle-Fields of Italy, and the Cities of Rome and Naples. London, 1861.


Months and Elias Hasket Derby. Two Months Abroad: Or, a Trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium. In August and September, 1843. By a Rail-Road Director of Massachusetts [i.e. Elias H. Derby]. Boston, 1844.

Moor at London. Letters from a Moor at London to His Friend at Tunis. Containing an Account of His Journey through England, ... Likewise Remarks on the Public Charities, ... A Description of Bedlam, ... The Whole Interspersed with Historical Remarks and Useful Observations. London: Printed for J. Batley and J. Wood; and Richard Wellington, 1736.


---. A View of Society and Manners in Italy: With Anecdotes Relating to Some Eminent Characters. 8 vols. Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press, in Boston, by Belknap and Young, for David West, no. 36, Marlborough Street, and Ebenezer Larkin, Jun. no. 50, Cornhill, 1792.


Morford, Henry. Over-Sea; or, England, France and Scotland as Seen by a Live American ... With Numerous Illustrations. New York, 1867.

Morgan, John Minter and Library Supra) The Phoenix. A Tour through Switzerland and Italy in the Years 1846–47. 1850.


Morris, Edward Joy. Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mr. Sinai, Petra, &C. Philadelphia, 1842.


Morton, Harriet. *Protestant Vigils; or, Evening Records of a Journey in Italy, in the Years 1825 and 1827 (Botanical Appendix of the Plants Seen Most Commonly in Italy)*. London, 1829.

Mott, Valentine. *Travels in Europe and the East, Embracing Observations Made During a Tour ... In the Years 1834 ... 1841*. New York, 1842.


Muirhead, Lockhart. *Journals of Travels in Parts of the Late Austrian Low Countries, France, the Pays De Vaud and Tuscany in 1787 and 1789*. London, 1803.


Mure, William. *Arrival at Belgrade. [a Travel Diary. By William Mure]*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1876.


Murray, Mont Blanc and Its Glaciers [Containing an Account of Lieutenant Murray’s Ascent]. Edinburgh, 1854.

---. *Tour in Holland in the Year 1819 [with Some Notes of a Second Tour in 1822, 23. By Lady Murray?]*. 1825.


Murray, Charlotte. *A Journal of a Tour in Italy [by Lady Charlotte Murray or Lady Clanwilliam]*. 1836.


Narborough, John, et al. *An Account of Several Late Voyages & Discoveries to the South and North Towards the Streights of Magellan, the South Seas, the Vast Tracts of Land Beyond Hollandia Nova &C. : Also Towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groenland or Engrondland, &C. / by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood, and Frederick Marten of Hamburgh; to Which Are Annexed a Large Introduction and Supplement, Giving an Account of Other Navigations to Those Regions of the Globe, the Whole Illustrated with Charts and Figures*. London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford ... 1694.


Nicholson, William. *A Treatise on Practical Navigation and Seamanship, with Remarks, Observations, and Directions for Managing and Conducting a Ship ... And Also, a Full and Clear Description of the English Channel, ... By William Nicholson.* London: Printed for the author, 1792.


Nicholson, Asenath. *Ireland's Welcome to the Stranger: Or Excursions through Ireland in 1830-3, for the Purpose Of ... Investigating the Condition of the Poor.* London, 1847.

Nihil. *Up the Elbe and on to Norway.* London, 1865.

Nind, William. *Letters from Italy and Verona [by W. Nind].* Cambridge, 1852.


Noel, Baptist Wriothesley. *Notes of a Short Tour through the Midland Counties of Ireland, in the Summer of 1836, with Observations on the Condition of the Peasantry.* London, 1836.

---. *Notes of a Tour in Switzerland, in the Summer of 1847.* London, 1848.


Noel, Gerard Thomas and Arvendel. *Arvendel; or, Sketches in Italy and Switzerland [by the Hon. G.T. Noel].* London, 1826.


O’Connell, Catherine M. Excursions in Ireland During 1844 and 1850. With a Visit to the Late Daniel O’Connell, M.P. London, 1852.

Odgers, Joseph. A Tour to France in Search of Mines, with the Imprisonment, Trials, Condemnation and Acquittal of Captain J. Odgers ... Written by Himself. Helston, 1830.

Oehler, Andrew. The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries. Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.

Officer in the Last Expeditions. The Nature and Utility of Expeditions to the Coast of France; Containing a Description of the Maritime Parts of That Kingdom; ... With Observations Upon Our Late Enterprizes. By an Officer in the Last Expeditions. London: Printed for G. Burnet, 1758.

Oliphant, Laurence. The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852, with a Voyage Down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks. Edinburgh, 1853.

Oliver, Stephen. Rambles in Northumberland and on the Scottish Border ... By S. Oliver. London, 1835.


One in the service of the republique. A Description of Candia in Its Ancient and Modern State with an Account of the Siege Thereof, Begun by the Ottoman Emperor, in the Year 1666, Continued in 1667 and 1668, and Surrendered the Latter End of 1669 / the Most Part Collected from Private Letters, During the Siege, Sent by One in the Service of the Republique. London: Printed by J.C. for William Crook ... 1670.

One lately come from thence. An Account of Saint Sebastian in Relation to Their Government, Customs and Trade with a Draught of the Place / by One Lately Come from Thence. London: Printed by Hugh Newman, and are to be sold by A. Baldwin ... 1700.


Oswald, Margaret. A Sketch of the Most Remarkable Scenery near Callander of Monteth ... Trosachs. Stirling, 1803.


Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty’s Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. London, 1818.


Palmer, Phoebe. *Four Years in the Old World; Comprising the Travels ... And Evangelistic Labours of Dr. And Mrs. Palmer in England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. By the Author of ‘Way to Holiness’ [Mrs. P. Palmer].* New York, 1866.

Paoli, Filippo Antonio Pasquale De and A. Burnaby. *Journal of a Tour to Corsica.* 1804.


---. *The River and the Desart, or Recollections of the Rhone and the Chartreuse.* London, 1838.

Park, John. *A Greenockian's Visit to Wadsworth. From Journals Of ... Dr. Park of St. Andrews.* Greenock, 1867.


---. *Servia, the Youngest Member of the European Family: Or a Residence in Belgrade, and Travels in the Highlands and Woodlands of the Interior, 1843 and 1844.* London, 1845.


Paul, John Dean. *Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris ... August, 1802; by Which Any Person ... Accurate Idea ... Expence ... And the Amusement He Would Probably Receive ... Thirteen Views from Nature ... French Scenery; Aquatinted by J. Hill.* London, 1802.


Payne, Robert and Nicholas Gorsan. *A Briefe Description of Ireland: Made in This Yeare, 1589. By Robert Payne, Vnto Xxv. Of His Partners for Whome He Is Vndertaker There. Truely Published V ... One of the Sayd Partners, for That He Would His Countreymen Should Be Partakers of the Many Good Notes Therein Contayned.* London: Printed by Thomas Dawson, 1589.

Peale, Rembrandt. *Notes on Italy. Written During a Tour in the Years 1829 and 1830.* Philadelphia, 1831.


Pennant, Thomas. *London; or, an Abridgment of the Celebrated Mr. Pennant’s Description of the British Capital, and Its Environs. ... To Which Are Prefixed, Notes, Additions, and Observations; and Four Capital Plates. By Mr. John Wallis*. London: Printed for the editor: and sold by W. Bentley, 1790.

---. *A Tour in Scotland, and Voyage to the Hebrides; Mdcclxxii*. Chester: Printed by John Monk, 1774.

Pennington, Thomas. *A Journey into Various Parts of Europe, and a Residence in Them During the Years 1818, 1819, 1820 and 1821; with Notes, Historical and Classical; and Memoirs of the Grand Dukes of the House of Medici; of the Dynasties of the Kings of Naples; and of the Dukes of Milan*. London, 1825.


Phillipps, Henrietta Elizabeth Molyneux. *Fragment of a Tour [from Middle Hill, Worcestershire, into S. Wales. By Miss H.E.M. Phillipps]*. Middle Hill, 1835.


Pictet, Marc Auguste and Frederick Clissold. *Account of the Recent Successful Ascent of Mont Blanc [with Introductory Remarks and a Note on the Specimens from Mont Blanc by Professor Pictet]*. Edinburgh, 1823.


Plumptre, Anne. *Narrative of a Residence in Ireland During the Summer of 1814 and That of 1815.* London, 1817.

Poole, Braithwaite. *A Trip to Denmark, by a Gentleman of Liverpool [i.e. Braithwaite Poole].* Newton: For private distribution, 1852.

Poole, Robert. *The Beneficent Bee: Or, Traveller's Companion. Containing Each Day's Observation, in a Voyage from London, to Gibraltar, Barbadoes, ... Containing a Summary Account of the Said Places.* London: Printed and sold by E. Duncomb; and at the printing-office in Hind-Court, 1753.


Porter, Robert Ker. *Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, During the Years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808.* London, 1809.

---. *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia ... During the Years 1817, 1818, 1819 and 1820. With Numerous Engravings.* London, 1821.

Potts, William Trumperant. *Notes of the Cruise of the 'Caprice' Yacht, Royal St. George's Yacht Club, to Iceland and Norway, in the Summer and Autumn of 1850 [Signed: W.T.P., i.e. W.T. Potts].* Dublin, 1851.

Pounden, Patrick. *Private Remarks, During a Journey through France and Italy ... In a Series of Letters to a Friend.* Dublin, 1826.


Prout, Samuel. *Fac Similes of Sketches Made in Flanders and Germany, and Drawn on Stone. By S. Prout.* 1833.


Pugh, James A. *Leaves of a Wanderer; Being Notes ... Of Travel in Europe [with a Portrait].* Macon Ga., 1868.

Putnam, George Palmer. *A Pocket Memorandum Book During a Ten Weeks' Trip to Italy and Germany in 1847.* [New York], [1848].


Ramond De Carbonnieres, Louis Francois Elisabeth and W. Coxe. Travels in Switzerland ... Added the Notes ... Of M. Ramond. 1802.

Randolph, Bernard. The Present State of the Islands in the Archipelago, or Arches, Seas of Constantinople and Gulph [sic] of Smyrna with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes / Faithfully Describ’d by Ber. Randolph: To Which Is Annexed an Index Shewing the Longitude and Latitude of All the Places in the New Map of Greece Lately Published by the Same Author. Oxford, 1687.

---. The Present State of the Morea, Called Anciently, Peloponnese Which Hath Been near Two Hundred Years under the Dominion of the Turks, and Is Now Very Much Depopulated: Together with a Description of the City of Athens, Islands of Zant, Strafas, and Serige / Faithfully Described by Bernard Randolph, Who Resided in Those Parts from 1671 to 1679. London: Printed for the author, and are to be sold by Tho. Basset ... John Penn ... and John Hill ... 1686.


Raymond, John Gent and Thomas Cross. An Itinerary Contayning a Voyage, Made through Italy, in the Yeare 1646, and 1647. Illustrated with Divers Figures of Antiquities. Never before Published. London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Princes Armes in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1648.
Reade, John Edmund. *Prose from the South, Comprising Personal Observations During a Tour through Switzerland, Italy and Naples; with Notices of the Principal Objects of Art and Antiquity in Rome, Florence and Pompeii*. London, 1846.

Rees, G. *Aberdovey, a Few Particulars of Its Chief Advantages as a Health and Holiday Resort Aberdovey*, Wales, 1908.


Richmond, James Cook. *A Visit to Iona: By an American Clergyman [J.C. Richmond]*. Glasgow, 1849.

Richmond, Legh and Bedfordshire Turvey - In. *Three Days at Turvey ... The Scene of the Labours of the Late Rev. L. Richmond, South Shields*, 1848.


---. *Travelling Sketches in the North of Italy, the Tyrol ... On the Rhine (in Belgium [and] on the Sea Coasts of France). With Engravings from Drawings by C. Stansfield.* 1832.


Roberts, Emma. *Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay ... With a Memoir.* London, 1841.


Robertson, David. *A Tour through the Isle of Man: To Which Is Subjoined a Review of the Manks History.* London: Printed for the author by E. Hodson. Sold by Mr. Payne; Mess. Egertons; Whites; and Deighton, 1794.

Robertson, William. *Journal of a Clergyman During a Visit to the Peninsula in the Summer and Autumn of 1841.* Edinburgh, 1845.

---. *A Residence at Gibraltar and a Visit to the Peninsula in the Summer and Autumn of 1841.* Edinburgh, 1844.


Robson, Isaac. *Narrative of the Visit of Isaac Robson and Thomas Harvey to the South of Russia.* London, 1868.

Roby, John. *Seven Weeks in Belgium, Switzerland, Lombardy, Piedmont, Savoy ... With Map, and Numerous Engravings on Wood from the Author’s Sketches.* London, 1838.

Rockwell, Charles. *Sketches of Foreign Travel, and Life at Sea: Including a Cruise on Board a Man-of-War, as Also a Visit to Spain, Portugal, the South of France, Italy.* 2 vols. Boston: Tappan and Dennet; New York: D. Appleton & co.; etc., 1842.


Rooke, Henry. *Account of the Expedition of Ancona Undertaken by a Russian and Turkish Armanent 1799.* London i.e. Livorno?, 1800.


Ross, William A. *A Yacht Voyage to Norway, Denmark and Sweden.* London, 1848.


Ruffini, Giovanni Domenico. *Odds and Ends from the Old World [a Description of a Visit to Turin in 1858].* Boston, 1859.


S, J. *A Trip to the Chain Bridge near Bangor, and Other Parts of North Wales, by a Gentleman of Liverpool [Signing Himself J.S.]. First Printed in the Kaleidoscope, and Now Reprinted.* Liverpool, 1826.

S., J. and Frederick Hendrick van Hove. *A Description of France in Its Several Governments Together with the Most Considerable Cities, Sea-Ports, and Rivers of That Kingdom; as Also the Distances, with the Longitudes, and Latitudes of Each Place, &C. With Many Other

Sadler, James. Balloon. An Authentic Narrative of the Aerial Voyage of Mr. Sadler across the Irish Channel, From ... Drumcondra ... October 1st, 1812 ... Chart. Dublin, 1812.


Saint John, Ferdinand. Rambles in Germany, France, Italy and Russia, in Search of Sport. London, 1853.


----. A Journey Due North; Being Notes of a Residence in Russia in the Summer of 1856. London, 1858.

Salvo, Carlo De. Travels in the Year 1806, from Italy to England ... Particulars of the Liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, from the Hands of the French Police [Trans. From the Italian by W. Fraser]. London, 1807.


Sandys, George. Sandys Travailes Containing a History of the Originall and Present State of the Turkish Empire, Their Lawes, Government, Policy, Military Force, Courts of Justice, and Commerce, the Mahometan Religion and Ceremonies: A Description of Constantinople, the Grand Signiors Seraglio, and His Manner of Living, Also, of Greece, with the Religion and Customes of the Gracitans: Of Egypt, the Antiquity, Hieroglyphicks, Rites, Customs, Discipline, and Religion of the Egyptians ...: A Description of the Holy-Land, of the Jews and Several Sects of Christians Living There ...: Lastly, Italy Described, and the Islands Adjoyning ...: Illustrated with Fifty Graven Maps and Figures. London: Printed by Richard Cotes and are to be sold by John Sweeting ... 1652.


Sansom, Joseph. [Letters from Europe] Travels from Paris through Switzerland and Italy ... 1801 and 1802 ... By a Native of Pennsylvania. 1808.


Saussure, Horace Benedict De. Saussure’s Ascent of Mont Blanc (Saussure’s Account of Monte Rosa). 1822.


Schroeder, Francis. *Shores of the Mediterranean, with Sketches of Travel ... 1843-45 ... With Engravings*. London, 1846.


---. *A Second Journey to Spain, in the Spring of 1809; from Lisbon ... To Sevilla, Cordova, Granada, Malaga and Gibraltar*. London, 1809.


Seward, William. *Journal of a Voyage from Savannah to Philadelphia, and from Philadelphia to England, M, Dcc.XI. By William Seward*. London: Printed. And sold at the following booksellers and
pamphlet-shops. At J. Oswald’s; James Buckland; T. Gardner and A. Dodd; E. Cooke and A. Bartlet. Also by J. Wilson in Bristol; Gabriel Harris, 1740.


Sharp, Samuel. Letters from Italy, Describing the Customs and Manners of That Country, in the Years 1765, and 1766. To Which Is Annexed, an Admonition to Gentlemen Who Pass the Alps, in Their Tour through Italy. By Samuel Sharp, Esq. The second ed. London: Printed by R. Cave; and sold by W. Nicol. T. Becket and P. A. de Hondt; and T. Cadell (successor to Mr Millar), 1767.


Sherer, Joseph Moyle. Notes and Reflections During a Ramble in Germany. By the Author of ‘Recollections of the Peninsula’ [Ie Joseph M. Sherer]. 1826.

---. Recollections of the Peninsula. By the Author of ‘Sketches of India’ [Ie J.M. Sherer]. London, 1825.

---. Scenes and Impressions of Egypt and Italy. By the Author of ‘Sketches of India’ [J.M. Sherer]. London, 1824.


Sherley, Anthony, et al. The Three Brothers; or, the Travels and Adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert & Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain. London: Hurst, Robinson, 1825.
Sherwill, Markham. Ascent of Captain M. Sherwill (Accompanied by Dr. E. Clark) to the Summit of Mont Blanc, 25th, 26th, and 27th August, 1825, in Letters Addressed to a Friend. London, 1826.

---. Narrative of an Excursion to the Summit of Mont Blanc. 1826.


---. A Visit to Europe in 1851. New York, 1853.

Simond, Louis. Journal of a Tour and Residence in Great Britain, During the Years 1810 and 1811. Edinburgh, 1815.

---. Switzerland; or, a Journal of a Tour and Residence in That Country, in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819; Followed by an Historical Sketch of the Manners and Customs of Ancient and Modern Helvetia. London, 1822.

---. Travels in Switzerland, in 1817, 1818, and 1819. 1820.


Sims, William Dillwyn. Narrative Describing ... W. Forster's Journey in the Distressed Districts [of Ireland]. 1846.

Sinclair, J. D. and S. Miscellany Constable And Co. - Constable. An Autumn in Italy, Being a Personal Narrative of a Tour in the Austrian, Tuscan, Roman and Sardinian States, in 1827. 1829.

Skene, Felicia. Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. By a Seven Years' Resident in Greece [Ie Felicia M.F. Skene]. 1845.


---. Two Successive Tours Throughout the Whole of Wales, with Several of the Adjacent English Counties; So as to Form a Comprehensive View ... By Henry Skrine. London: Printed for Elmsley and Brenner, 1798.

Slade, Adolphus. Records of Travels in Turkey, Greece, &C. And of a Cruise in the Black Sea, with the Capitan Pasha, in the Years 1829, 1830, and 1831. London, 1832.
---. *Travels in Germany and Russia; Including a Steam Voyage by the Danube and the Euxine from Vienna to Constantinople*, in 1838, 39. London, 1840.

Slade, Robert. *Narrative of a Journey to the North of Ireland, in the Year 1802* [Addressed to the Governor and Assistants (London) of the Plantation in Ulster. With a Report by J.C. Beresford as to the State of the Timber on Their Estates]. London, 1803.


Sloan, James. *Rambles in Italy in the Years 1816-17. By an American* [i.e. James Sloan]. Baltimore, Maryland, 1818.


---. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., i.e. Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]*. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.

Smith, James Edward, Sir. *A Sketch of a Tour on the Continent, in the Years 1786 and 1787, ... In Three Volumes*. ... 3 vols. London: Printed for the author by J. Davis; sold by B. and J. White, 1793.

Smith, James Edward. *A Tour to Hafod, in Cardiganshire, the Seat of Thomas Johnes [Illustrations by John Smith]*. London, 1810.


Smith, John Spencer and C. De Salvo. *Travels In ... 1806 ... Containing the Particulars of the Liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith from the Hands of the French Police*. 1807.

Smith, Mary Ann Pellew. *Six Years' Travels in Russia, by an English Lady [M.A.P. Smith]*. London, 1859.

Smith, Richard Bryan and R. Smith. *Notes Made During a Tour in Denmark, Holstein, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Pomerania, the Isle of Rugen, Prussia, Poland, Saxony, Brunswick, Hanover, the Hanseatic Territories, Oldenburg, Friesland, Holland, Brabant, the Rhine Country, and France. Interspersed with Some Observations on the Foreign Corn Trade*. London, 1827.


Smithers, Henry. *Observations Made During a Residence in Brussels and Several Tours through the Netherlands*. Brussels, 1820.

---. *Observations Made During a Tour in 1816 and 1817, through That Part of the Netherlands Which Comprises Ostend, Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Malines, and Antwerp; with Remarks on the Works of Art in Carving, Painting, and Sculpture, and Enquiries into the Present State of Agriculture, Political Economy, Literature, the Arts and Laws, Government and Religion ... To Which Is Added, Several Original Anecdotes Relative to the Battle of Waterloo. In a Series of Letters*. Brussels, 1818.


---. *Notes of a Visit to France and Spain, in 1864*. Hexham, 1865.


---. *Travels in European Turkey, in 1850, through Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thrace, Albania, and Epirus; with a Visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles; And a Homeward Tour through Hungary and the Slavonian Provinces of Austria on the Lower Danube*. London, 1851.

---. *Travels in France and Germany in 1865 and 1866, Including a Steam Voyage Down the Danube, and a Ride across the Mountains of European Turkey from Belgrade to Montenegro*. London, 1866.

---. *Travels in the Western Caucasus Including a Tour through Imeritia, Mingrelia, Turkey, Moldavia, Galicia, Silesia and Moravia, in 1836*. London, 1838.


Squire, John. *A Short Narrative on the Late Campaign Of ... British Army ... Orders ... Earl of Chatham ... Remarks ... Topography ... Channels of Zeeland*. London, 1810.

Staley, Finetta. *Autumn Rambles; or, Fireside Recollections of Belgium, the Rhine, the Moselle ... Switzerland, the Italian Lakes ... And Paris. Written by a Lady [i.e Finetta Staley]*. Rochdale, 1863.

Staples, John Alexander and Englishman. *A Tour in Ireland, in 1813 & 1814; with an Appendix, Written in 1816, on Another Visit to That Island. By an Englishman [i.e J.A. Staples. John Gough at L]*. 1817.

Starke, Mariana. *Travels in Italy, between 1792 and 1798; Containing a View of the Late Revolutions ... Also ... Instructions for Travelling in France*. London, 1802.


Stephens, J. L. *Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland.* By the Author of ‘Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land’ [ie J.L. Stephens]. London, 1838.

Stephens, John Lloyd. *Incidents of Travel in the Russian and Turkish Empires.* London.


Stevens, Henry S. *From Cleveland, Ohio, to Brazil, and from South America to Europe. Letters to Cleveland Herald.* Cleveland, Ohio?, 1866.


---. *A Tour in France, Savoy, Northern Italy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands, in the Summer of 1825.* London, 1827.


---. *A Steam Voyage to Constantinople, by the Rhine and the Danube, in 1840-1841, and to Portugal, Spain, &C., in 1839 ... To Which Is Annexed, the Author’s Correspondence with Prince Metternich.* London, 1842.


---. *Narrative of a Visit to the Courts of Vienna, Constantinople, Athens, Naples, &c.* London, 1844.


Stewarton. *The Belgian Traveller; or, a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, During the Years 1804 and 1805.* London, 1806.

Stewarton and Traveller Belgian. *A Picture of the Empire of Buonaparte, and His Federate Nations; or, the Belgian Traveller: Being a Tour through Holland, France and Switzerland ... 1804/05.* Middletown, Connecticut, 1807.

Story, Thomas. *A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story: Containing, an Account of His Remarkable Convincement of, and Embracing the Principles of Truth, as Held by the People Called Quakers.* Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by Isaac Thompson and Company, 1747.

Stothard, Anna Eliza and Anna Eliza Bray. *Letters Written During a Tour through Normandy, Brittany, and Other Parts of France in 1818 ... With ... Engravings after Drawings by C. Stothard.* London, 1820.


Stranger. *A Six Days’ Tour through the Isle of Man ... By a Stranger.* Douglas Isle of Man, 1836.


---. *A Spinster’s Tour in France, the State of Genoa, &c. During the Year 1826 [by E. Strutt].* London, 1828.


Sullivan, James. *Diary of a Tour in the Autumn of 1856 to Gibraltar ... Constantinople ... And France ... The Drawings ... Lithographed by W. Waring.* London, 1857.

Summer. *A Summer in Spain, a Tour Made in 1835.* London, 1836.


Swinglehurst, Henry. *Notes from the Continent: Or, Germany and the Rhine.* 1869–70. Edinburgh, 1870.

Swinton, A. *Travels into Norway, Denmark, and Russia, in the Years 1788, 1789, 1790, and 1791.* By A. Swinton, Esq. London: Printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1792.


T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro’ the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever.* London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.


---. *Vacation Rambles and Thoughts, Comprising the Recollections of Three Continental Tours. In the Vacations of 1841, 1842 and 1843.* London, 1845.

Tarrant, W. *A Month on the Continent in the Year 1854, with Brief Sketches in Ireland, in the Year 1855. By a Servant [I.e W. Tarrant].* Bristol, 1855.


Taylor, Bayard. *Pedestrian Tour in Europe. Views a-Foot, or Europe Seen with Knapsack and Staff ... With a Preface by N.P. Willis.* New York, 1851.

Taylor, Catharine. *Letters from Italy to a Younger Sister.* London, 1840.

Taylor, John. *The Certain Travails of an Uncertain Journey Begun on Tuesday the 9. Of August, and Ended on Saturday the 3. Of September Following, 1653. Wherewith the Readers May Take Notice, That the Authors Purpose Was to Travell, and Write This Following Relation, for No Other Intent or Purpose, but to Please Himself, and to Please His Friends in the First Place. By John Taylor, at the Sign of the Poets Head, in Phoenix [sic] Alley, near the Globe Tavern, in the Middle of Long-Acre Nigh the Covent-Garden. These Twelve Following Lines I*
Gave to Divers Gentlemen and Friends, before I Went, and as They Have Kindly Subscribed to My Bill, I [D]O Humbly Expect Their Courteous Acceptation of This Booke. London, 1654.

---. John Taylors Last Voyage, and Adventure, Performed from the Twentieth of July Last 1641. To the Tenth of September Following. In Which Time He Past, with a Scullers Boate from the City of London, to the Cities and Townes of Oxford, Gloucester, Shrewsburie, Bristol, Bathe, Monmouth and Hereford. The Manner of His Passages and Entertainment to and Fro, Truly Described. With a Short Touch of Some Wandering and Some Fixed Scismatiques, Such as Are Brownist, Anabaptists, Famalies, Humorists and Foolists, Which the Author Found in Many Places of His Voyage and Iourney. / by Iohn Taylor. London: By F.L. for Iohn Taylor, and may be had at the shoppe of Thomas Bates in the Old Baily, 1641.

---. John Taylors Vvandering, to See the Vwonders of the Vvest. How He Travelled Neere 600. Miles, from London to the Mount in Cornwall, and Beyond the Mount, to the Lands End, and Home Againe. Dedicated to All His Loving Friends, and Free Minded Benefactors. In These Dangerous Dayes for Rich Men, and Miserable Times for the Poore Servants of the Late King, (Whereof I Was One, 45. Yers to His Royall Father and Himself) I Thought It Needful to Take Some Course to Make Use of Some Friends, and Devise a Painfull Way for My Subsistence; Which Was the Journey I Have Past, and This Booke Here Present; for Which Purpose I Gave out Many of These Following Bills, to Which Neere 3000. Gentlemen and Others, Have Kindly Subscribed, to Give Me a Reasonable Reward. London, 1649.

---. A Late Weary, Merry Voyage and Journey, or, John Taylors Moneths Travells by Sea and Land, from London to Gravesend, to Harwich, to Ipswich, to Norwich, to Linne, to Cambridge, and from Thence to London: Performed and Written on Purpose to Please His Friends and to Pleasure Himselfe in These Unpleasant and Necessitated Times. London, 1650.

---. A New Discouery by Sea, with a Vvherry from London to Salisbury. Or, a Voyage to the West, the Worst, or the Best That E’er Was Expres. By John Taylor. London: Printed by Edw: Allde for the author, 1623.


---. The Pennyles Pilgrimage, or the Money-Lesse Perambulation, of John Taylor, Alias the Kings Majesties Water-Poet How He Travailed on Foot from London to Edenborough in Scotland, Not Carrying Any Money to or Fro, Neither Begging, Borrowing, or Asking Meate, Drinke or Lodging. With His Description of His Entertainment in All Places of His Iourney, and a True Report of the Vnmatchable Hunting in the Brea of Marre and Badenoch in Scotland. With Other Observations, Some Serious and Worthy of Memory, and Some Merry and Not Hurtfull to Be Remembred. Lastly That (Which Is Rare in a Travailer) All Is True. London: Printed by Edw: All-de, at the charges of the author, 1618.

---. The Praise of Hemp-Seed with the Voyage of Mr. Roger Bird and the Writer Hereof, in a Boat of Bown-Paper, from London to Quinborough in Kent. As Also, a Farewell to the Matchlesse Deceased Mr. Thomas Coriat. Concluding with the Commendations of the Famous River of Thames. By John Taylor. The Contents of the Booke Are in the Next Leave before the Preamble. The Profits Arising by Hemp-Seed Are Cloathing, Food, Fishing, Shipping, Pleasure, Profit, Justice, Whipping. London: For H. Gosson, and are to be sold at Christ-Church gate, 1620.

---. A Short Relation of a Long Iourney, Made Round or Ovall by Encompassing the Principalitie of Wales, from London, through and by the Counties of Middlesex and Buckingham, Berks, Osonia, Warwick, Stafford, Chester, Flint, Denbigh, Anglesey, Carnarvan, Merioneth, Cardigan, Pembrooke, Caermarden, Glamorgan, Monmouth, Glocester,
This Painfull Circuit Began on Tuesday the 13 of July Last, 1652. And Was Ended (or Both Ends Brought Together) on Tuesday the 7. Of September Following. Being near 600 Miles. Whereunto Is Annexed an Epitome of the Famous History of Wales. / Performed by the Riding, Going, Crawling, Running, and Writing of John Taylor, Dwelling at the Sign of the Poets Head, in Phoenix Alley, near the Middle of Long Aker or Covent Garden. London, 1653.

---. Tailors Travels from London to the Isle of Vwight, Vvith His Returne, and Occasion of His Journey. London: Printed at the Authors charge ... 1648.

---. Taylor His Travels: From the City of London in England, to the City of Prague in Bohemia the Manner of His Abode There Three Weeks, His Observations There, and His Returne from Thence: How He Past 600 Miles Downe the Riuier of Elue, through Bohemia, Saxony, Anhalt, the Bishopprick of Madeberge, Brandenberge, Hamburgh, and So to England. With Many Relations Worthy of Note. By John Taylor, London: Printed by Nicholas Okes, for Henry Gosson, and are to bee sold by Edward Wright, 1620.


Teixeira, Pedro. The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land.

Temple, Grenville. Travels in Greece and Turkey; Being the Second Part of Excursions in the Mediterranean. London, 1836.


Tenet, E. Paris in December 1851. Trans. S. W. Adams, 1870.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh. London, 1846.


---. Observations on the Customs and Manners of the French Nation, in a Series of Letters, in Which That Nation Is Vindicated from the Misrepresentations of Some Late Writers, by Philip Thicknesse, Esq. London: Printed for Robert Davis; G. Kearsley; and N. Young, 1766.


Thomson, Fanny Mary. Memoranda of a Journey to Moscow in the Year 1856. Liverpool, 1859.


---. *Two Journeys through Italy and Switzerland.* London, 1835.

Thornton, Thomas. *A Sporting Tour through Various Parts of France in the Year 1802 ... In a Series of Letters To ... The Earl of Darlington ... Illustrated ... By Mr. Bryant.* London, 1805.


Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations.* London, 1855.


Townsend, George. *Journal of a Tour in Italy in 1850, with an Account of an Interview with the Pope at the Vatican.* London, 1850.


Townsend, Joseph. *A Journey through Spain in the Years 1786 and 1787, with Particular Attention to the Agriculture, Manufactures, Commerce, Population, Taxes, and Revenue of That Country; ... By Joseph Townsend, ... In Three Volumes.* 2nd ed. 3 vols. London: Printed for C. Dilly, 1792.


Tradescant, John and Joseph Von Hamel. *England and Russia; Comprising the Voyages of John Tradescant the Elder ... And Others to the White Sea.* London, 1854.


Train, George Francis. *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt].* London, 1857.


Trench, Francis and Maria Marcia Fanny Trench, afterwards Farrar. *A Journal Abroad in 1868 ... With a Short Preface by Her Father, Francis Trench.* London, 1868.


Trol, Uno von. *Letters on Iceland: Containing Observations on the Civil, Literary, ... History; Antiquities, ... Customs, ... &C. &C. Made During a Voyage Undertaken in the Year 1772, by Joseph Banks, ... Written by Uno Von Trol, ... To Which Are Added, the Letters of Dr. Ibre and Dr. Bach to the Author, ... Also Professor Bergman’s Curious Observations.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for J. Robson; W. Richardson; and N. Conant, 1780.

Trollope, Frances. *Belgium and Western Germany in 1833.* London, 1834.


---. *Vienna and the Austrians, with Some Account of a Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the Tyrol, and the Salzbourg.* London, 1838.

---. *A Visit to Italy.* London, 1842.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. *Impressions of a Wanderer in Italy, Switzerland, France and Spain.* London, 1850.


---. *A Summer in Brittany.* Edited by Frances Trollope. London, 1840.

---. *A Summer in Western France.* Edited by Frances Trollope. London, 1841.

---. *Travels in Central Italy or a Lenten Journey from Florence to Camerino, Macerata.* London, 1865.

---. *Tuscany in 1849 and in 1859.* London, 1859.


Tuckett, Elizabeth. *Beaten Tracks: Or, Pen and Pencil Sketches in Italy.* By the Authoress of ’a Voyage En Zigzag’ [Miss E. Tuckett]. London, 1866.

---. *How We Spent the Summer; or a Voyage En Zigzag in Switzerland and Tyrol, with Some Members of the Alpine Club* [by Miss E. Tuckett]. London, 1864.


Urquhart, David. *The Pillars of Hercules; or, a Narrative of Travels in Spain and Morocco in 1848.* London, 1850.

Vallans, William. *A Tale of Two Swanes Vvherein Is Comprehended the Original and Increase of the Rower Lee Commonly Called Ware-Riuer: Together, with the Antiquitie of Sundrie Places and Townes Seated Vpon the Same. Pleasant to Be Read, and Not Altogether Vnprofi utable to Bee Vnderstood.* By WV. London: Printed by Roger Ward, for John Sheldrake, 1590.


Versteegan, Richard. *The Post of the World Wherein Is Contayned the Antiquities and Originall of the Most Famous Cities in Europe. With Their Trade and Traficke. With Their Wayes and Distance of Myles, from Country to Country. With the True and Perfect Knowledge of Their Coynes, the Places of Their Mynts: With All Their Martes and Fayres. And the Rainges of All the Kings of England. A Booke Right Necessary and Profitable, for All Sortes of Persons, the Like before This Tyne Not Imprinted*. London: By Thomas East, 1576.


Veryard, Ellis. *An Account of Divers Choice Remarks, ... Taken in a Journey through the Low-Countries, France, Italy, and Part of Spain; with the Isles of Sicily and Malta. As Also, a Voyage to the Levant: ... Illustrated with Divers Figures*. London, 1701.


Vivian, John Henry. *Extracts of Notes Taken in the Course of a Tour on the Continent of Europe, in the Years 1814 and 1815, Principally Relating to a Visit to the Island of Elba, and a Conversation Held with Napoleon Bonaparte, During His Residence There [by J.H. Vivian]*. London, 1822.

W, S. *The Praise of Paris; or a Sketch of the French Capital ... In the Summer of 1802 ... By S. W[Eston]*. London, 1803.


Walker, A. Remarks Made in a Tour from London to the Lakes of Westmoreland and Cumberland, in the Summer of M. Dec. XCI. Originally Published in the Whitehall Evening Post, ... By A. Walker. London: Printed for G. Nicol; and C. Dilly, 1792.

Wallace, James. A Description of the Isles of Orkney; by Master James Wallace, Late Minister of Kirkwall, Published after His Death by His Son. To Which Is Added, an Essay Concerning the Thule of the Ancients. Edinburgh: Printed by John Reid, 1693.

Wallace, M.T. A Tour in Italy 1873–1874: Being the Substance of Two Letters Addressed to Her Father. Edinburgh, Scotland: Privately published, 1876.


Walsh, Edward. A Narrative of the Expedition to Holland, in the Autumn of the Year 1799. Illustrated with a Map of North Holland, and Seven Views ... By E. Walsh, M.D. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson; by S. Hamilton, 1800.


Watts, William. A Description of a Journey through Part of French Flanders ... In the Month of March 1816. London, 1816.

Wearis, F. News from the Channel, or the Discovery and Perfect Description of the Isle of Serke Appertaining to the English Crown and Never before Publickly Discoursed Of. Truly Setting Forth the Notable Stratagem Whereby It Was First Taken, the Nature of the Place and People. Their Government, Customs, Manufactures and Other Particulars, No Less Necessary Than Pleasant to Be Known. In a Letter from a Gentleman Now Inhabiting There, to His Friend and Kinsman in London. London: Printed by John Lock for John Clarke at the Bible and Harp in West-Smith-Field, 1673.

Webbe, Edward. The Rare and Most Vvonderfull Things Vvhich Edw. Vwebbe an Englishman Borne, Hath Seen and Passed in His Troublesome Travaites in the Cities of Jerusalem, Damascus, Bethlehem and Galey and in the Landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Gracia, Russia, and Prester Iohn, Vwherein Is Set Forth His Extreame Slavery Sustained Many Yeeres

Webster, James. Travels through the Crimea, Turkey and Egypt Performed During the Years 1825-1828 Including Particulars of the Last Illness and Death of the Emperor Alexander and of the Russian Conspiracy in 1825. London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.


---. A Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc, through Geneva. By the Author of ‘Letters from Paris in 1791-2’ [Ie S. Weston]. La Scava; or, Some Account of the Excavation of a Roman Town on the Hill of Chatelet, in Champagne, between St. Dizier & Joinville, Discovered in the Year 1772. To Which Is Added, a Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc. 1818.

Weston, Stephen. La Scava; or, Some Account of an Excavation of a Roman Town on the Hill of Chatelet in Champagne ... To Which Is Added, a Journey to the Simplon, by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc ... By the Author of ‘Letters from Paris in 1791-2’[Ie Stephen Weston]. London, 1818.

Weston, Stephen and Oxonian. A Trimester in France and Switzerland, or, a Three Months’Journey in the Months of July, August, September, and October, 1820, from Calais to Basle, through Lyons, and from Basle to Paris, through Strasbourg and Reims. By an Oxonian [Ie S. Weston]. London, 1821.


Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon. A Journal of a Residence During Several Months in London; Including Excursions through Various Parts of England; and a Short Tour in France and Scotland; in the Years 1823 and 1824. Hartford, Connecticut, 1830.


---. *Notes of a Ramble through France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, Holland, and Belgium; and of a Visit to the Scenes of 'the Lady of the Lake' ... By a Lover of the Picturesque [ie Edward Wilkey].* London, 1836.

---. *Wanderings in Germany, with Moonlight Walks on the Banks of the Elbe, the Danube, the Neckar, and the Rhine.* London, 1839.


Wilkinson, Joshua Lucock. *The Wanderer; or Anecdotes and Incidents, the Result and Occurrences of a Ramble on Foot, through France, Germany and Italy, in 1791 and 1793.... In Two Volumes. ...* 2 vols. London: Printed for L. J. Higham, 1798.


Williams, Penny. *Recollections of Malta, Sicily and the Continent.* Edinburgh, 1847.


Williams, S. P. *Diary of a Summer in Europe, 1865,* by Porte. New York, 1866.

Williams, William Mattieu. *Through Norway, with a Knapsack ... With Six Tinted Views and Map.* London, 1859.

Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner. Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M'Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.


Wilson, Samuel Sheridan. A Narrative of the Greek Mission; or Sixteen Years in Malta and Greece, Including Tours in the Peloponnesus, and Aegean, and the Ionian Isles; with Remarks on the Religious Opinions, Social Habits, Politics, Language ... And Lazarettos of Malta and Greece. London, 1839.


Wilson, William Rae. Records of a Route through France and Italy; with Sketches of Catholicism. London, 1835.

---. Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain. London, 1834.

---. Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands. London, 1826.


Wood, William. New Englands Prospect a True, Lively, and Experimentall Description of That Part of America, Commonly Called New England: Discovering the State of That Countrie, Both as It Stands to Our New-Come English Planters, and to the Old Native Inhabitants. Laying Downe That Which May Both Enrich the Knowledge of the Mind-Travelling Reader, or Benefit the Future Voyager. London: By Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, and are to be sold at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Corne-hill, neere the Royall Exchange, 1634.

Woodenpeg, Clavileno and Pedestres. A Pedestrian Tour of Thirteen Hundred and Forty-Seven Miles through Wales and England; by Pedestres, and Sir Clavileno Woodenpeg, Knight of Snowdon. London, 1836.


---. *A Tour Round the Baltic, Thro the Northern Countries of Europe.* London, 1807.


Wyndham, Neville. *Travels through Europe. Containing a Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of All the Empires, Kingdoms, ... Drawn from Unerring Sources of Information. ... The Whole Digested into One Uniform Narrative, ... Interspersed with the Editor's Observations and Improvements ... By Neville Wyndham, Esq. Of Ash-Hall.* 4 vols. London: Printed for H. D. Symonds, 1790.

Wyse, Thomas. *An Excursion in the Peloponnesus in the Year 1858.* By the Late Right Hon. Sir T. Wyse ... Edited by His Niece, W.M. Wyse. With Numerous Illustrations. London, 1865.


Yeardley, John and Martha Savory, afterwards Yeardley. *Extracts from the Letters of John and Martha Yeardley, Whilst on a Religious Visit to Some Parts of the Continent of Europe, the Ionian Isles*. Lindfield, 1835.


---. *Travels, During the Years 1787, 1788, and 1789. Undertaken More Particularly with a View of Ascertaining the Cultivation, Wealth, Resources, and National Prosperity, of the Kingdom of France. By Arthur Young*. Bury St. Edmund's: Printed by J. Rackham; for W. Richardson London, 1792.


Young, William. *Considerations Which May Tend to Promote the Settlement of Our New West-India Colonies, by Encouraging Individuals to Embark in the Undertaking*. London: Printed for James Robson, 1764.
Adventures with My Stick and Carpet Bag; or What I Saw in Austria and the East. London, 1855.


Abbott, George Frederick. Turkey in Transition ... With Illustrations. London: Edward Arnold, 1909.

Adley, Charles Coles. Memorandum of the Advantages of Persia as a through Route to India. London, 1868.

Aflalo, Frederick George. Regilding the Crescent ... With Twenty-Four Illustrations from Photographs and a Map. London: Martin Secker, 1911.

Agate, Margaret M. Egypt, the Sinaiic Desert and the Holy Land ... Illustrations, from Photographs by W.A. Paisley, Scotland: Printed for private circulation by Alexander Gardner, 1904.


Alexander, James Edward. *Travels from India to England; Comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, Etc., in the Years 1825, 26*. London: Parbury, Allen, 1827.


Allom, Thomas and John Carne. *Syria, the Holy Land, Asia Minor, Etc. Illustrated. In a Series of Views ... By W.H. Bartlett, W. Purser V3 Illustrated by W.H. Bartlett and T. Allom and Others*. 1836.


---. *Wanderings in the Land of Israel and through the Wilderness of Sinai, in 1850 and 1851. With an Account of the Inscriptions in Wady Mokatteh, or the Written Valley*. Glasgow, 1852.


Andrew, William Patrick. *The Euphrates Valley Route to India. An Examination of the Memoir Published by Mr. W.P. Andrew ... By Two Travellers, Authors of ‘Nothing in Particular’*. London, 1857.


Armstrong, T. B. *Journal of Travels in the Seat of War, During the Last Two Campaigns of Russia and Turkey Intended as an Itinerary through the South of Russia, the Crimea, Georgia, and through Persia, Koerdistan, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople ... With Map*. London, 1831.


Arundale, Francis. *Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; Including the Most Interesting Sites between Grand Cairo and Beirout. From Drawings by F. Arundale ... With a Descriptive Account of His Tour and Residence in Those Remarkable Countries*. London, 1837.


B, M. A. *Diary of Travels through Palestine, 1898. [the Author’s Introductory Note Signed: M. A. B. With Plates and a Map.]*. London: Printed for private circulation, 1898.

B. R. *The English Acquisitions in Guinea & East-India Containing First, the Several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary, to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa ... Secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &C. ... With an Account of the Inhabitants of
All These Countries ...: Also the Birds, Beasts, Serpents and Monsters and Other Strange Creatures Found There ...: Likewise, a Description of the Isle of St. Helena, Where the English Usually Refresh in Their Indian Voyages by R.B. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1700.

---. A Journey to Jerusalem, or, a Relation of the Travels of Fourteen English-Men in the Year 1669 from Scanderoon, to Tripoly, Joppa, Ramah, Jerusalem, Bethlem, Jericho, the River Jordan, the Dead Sea, and Back Again to Aleppo: With an Exact Account of All the Remarkable Places and Things in Their Whole Journey / in a Letter from T.B. In Aleppo to His Friend in London; Together with a Map and Brief Account of the Ancient and Modern State of Those Countries. London: Printed by T.M. for N. Crouch ... 1672.

B., R., et al. Two Journeys to Jerusalem, Containing First, a Strange and True Account of the Travels of Two English Pilgrims Some Years Since ... / by H.T.; Secondly, the Travels of Fourteen Englishmen in 1669 from Scanderoon to Tripoly, Joppa, Ramah, Jerusalem, Bethlem, Jericho, the River Jordan, the Lake of Sodom and Gomorrah, and Back Again to Aleppo / by T.B.; with the Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Memorable Places and Things Mentioned in Holy Scripture; and an Exact Description of the Old and New Jerusalem; to Which Is Added a Relation of the Great Council of the Jews Assembled in the Plains of Ajadayan in Hungary in 1650 to Examine the Scriptures Concerning Christ / by S.B. ... With an Account of the Wonderful Delusion of the Jews by a Counterfeit Messiah ... At Smyrna, in 1666 ...; Lastly, the Fatal and Final Extirpation and Destruction of the Jews Throughout Persia in 1666 ... / Collected by R.B. And Beautified with Pictures. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch, at his shop at the Bell in the Poultrey near Cheapside, 1685.


Baillie, E.C.C., Mrs. A Sail to Smyrna: Or, an Englishwoman's Journal: Including Impressions of Constantinople, a Visit to a Turkish Harem, and a Railway Journey to Ephesus. London: Longmans, Green, & Company, 1873.


Ballantine, Henry and Julius Hawley Seelye. Midnight Marches through Persia ... With an Introduction By ... J. H. Seelye ... Maps and Illustrations. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1879.


Bannister, J. T. Kedusha; or, Jerusalem as It Was, and as It Is. With an Ichnographic Plan of the City and Suburbs. Kirkaldy, 1851.


Barkley, Henry C. *Bulgaria before the War, During Seven Years' Experience of European Turkey and Its Inhabitants*. London: John Murray, 1877.

---. *A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia: Giving a Sketch of the Characters, Manners and Customs of Both the Mussulman and Christian Inhabitants*. London: John Murray, 1891.


Barr, William. *Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur, and from Thence to Cabul, with the Mission to Lieut-Col. Sir C.M. Wade [with Plates]*. London, 1844.


Barton, George Aaron. *A Year's Wandering in Bible Lands ... Illustrated with One Hundred and Forty-Five Views from Photographs by the Author*. Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, 1904.


Bausman, Benjamin. *Sinai and Zion; or, Pilgrimage through the Wilderness to the Land of Promise [with Plates]*. Philadelphia, 1861.


Beaufort, Emily Anne. *Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines, Including Some Stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey*. With Illustrations ... From Sketches by the Author, and a Map. 2 vols. London, 1861.


Bell, Charles Dent. *Gleanings from a Tour in Palestine and the East ... With Map And ... Illustrations*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1887.


Bell, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian and John Sargent. *Syria; the Desert and the Sown ... With Frontispiece in Colour by John Sargent, B.A. Also Many Illustrations and a Map*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1907.


---. *Persia and the Persians ... Illustrated*. Boston: Ticknor and Company, 1886.


Benn, Edith Annie Fraser. *An Overland Trek from India by Side-Saddle, Camel, and Rail; the Record of a Journey from Baluchistan to Europe ... With 80 Illustrations and a Map*. London: Longmans & Co., 1909.


Bent, James Theodore. *A Journey in Cilicia Tracheia. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1891.


Beth Hillel, David. *The Travels of Rabbi David D’beth Hillel; from Jerusalem, through Arabia, Koordistan, Part of Persia and India*. Madras, 1832.

Bewsher, J. B. *Memoir on Part of Mesopotamia Contained between Sheriat-El-Beytha on the Tigris to Tel Ibrahim*. Bombay, 1866.


---. *The Travels of Four English Men and Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Cannaan, Galile, Samaria, Judea, Palestina, Jerusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: And to Sundry Other Places. Begunne in the yeere of Iubile, 1600. And by some of them finished the yeare 1611. The Others not yet returned. Very Profitable for the Help of the Travellers, and No lesse Delightfull to all the Persons Who Take Pleasure to Heare of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customes of Forraine and Heathen Countries*. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Church-yeard, at the signe of the Parrot, 1612.


Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Covenants, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the


Blyden, Edward Wilmot. From West Africa to Palestine. Freetown, Sierra Leone: T. J. Sawyer, 1873.


Borthwick, Jane Laurie and H. L. L. Pictures from Palestine; or, Fireside Travels in the Holy Land. By H.L.L., Author of ‘Hymns from the Land of Luther’ [Ie J. Borthwick]. London, 1868.


Bourchier, William. Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, Describing the Author’s Shipwreck in the Nautilus in the Red Sea; Journies across the Nubian Desert [with a Map]. London, 1834.


Brand, Helen W. Over Arab Lands: Notes of a Tour through Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, During the Winter and Spring of 1867 [the Dedication Signed: H.WB, Ie H.W Brand]. Dundee, 1867.


Bruce, James. *Bruce's Travels through Part of Africa, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia into Abyssinia, to Discover the Source of the Nile.* Halifax, 1840.


---. *Transcaucasia and Ararat: Being Notes of a Vacation Tour in the Autumn of 1876 ... With ... Map.* 2nd ed. London: Macmillan & Co., 1877.


Buchanan, Robert and John Cramb. *Jerusalem in 1860: A Series of Photographic Views Taken ... By J. Cramb ... With Descriptive Letterpress by the Rev. R. Buchanan.* Glasgow, 1860.


---. *Travels among the Arab Tribes Inhabiting the Countries East of Syria and Palestine; Including a Journey from Nazareth to the Mountains Beyond the Dead Sea, and from Thence through the Plains of the Hauran to Bozra,*
Damascus ... And Aleppo. With an Appendix, Containing a Refutation of Certain Unfounded Calumnies Industriously Circulated against the Author. London, 1825.

---. Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia, Including a Journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros, to Hamadan, the Ancient Ecbatana, Researches in Isphahan and the Ruins of Persepolis, and Journey from Thence by Shiraz and Shapoor to the Sea-Shore: Description of Bushorah, Bushire, Babrein, Ormuz and Muscat, Narrative of an Expedition against the Pirates of the Persian Gulf with Illustrations of the Voyage to Nearbus, and Passage by the Arabian Sea to Bombay. London, 1829.

---. Travels in Mesopotamia. Including a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad, by the Route of Beer, Orfah, (the Ur of the Chaldee) through the Plains of the Turcomans, to Dierbekr, from Thence to Mardin, on the Borders of the Great Desert, and by the Tigris to Mousul and Bagdad; with Researches on the Ruins of Nineveh, Babylon, and Other Ancient Cities. London, 1827.


---. A Visit to the Ruins of the Ancient City of Naucratis, and to the Site of Sais, in the Delta of Egypt. London, 1844.


Burnes, Alexander. Travels into Bokhara; Being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia; Also, Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus ... In the Years 1831, 1832, and 1833 [with Illustrations, Including a Portrait]. 3 vols. London, 1834.

Burrough, Christopher and Richard Hakluyt. Advertisements and Reports of the 6. Voyage ... Persia ... Media, For ... English Merchants ... New Trades ... 1579. 1580. And 1581. 1809.


Burt, Nathaniel Clark. The Far East; or, Letters from Egypt, Palestine, and Other Lands of the Orient. Illustrated. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1868.

---. The Land and Its Story; or, the Sacred Historical Geography of Palestine. New York, 1869.

Burt, Thomas Seymour. Narrative of a Late Steam Voyage from England to India Via the Mediterranean (Part II. Account of a Late Palankeen Trip from Bombay to Mhow and Lahore). Calcutta, 1840.


Burton, Nathanael. *Narrative of a Voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, Touching at the Island of Malta, and from Thence to Beirut in Syria; with a Journey to Jerusalem, Voyage from Jaffa and Constantinople, and a Pedestrian Journey from Constantinople ... To the Town of Hamburgh, in the Years 1836–37*. Dublin, 1838.


---. *Itineraries of the Second Khedivial Expedition; Memoir Explaining the New Map of Midian Made by the Egyptian Staff-Officers. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1878.*


Capper, James. Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert; with Occasional Remarks on the Adjacent Countries, ... By James Capper, ... London: Printed for W. Faden; J. Robson; and R. Sewell, 1783.


Cartwright, John of Magdalen College Oxford. The Preachers Travels Wherein Is Set Downe a True Journall to the Confines of the East Indies, through the Great Countrieys of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania and Parthia. With the Authors Returne by the Way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldaea, and Arabia. Containing a Full Storiew of the Knigdom [Sic] of Persia: And in What Termes the Persian Stands with the Great Turke at This Day: Also a True Relation of Sir Anthony Sherleys Entertainment There: And the Estate That His Brother, M. Robert Sherley Lived in after His Departure for Christendome. With the Description of a Port in the Persian Gulf; Commodious for Our East Indian Merchants; and a Briefe Rehearsall of Some Grosse Absudities [Sic] in the Turkish Alcoran. Penned by I.C. Sometimes Student in Magdalen Collège in Oxford. London: Printed [by William Stansby] for Thomas Thorpe, and are to bee sold by Walter Burre, 1611.


Chardin, John. The Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia and the East-Indies the First Volume, Containing the Author's Voyage from Paris to Ispahan: To Which Is Added, the Coronation of This Present King of Persia, Solyman the Third. London: Printed for Moses Pitt ... 1686.


Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition Carried on by Order of the British Government During the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837. London, 1868.


Coombs, Joshua Wilson and M. Robertson. *Jerusalem, as It Is. Photographs, Reduced from Those Taken on the Spot by M. Robertson ... With Explanatory Text By ... J.W. Coombs*. 1865.


Cox, Samuel Sullivan. *A Buckeye Abroad; or, Wanderings in Europe, and in the Orient*. New York, 1852.

Craven, Elizabeth Berkeley. *A Journey through the Crimea to Constantinople in a Series of Letters ... to His Serene Highness, the Margrave of Brandebourg, Ansbach, and Bayreuth*. Dublin: Privately published, 1789.


Damer, George Lionel Dawson. *Thoughts on the Question of the East, Suggested by a Tour in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, During the Last Autumn and Winter [by G.L. Dawson-Damer]*. London, 1840.


Dautrey, William Cox and Mrs. Dautrey. *The Bible in Palestine; or, Hints from Scripture, by Which to Determine the Localities of the Crucifixion, the Transfiguration and Other Great Events of Our Saviour’s Life. Together with Notes of a Tour through the Holy Land During the Summer of 1843*. London, 1846.


Demont, Louise. *Voyages and Travels of Her Majesty, Caroline Queen of Great Britain: Including Visits to Various Parts of Germany, France, Italy, Greece, Palestine, etc... By One of Her Majesty’s Suite [i.e Louise Demont]*. London, 1821.


Dorr, David F. *A Colored Man Round the World*. [Cleveland], Ohio: Printed for the author, 1858.

Dow, Lorenzo. *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal : To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &c., &c.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.


Elias, John. *A True and Strange Relation of the Travels, Adventures, and Great Persecution of Four Eminent Quakers of Gloucestershire Who in the Year 1673 Travelled through France, Italy and Turkey, to Promote Their Religion.: Wherein Is Fully and Faithfully Declared the Designs, Endeavours and Attempts of These Zealous Quakers, for the Conversion of the Great Turk and the Pope ... Also of Their Voyage to Constantinople, and of Their Most Barbarous Cruel and Bloody Death ...* London: Printed for L.W. in White-cross street, 1674.


Evans, Katherine. *A Brief History of the Voyage of Katharine Evans and Sarah Cheevers, to the Island of Malta, ... To Which Is Added, a Short Relation from George Robinson, of the Sufferings Which Befel Him in His Journey to Jerusalem; ...* London: Printed by the assigns of J. Sowle, in White-Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, and at the Bible in George-Yard, Lombard-Street, 1715.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place
to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Franklin, William. Observations Made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia, in the Years 1786–7; with a Short Account of the Remains of the Celebrated Palace of Persepolis: And Other Interesting Events. Calcutta: Printed by Stuart and Cooper, 1788.


Georgijevic, Bartolomej. The Rarities of Turkey, Gathered by One That Was Sold Seven Times a Slave in the Turkish Empire, and Now Exposed to View for the Benefit of His Native Countrey. London: Printed for the author, 1661.

Gregg, Jarvis. Selumiel; or, a Visit to Jerusalem; and the Most Interesting Scenes in and around It. A.D. 40. Philadelphia: American Sunday-Schoool Union, 1833.

Groves, Anthony Norris. Journal ... During a Journey from London to Baghdad, through Russia ... Georgia and Persia. Also a Journal of Some Months’ Residence at Baghdad [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1831.

---. Journal of a Residence at Baghdad, During the Years 1830 and 1831 [Edited by A.J. Scott]. London, 1832.


H, S. The Jerusalem Remembrancer; or, the Daily Thoughts of a Year During a Residence in Jerusalem [by S.H.]. London, 1850.


Hanway, Jonas. An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: With a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia; and Back Again through Russia, Germany and Holland. To Which Are Added, the Revolutions of Persia During the Present Century, ... By Jonas Hanway, ... 4 vols. London: Sold by Mr. Dodsley; Mr. Nourse, Mr. Millar, Mr. Vailant, and Mr. Patterson; Mr. Waugh; and Mr. Willock, 1753.
Hartlib, Samuel and Gabriel Plattes. *A Description of the Famous Kingdom of Macaria; Shewing Its Excellent Government: Wherein the Inhabitants Live in Great Prosperity, Health, and Happiness; the King Obeyed, the Nobles Honoured; and All Good Men Respected, Vice Punished, and Virtue Rewarded. An Example to Other Nations. In a Dialogue between a Scholar and a Traveller*. London: Printed for Francis Constable, 1641.


Henniker, Frederick. *Notes During a Visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis, Mount Sinai, and Jerusalem*. London, 1823.


Heude, William. *A Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and a Journey Overland from India to England, in 1817, Containing Notices of Arabia ... Persia, Mesopotamia, the Garden of Eden, Babylon, Bagdad, Koordistan, Armenia, Asia Minor, Etc*. London, 1819.


---. *A General History of the Ottoman Empire. Illustrated with Useful Notes and Observations, after the Manner of Mr. Sandys, Mr. Addison, &C. Adorn'd with Copper Plates*. London: Printed; and sold by Charles Marsh, 1740.


Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.


Hollingbery, William. *A Journal of Observations, Made During the British Embassy To ... Persia ... 1799, 1800 and 1801*. Calcutta, 1814.

---. Turkey, Greece, and Palestine in 1853. Glasgow, 1854.

Howel, Thomas. A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route Partly Unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor. To Which Are Added, Observations and Instructions, ... By Thomas Howel. London: Printed for the author, 1789.

Howell, James and Wenceslaus Hollar. Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell Shewing by What Cours, and in What Compas of Time, One May Take an Exact Survey of the Kingdomes, and States of Christendome, and Arrive to the Practicall Knowledg of the Languages, to Good Purpose. With a New Appendix for Travelling into Turkey and the Levant Parts. London: W.W. for Humphrey Moseley, at the Princes Armes, in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1650.

Hyde, Orson. A Sketch of the Travels and Ministry of Elder Orson Hyde, to Germany, Constantinople and Jerusalem. Salt Lake City, 1869.


Irwin, Eyles. A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Desarts of Thebais, Hitherto Unknown to the European Traveller, in the Year M.Dcc.Lxxvii. In Letters to a Lady. By Eyles Irwin, ... Illustrated with Maps and Cuts. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1780.


Ives, Edward. A Voyage from England to India, in the Year Mdccliv. And an Historical Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India, Under ... Watson And ... Clive, ... Also, a Journey from Persia to England, by an Unusual Route. With an Appendix, Containing an Account of the Diseases Prevalent in Admiral Watson’s Squadron: A Description of Most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, of India, ... Illustrated with a Chart, Maps, and Other Copper-Plates. ... London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773.


James, Silas. A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &C. Containing, Amidst a Variety of Information, a Description of Saldanha Bay; with Remarks on the Genious and Disposition of the Natives of Arabia Felix; ... Interpersed with Some Particulars, Relative to the Author’s Remarkable Interview with His Father, on the Coast of Malabar. Performed in the Years 1781, 82, 83, and 84. By Silas James. With an Elegant Head of the Author. London: Printed for the author, 1797.

Jenkinson, Anthony and R. Hakluyt. The First Voyage Made By ... A. J. ... Toward ... Russia ... In ... 1557. The Voyage Of ... A. J., Made From ... Mosco ... To ... Boghar ... In ... 1558, Etc. A Compendious and Brief Declaration of the Journey of M. A. J. ...Into ... Persia ... Anno 1561, Etc. A Note of the Proceeding of M. A. J., Ambassadour ...To the Emperour of Russia, From ... The 26 of July, 1571, Untill ... The 23 of July 1572. 1809.


Johnson, John. A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland and Prussia, in the Year 1817. Illustrated with Engravings. London, 1818.

Johnson, Richard and R. Hakluyt. The Thirde Voyage into Persia ... 1565. 1809.


Jones, George. *Excursion to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus and Balbec, from the United States Ship, Delaware, During Her Recent Cruise. With an Attempt to Discriminate between Truth and Error in Regard to the Sacred Places of the Holy City*. New York, 1836.

Jones, James Felix. *Memoirs by Commander J.F. Jones ... Steam-Trip to the North of Baghdad in April 1846 ... Journey for the Purpose of Determining the Tract of the Ancient Nahbran Canal ... Journey to the Frontier of Turkey and Persia ... Researches in the Vicinity of the Median Wall of Xenophon and Along the Old Course of the River Tigris ... Memoir on the Province of Baghdad. Notes on the Topography of Nineveh ... Compiled and Edited by R. Hughes Thomas [with Maps]*. Bombay, 1857.


Kelly, Walter Keating. *Syria and the Holy Land, Their Scenery and Their People. Incidents of Travel ... From the Best and Most Recent Authorities, Including J.L. Burckhardt, Lord Lindsay, and Dr. Robinson*. London, 1844.


Keppel, George Thomas. *Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curiostan, the Court of Persia, the Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novgorod, Moscow and St. Petersburgh, in the Year 1824*. London: H. Colburn, 1827.


L’Epy, Heliogenes de. *A Voyage into Tartary Containing a Curious Description of That Country, with Part of Greece and Turky, the Manners, Opinions, and Religion of the Inhabitants Therein, with Some Other Incidents*. London: Printed by T. Hodgkin, and are to be sold by Randal Taylor ... 1689.


Lithgow, William. *The Totall Discourse, of the Rare Adventures, and Painefull Peregrinations of Long Nineteene Yeares Travailles from Scotland, to the Most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica Perfist by Three Deare Bought Voyages, in Surveying of Forty Eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; Twenty One Rei-Publicks, Ten Absolute Principalties, with Two Hundred Islands. ... Divided into Three Books: Being Newly Corrected, and Augmented in Many Severall Places, with the Addition of a Table Thereunto Annexed of All the Chiefe Heads. Wherein Is Contayned an Exact Relation of the Laws, Religious, Policies and Governments of All Their Princes, Potentates and People. Together with the Grievous Tortures He Suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spaine ... And of His Last and Late Returnes from the Northern Isles, and Other Places Adjacent*. By William Lithgow. London: By I. Okes, 1640.

Loane, R. W. *Authentic Narrative of the Fortunate Escape of Mr. R.W. Loane, Who, with Captain R. Youl, M.J. Flower ... And Eleven Natives Was Captured by the Aza Arabs ... In the Persian Gulph ... An Account of Their Journey on Foot up the Persian Coast to Nakiloo ... Arrival at Bushire*. Bombay, 1805.

Loftus, Jane and Jane Loftus Ely. *Mafeesh, or, Nothing New; the Journal of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria and Russia*. London, 1870.


Mandeville, John and d’Outremeuse Jean. *The Voyages and Travels of Sir John Mandevile, Knight Wherein Is Set Down the Way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem: As Also to the Lands of the Great Caane, and of Prester John: To Inde, and Divers Other Countrys: Together with Many and Strange Marvels Therein*. London: Printed by R.B. and are to be sold by Edward Dod and Nathaniel Ekins, at the Gun in Ivy Lane, 1650.

Maundrell, Henry and H. G. Bohn. *Early Travels in Palestine Comprising the Narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard ... And Maundrell [the Latter Entitled, the journey of H. Maundrell from Aleppo to Jerusalem, A.D. 1697]*. 1847.


Montagu, Mary Wortley and Saint John J. A. *Letters from the Levant, During the Embassy to Constantinople, 1716-18. With a Preliminary Discourse and Notes, Containing a Sketch of Her Ladyship's Character ... By J.A. St. John*. 1838.


Montague, Mary Wortley. *Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M---Y W------Y M------E*: Written, During Her Travels in Europe, Asia and Africa, to Persons of Distinction, Men of Letters. &C. In Different Parts of Europe. Which Contain, among Other Curious Relations, Accounts of the Policy and Manners of the Turks; Drawn from Sources That Have Been Inaccessible to Other Travellers. Ed. Mary Astell. 4th ed. 8 vols. New York: Printed [by Sarah Goddard and Company], 1766.


Morier, James Justinian. *A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, in the Years 1808 and 1809: In Which Is Included, Some Account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Mission, under Sir Harford Jones ... To the Court of the King of Persia*. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown ... 1812.

Morris, Edward Joy. *Notes of a Tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petraea to the Holy Land; Including a Visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes. Mr. Sinai, Petra, &c. Philadelphia*, 1842.

Nixon, Anthony. *The Three English Brothers Sir Thomas Sherley His Travels, With His Three Years Imprisonment in Turkie: His Inlargement by His Maiesties Letters to the Great Turk: And Lastly, His Safe Returne into England This Present Year, 1607. Sir Anthony Sherley His Embassage to the Christian Princes. Master Robert Sherley His Wars against the Turkes, with His Marriage to the Emperour of Persia His Nece*. London: Printed [by Adam Islip?], and are to be sold by John Hodgetts in Paules Church yard, 1607.

Olivier, Guillaume Antoine. *Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt ... Persia ... Order ... Government ... France*. London, 1801.

Ouseley, Gore and James Justinian Morier. *A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the Years 1810 and 1816; with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils
and Bombay to the Persian Gulph; Together with an Account of the
Proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy Under ... Sir Gore Ouseley,
Bart. London, 1818.

Ouseley, William. Travels in Various Countries of the East; More
Particularly Persia. A Work Wherein the Author Has Described, as Far
as His Own Observations Extended, the State of Those Countries in
1810, 1811, and 1812. London, 1819.

Pardoe, Julia S. H. and Julia Pardoe. The City of the Sultan, and
Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836. London, 1837.

Parry, William. A New and Large Discourse of the Travels of Sir Anthony
Sherley Knight, by Sea, and Ouer Land, to the Persian Empire Wherein
Are Related Many Strange and Wonderfull Accidents: And Also, the
Description and Conditions of Those Countries and People He Passed
By: With His Returne into Christendome. Written by William Parry
Gentleman, Who Accompanied Sir Anthony in His Travells. London:
Printed by Valentine Simmes for Felix Norton, 1601.

Pelly, Lewis. Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat and
Candahar ... Also Report on a Journey to the Wahabee Capital of Riyadh,

Perkins, Justin. A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the
Nestorian Christians; with Notices of the Mohammedans. Andover,
Massachusetts, 1843.


Porter, David. Constantinople and Its Environs. In a Series of Letters
Exhibiting the Actual State of the Manners, Customs, and Habits of the
Turks, Armenians, Jews, and Greeks ... By an American [Commodore

Porter, Josias Leslie and John Leech Porter. Five Years in Damascus:
Including an Account of the History, Topography, and Antiquities of
That City, With Travels and Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, and the

Porter, Robert Ker. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient
Babylonia ... During the Years 1817, 1818, 1819 and 1820. With

Powell, Thomas Sidney. Personal Narrative of a Journey through Part

Prime, William Cowper. Tent Life in the Holy Land. New York,
1857.

Randolph, Bernard. The Present State of the Islands in the Archipelage,
or Arches, Seas of Constantinople and Gulph [Sic] of Smyrna with the
Islands of Candia and Rhodes / Faithfully Describ'd by Ber. Randolph:
To Which Is Annexed an Index Shewing the Longitude and Latitude of
All the Places in the New Map of Greece Lately Published by the Same

Rhea, Samuel Audley and Dwight Whitney Marsh. The Tennesseean
in Persia and Khoordistan. Being Scenes and Incidents in the Life of

Rich, Claudius James. Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on
the Site of Ancient Nineveh; with Journal of a Voyage Down the Tigris
to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Shirazu and Persepolis ... Edited
[with a Biographical Notice of C.J. Rich] by His Widow. London,
1836.

Richardson, Robert. Travels Along the Mediterranean and Parts Adjacent;
in Company with the Earl of Belmore, During 1816-18: Extending as
Far as the Second Cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec.
London, 1822.

Ricketts, Clemuel Green. Notes of Travel, in Europe, Egypt, and the
Holy Land, Including a Visit to the City of Constantinople, in 1841


Sandys, George. *Sandys Travailes Containing a History of the Originall and Present State of the Turkish Empire, Their Lawes, Governement, Policy, Military Force, Courts of Justice, and Commerce, the Mahometan Religion and Ceremonies: A Description of Constantinople, the Grand Signiors Seragliog, and His Manner of Living, Also, of Greece, with the Religion and Customes of the Graecians: Of Aegypt, the Antiquity, Hieroglyphicks, Rites, Customs, Discipline, and Religion of the Egyptians ...: A Description of the Holy-Land, of the Jews and Severall Sects of Christians Living There ...: Lastly, Italy Described, and the Islands Adjoyning ...: Illustrated with Fifty Graven Maps and Figures*. London: Printed by Richard Cotes and are to be sold by John Sweeting ... 1652.


Sherley, Anthony. Sir Antony Sherley His Relation of His Travels into Persia the Dangers, and Distresses, Which Befell Him in His Passage, Both by Sea and Land, and His Strange and Unexpected Deliverances. His Magnificent Entertainment in Persia, His Honourable Employment There-Hence, as Embassador to the Princes of Christendom, the Cause of His Disappointment Therein, with His Advice to His Brother, Sir Robert Sherley, Also, a True Relation of the Great Magnificence, Valour, Prudence, Justice, Temperance, and Other Manifold Virtues of Abas, Now King of Persia, with His Great Conquests, Whereby He Hath Inlarged His Dominions. Penned by Sr. Antony Sherley, and Recommended to His Brother, Sr. Robert Sherley, Being Now in Prosecution of the Like Honourable Employment. London: Printed [by Nicholas Okes] for Nathaniell Butter, and Ioseph Bagfet, 1613.


Sherley, Anthony, et al. The Three Brothers; or, the Travels and Adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert & Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain. London: Hurst, Robinson, 1825.


Smith, John. Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., Ie Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.


Spilsbury, Francis B. Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, Delineated During the Campaigns of 1799 and 1800. London, 1819.


Stephens, J. L. Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. By the Author of 'Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land' [Ie J.L. Stephens]. London, 1838.


T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever*. London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.


Teixeira, Pedro. *The Travels of Peter Teixeira from India to Italy by Land*.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. *Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmarsh*. London, 1846.

Thomson, Charles. *Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt ... Other Parts*. Glasgow, 1810.


Timberlake, Henry. *A True and Strange Discourse of the Travails of Two English Pilgrimes What Admirable Accidents Befell Them in Their Journey to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandrية, and Other Places: Also What Rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Notable Memories (Concording with the Ancient Remembrances in the Holy Scriptures), They Saw in Terra Sancta, with a Perfect Description of the Old and New Jerusalem, and Situation of the Countries About Them. A Discourse of No Less Admiration; Then Well Worth the Regarding: Written by One of Them, on the Behalf of Himselfe, and His Fellowe Pilgrime*. London: [By R. Bradock] for Thomas Archer, and are to be solde at his shoppe by the Royall Exchange, 1603.


Tobin, Catherine. *Shadows of the East; or, Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons and Customs, from Observations During a Tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece ... With Maps and Illustrations*. London, 1855.


Ussher, John. *A Journey from London to Persepolis; Including Wanderings in Daghestan, Georgia, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia, and Persia ... With Numerous Coloured Illustrations.* London, 1865.

Veryard, Ellis. *An Account of Divers Choice Remarks, ... Taken in a Journey through the Low-Countries, France, Italy, and Part of Spain; with the Isles of Sicily and Malta. As Also, a Voyage to the Levant: ... Illustrated with Divers Figures.* London, 1701.

Walton, Joseph Fowell and Keith Alexander Jackson. *Views in Affghaunistan ... From Sketches Taken During the Campaign of the Army of the Indus by Sir K.A. Jackson, Bart. [the Dedication Is Subscribed by J.F Walton].* 1840.


Webster, James. *Travels through the Crimea, Turkey and Egypt Performed During the Years 1825-1828 Including Particulars of the Last Illness and Death of the Emperor Alexander and of the Russian Conspiracy in 1825.* London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.


White, Charles and James White. *Three Years in Constantinople: Or, Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844.* London, 1845.


Wilson, William Rae. *Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land ... With a Journey through Turkey, Greece, the Ionian Isles, Sicily, Spain.* London, 1834.


NORTH AMERICA


An Account of the French Settlements in North America: Shewing from the Latest Authors, the Towns, Ports, Islands, Lakes, Rivers, &c. Of Canada, Claimed and Improved by the French King. Boston: Printed and sold by Rogers and Fowle in Queen-street next to the prison, 1746.

An Accurate Description of Cape Breton, with Respect to Its Situation, Soil, Climate, ... Illustrated with an Exact Map of the Island, and a Plan of the City and Port of Louisbourg, ... To Which Are Added Notes and Observations by a Gentleman, Who Resided There Several Years. London: Printed for M. Cooper; Mr. James; H. Slater; G. Woodfall; and J. Lacy, 1755.


The American Traveller; Being a New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in Several Languages, and the Most Authentic Voyages and Travels, Containing a Compleat Account of That Part of the World, Now Called the West Indies, from Its Discovery by Columbus to the Present Time. Illustrated with the Heads of the Most Eminent Admirals, Commanders, and Travellers, Neatly Engraved. To Which Is Prefixed an Introduction, Shewing the Rise, Progress, and Improvement of Navigation, the Use and Properties of the Leadstone, and an Enquiry Concerning the First Inhabitants of America. With Some Account of the Places Attacked in the Present War. London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, and by most of the booksellers in Town and Country, 1741.


Arctic Travels: Or, an Account of the Several Land Expeditions to Determine the Geography of the Northern Part of the American Continent. Dublin, 1830.

A Brief Examination of the Plan and Conduct of the Northern Expedition in America, in 1777. And of the Surrender of the Army under the Command of Lieutenant-General Burgoyne. London: Printed for T. Hookham, 1779.


California Gold Regions: With a Full Account of Their Mineral Resources, How to Get There, and What to Take, ... With Sketches of California. New York: F.M. Pratt, 1849.


Canada as a Field for Emigration ... By an Englishman Who Has Lived Twelve Years in That Country, Etc. Coventry, England: Curtis & Beamish, 1891.

Canada as Seen through Scottish Eyes. Being an Account of a Trip Taken across the Dominion by the Scottish Agricultural Commission in the Autumn of 1908. [with Illustrations]. Ottawa, Canada, 1909.

Cariboo, the Newly Discovered Gold Fields of British Columbia. 2nd ed. London: Darton & Hodge, 1862.

Carolina Described More Fully Than Heretofore: Being an Impartial Collection Made from the Several Relations of That Place in Print, since Its First Planting (by the English) and before, under the Denomination of Florida. Dublin: Printed, 1684.


Description of Elizabeth Islands, in Buzzard’s Bay. New York, 1836.

A Description of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button’s Bay, and in the Welcome: Being the North-West Coast of Hudson’s Bay, ... Taken from Srog’s, Crow’s, Napier’s, and Smith’s Journals, ... Also from the Discoveries Made in 1742, ... Shewing ... A Probability, That There Is a Passage from Thence to the Western Ocean of America. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1745.


Descriptive of Fremont’s Overland Route to Oregon and California across the Rocky Mountains, as Surveyed for the United States Government and Exhibiting at the Egyptian Hall. London, 1850.


The Domestic Manners of the Americans; or, Characteristic Sketches of the People of the United States. By Recent Travellers. Glasgow, 1836.
European Delineation of American Character, as Contained in a Letter from a Foreign Traveller in New York, to His Friend in London. New York: Printed for the booksellers, 1820.


Extracts from a Pilgrim's Log, or a Journey through Canada & the United States. Demarara, Guyana, 1881.


The Four Kings of Canada: Being a Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes Lately Arrived from North America: With a Particular Description of Their Country, Their Strange and Remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for Their Sick, Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fishing, Utensils Belonging to the Savages, with Several Other Extraordinary Things Worthy Observation, as to the Natural or Curious Productions, Beauty, or Fertility of That Part of the World. London: Printed and sold by J. Baker, 1710.


Homeward through America. By a Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature. Chicago: Poole Bros., 1889.


An Interesting Account of the Voyages and Travels of Captains Lewis and Clark, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806: Giving a Faithful Description of the River Missouri and Its Source---of the Various Tribes of Indians through Which They Passed ... To Which Is Added a Complete Dictionary of the Indian Tongue. Baltimore: Printed by Anthony Miltenberger, 1812.


A Journal of the Expedition up the River St. Lawrence: Containing a True and Most Particular Account of the Transactions of the Fleet and Army under the Command of Admiral Saunders and General Wolfe, from the Time of Their Embarkation at Louisbourg 'Til after the Surrender of Quebec. Boston: Printed and sold by Fowle and Draper ... 1759.


Letter from a Tradesman, Recently Arrived from America, to His Brethren in Trade. London: E. Wilson, 1835.

A Letter from New Jersey, in America, Giving Some Account and Description of That Province. London: Printed for M. Cooper ... 1766.

Letters from Canada. Published by Authority. London, 1863.

Letters from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Illustrative of Their Moral, Religious, and Physical Circumstances, During the Years 1826, 1827, and 1828. Edinburgh: Waugh and Innes; etc., 1829.


The Life and Astonishing Adventures of Peter Williamson: Who Was Carried Off When a Child from Aberdeen and Sold for a Slave. Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers, 1800.


A Little Looking-Glass for the Times, or, A Brief Remembrancer for Pennsylvania: Containing Some Serious Hints, Affectionately Addressed to People of Every Rank and Station in the Province, with an Appendix by Way of Supplication to Almighty God. Wilmington, Delaware: Printed and sold by J. Adams, 1764.

The Lower St. Lawrence, or, Quebec to Halifax, Via Gaspe and Pictou: To Which Is Appended Mr. Wool’s Description of the River Saguenay Also, Legends of the St. Lawrence, and All About Fishing, &c., &c. Quebec: Printed at the “Mercury” office, 1862.


A Narrative of a Tour of Observation, Made During the Summer of 1817, by James Monroe, President of the United States, through the North-Eastern and North-Western Departments of the Union: With a View to the Examination of Their Several Military Defences: With an Appendix. Philadelphia: Published by S.A. Mitchell & H. Ames, 1818.


New Travels among the Indians of North America: Being a Compilation, Taken Partly from the Communications Already Published of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the President of the United States, and Partly
from Other Authors Who Travelled among the Various Tribes of Indians ... With a Dictionary of the Indian Tongue. Philadelphia: James Sharan, 1812.

Notes Made During an Excursion to the Highlands of New Hampshire and Lake Winnipiseogee. Andover, New Hampshire, 1833.

Notes of Travel in California; Comprising the Prominent Geographical, Agricultural, Geological, and Mineralogical Features of the Country; Also the Route to San Diego, in California, Including Parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the Official Reports of Colonel Fremont and Major Emory. New York, 1849.

Notice Respecting the Boundary between His Majesty's Possessions in North America and the United States; with a Map of America ... Exhibiting the Principal Trading Stations of the North-West Company. London, 1817.


The Polite Traveller: Being a Modern View of the Thirteen United States of America ... Containing a Concise Account of Their First Settlements, Principal Cities and Towns, Air, Soil, Produce, Manufactures and Commerce ... : To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Persons, Singular Customs and Manners, of the Original Inhabitants of America. London: Printed for J. Fielding, 1783.


Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley: Illustrated with Steel Engravings and Wood Cuts from Sketches Made by Frederick Piercy ... : Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah ... : Also an Authentic History of the Latter-Day Saints' Emigration from Europe. Liverpool: Printed by F.D. Richards; London: Latter-Day Saints' Book Depot, 1855.

Six Years in the Bush; or, Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada. 1832-1838. London, 1838.

A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler. San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.


A Summer Month, or, Recollections of a Visit to the Falls of Niagara, and the Lakes. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1823.

Transatlantic Sketches; or, Sixty Days in America. London, 1865.


The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke: By Order of the Government of the United States: Performed in the Years 1804, 1805, & 1806: Being Upwards of Three Thousand Miles, from St. Louis, by Way of the Missouri, and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean: Containing an Account of the Indian Tribes, Who Inhabit the Western Part of the


The United States and Canada, as Seen by Two Brothers in 1858 and 1861. London, 1862.


Voyage of H. M. S. Blonde to the Sandwich Islands, in the Years 1824-1825: Captain the Right Hon. Lord Byron, Commander. London: John Murray, 1826.

The Voyages and Cruises of Commodore Walker During the Late Spanish and French Wars. 2 vols. Dublin, Ireland: Printed by James Hunter, 1728.

What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California, in the Years 1846, 1847. New York, 1848.

A Winter in the West Indies and Florida: Containing General Observations Upon Modes of Travelling, Manners and Customs, Climates and Productions, with a Particular Description of St. Croix, Trinidad De Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine, as Places of Resort for Northern Invalids. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1839.


Ab, o’ th-Yate [pseud] and Benjamin Brierley. Ab-O’Th-Yate in Yankeeland, the Results of Two Trips to America. Manchester, England, 1885.


Abbott, John S. C. *South and North, or, Impressions Received During a Trip to Cuba and the South*. New York: Abbey & Abbot, 1860.


---. *To and Fro, up and Down in Southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory. With Sketches in Arizona, New Mexico and British Columbia*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston & Stowe, 1888.


Agassiz, Alexander. *A Contribution to American Thalassography. Three Cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer “Blake” In the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, from 1877 to 1880*. Boston, 1888.


Allen, A. J. *Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Dr. E. White and Lady, West of the Rocky Mountains; with Incidents of Two Sea Voyages Via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn; Containing Also a Brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Country -- Origin of the Provisional Government -- Number and Customs of the Indians -- Incidents Witnessed While Travelling and Residing in the Territory -- Description of the Soil, Production and Climate of the Country. Compiled By ... A.J. Allen.* Ithaca, New York, 1848.

Allen, Ethan. *A Narrative of Colonel Ethan Allen’s Captivity: From the Time of His Being Taken by the British, near Montreal, on the 25th Day of September, in the Year 1775, to the Time of His Exchange, on the 6th Day of May, 1778: Containing His Voyages and Travels, with the Most Remarkable Occurrences Respecting Himself, and Many Other Continental Prisoners of Different Ranks and Characters Which Fell under His Observation in the Course of the Same: Particularly the Destruction of the Prisoners at New-York, by General Sir William Howe, in the Years 1776 and 1777: Interspersed with Some Political Observations.* Norwich, Connecticut: Printed by John Trumbull, 1780.


Alsop, George. *A Character of the Province of Mary–Land: Wherein Is Described in Four Distinct Parts, Viz. ...: Also a Small Treatise on the Wilde and Naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) of Mary–Land, Their Customs, Manners, Absurdities, & Religion: Together with a Collection of Historical Letters.* London: Printed by T.J. for Peter Dring, 1666.

American Association for the Advancement of Science. Report on the History and Progress of the American Coast Survey up to the Year 1858. 1858.


Amy, Thomas. Carolina, or, a Description of the Present State of That Country and the Natural Excellencies Thereof Viz. The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place, Advantage and Usefulness of Those Rich Commodities There Plentifully Abounding, Which Much Encrease and Flourish by the Industry of the Planters That Daily Enlarge That Colony / Published by T.A., Gent. London : Printed for W.C., and to be sold by Mrs. Grover ... 1682.


---. Notes on North-Western America. Montreal, Canada: Mitchell & Wilson, 1876.


Anderson, David. Canada, or, a View of the Importance of the British American Colonies: Shewing Their Extensive and Improveable Resources and Pointing out the Great and Unprecedented Advantages Which Have Been Allowed to the Americans over Our Own Colonists: Together with the Great Sacrifices Which Have Been Made by Our Late Commercial Regulations of the Commerce and Carrying-Trade of Great Britain to the United States: Also, Exhibiting the Points Necessary to Be Kept in View for the Future Encouragement of British Shipping and for the Protection and Support of the Commercial Interests of Great Britain and Her North-American Colonies: Addressed to the Right Hon. George Rose, &C. &C. &C. London: Printed for J.M. Richardson, 1814.


Andrews, Sidney. The South since the War: As Shown by Fourteen Weeks of Travel and Observation in Georgia and the Carolinas. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1866.

Annesley, James. Memoirs of an Unfortunate Young Nobleman, Return’d from a Thirteen Years Slavery in America, Where He Had Been Sent by the Wicked Contrivances of His Cruel Uncle: A Story Founded on Truth, and Address’d Equally to the Head and Heart. 3 vols. London: J. Freeman, 1743-1747.


---. A Brief Description of the Province of Carolina on the Coasts of Floreda, and More Particularly of a New-Plantation Begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on That River Now by Them Called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 Wherein Is Set Forth the Healthfulness of the Air, the Fertility of the Earth and Waters, and the Great Pleasure and Profit Will Acreu to Those That Shall Go Thither to Enjoy the Same: Also, Directions and Advice to Such as Shall Go Thither Whether on Their Own Accomp't, or to Serve under Another, Together with a Most Accurate Map of the Whole Province. London: Printed for Robert Horne, 1666.
Carolina Described More Fully Than Heretofore Being an Impartial Collection Made from the Several Relations of That Place in Print, since Its First Planting (by the English) ...: From Diverse Letters from Those That Have Transported Themselves (from This Kingdom of Ireland), and the Relations of Those That Have Been in That Country Several Years Together: Whereunto Is Added the Charter with the Fundamental Constitutions of That Province. Dublin, 1684.


A Perfect Description of Virginia: Being, a Full and True Relation of the Present State of the Plantation, Their Health, Peace, and Plenty: The Number of People, with Their Abundance of Cattle, Fowl, Fish, &c. With Several Sorts of Rich and Good Commodities, Which May There Be Had, Either Naturally, or by Art and Labour Which We Are Fain to Procure from Spain, France, Denmark, Swedeland, Germany, Poland, Yea, from the East-Indies. There Having Been Nothing Related of the True Estate of This Plantation These 25 Years. Being Sent from Virginia, at the Request of a Gentleman of Worthy Note, Who Desired to Know the True State of Virginia as It Now Stands. Also, a Narration of the Country, within a Few Days Journey of Virginia, West and by South, Where People Come to Trade: Being Related to the Governor, Sir William Berkeley, Who Is to Go Himselfe to Discover It with 30 Horse, and 50 Foot, and Other Things Needfull for His Enterprise. With the Manner How the Emperor Nicholas Come to Sir William Berkeley, Attended with Five Petty Kings, to Doe Homage, and Bring Tribute to King Charles. With His Solemn Protestation, That the Sun and Moon Should Lose Their Lights before He (or His People in That Country) Should Prove Disloyall, but Ever to Keep Faith and Allegiance to King Charles. London: Prin[ sic] for Richard Wodenoth, at the Star under Peters Church in Cornhill, 1648.

Anspach, Lewis Amadeus. A History of the Island of Newfoundland: Containing a Description of the Island, the Banks, the Fisheries and Trade of Newfoundland and the Coast of Labrador. London, 1819.


Aragón, Austin. The Territory of Mexico and Its Inhabitants. Mexico, 1900.


Armstrong, Moses Kimball. History and Resources of Dakota, Montana, and Idaho. Yankton, Dakota Territory, 1866.


Ashe, Thomas. *Travels in America, Performed in 1806, for the Purpose of Exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and Ascertaining the Produce and Condition of Their Banks and Vicinity*. 3 vols. London; Newburyport, Massachusetts: Re-Printed for Wm. Sawyer & Company by E.M. Blunt, State-Street, 1808.


---. *Writings of Caleb Atwater*. Columbus, Ohio: The author, 1833.

Atwater, Horace Cowles. *Incidents of a Southern Tour: Or the South, as Seen with Northern Eyes*. Boston, 1857.


Audubon, John Woodhouse. *Illustrated Notes of an Expedition through Mexico and California*. New York, 1852.


Aughey, Samuel. *Sketches of the Physical Geography of Nebraska*. Omaha, Nebraska: Daily Republican Book and Job Office, 1880.

Austin, Helen. *Some Impressions of the Great West*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1896.


Ayers, Elisha. *A Journal of Travel, by Elisha Ayers ... Who Traveled a Number a Years in Different Parts of the United States*. Preston, Connecticut, 1847.


B., R. *The English Empire in America, or, a Prospect of His Majesties Dominions in the West-Indies ... With an Account of the Discovery, Scitution, Product, and Other Excellencies of These Countries: To Which Is Prefixed a Relation of the First Discovery of the New World Called America, by the Spaniards, and of the Remarkable Voyages of Several Englishmen to Divers Places Therein: Illustrated with Maps and Pictures by R.B., Author of Englands Monarchs, &C., Admirable Curiosities in England, &C., Historical Remarks of London, &C., the late Wars in England, &C., and the History of Scotland and Ireland*. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch ... 1685.

Babcock. *A Delineation of the Pea Patch in the River Delaware, with the Adjacent Shores & - Depth of the Surrounding Water in Fathoms, from Actual Survey & Soundings in 1819*. Fort Delaware, 1819.


Baffin, William. *A Journall of the Voyage Made to Greenland with Sixe English Ships and a Pinnasse, in the Yeere 1613.-the Fourth Voyage of James Hall to Groeneland, Wherein He Was Set Forth by English Adventurers, Anno 1612. And Slaine by a Groenlander.-a True Relation of Such Things as Happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, Performed in the Yeere 1615.-a Briefe and True Relation or Journall, Contayning Such Accidents as Happened in the Fift Voyage, for the Discoverie of a Passage to the North-West ... In the Good Ship Called the Discoverie ... Performed in the Yeere of Our Lord 1616*. 1625.


Bannon, Arthur H. *A Hunter's Summer in Yukon Territory*. Columbus, Ohio, 1911.


Barnes, A. H. *Our Greatest Mountain [Rainier] and Alpine Regions of Wonder*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1911.

Barnstable. *A Description of the Eastern Coast ... Barnstable from Cape Cod ... Race Point ... To Cape Mallebarre, Or ... Sandy Point of Chatham ... Spots ... Trustees Of ... Humane Society ... Erected Huts ... By ... Member ... Humane Society, Boston, 1802.*


Barron, Margaret Keeler. *A-Down the Piedras Verdi River in Old Mexico.* Columbus, New Mexico: Courier Press, 1919.

Barrow, John. *Communications on a North-West Passage, and Further Survey of the Northern Coast of America.* London, 1836.


Barry, Thomas. *Narrative of the Singular Adventures and Captivity of Mr. Thomas Barry: Among the Monsipi Indians in the Unexplored Regions of North America, During the Years 1797, 1798, & 1799: Including the Manners, Customs, &C. Of That Tribe: Also a Particular Account of His Escape, Accompanied by an Indian Female, the Extraordinary Hardships They Encountered, and Their Safe Arrival in London.* Sommers Town, England: Printed and published by A. Neil, 1800.


Barton, Mary. *Impressions of Mexico, with Brush and Pen ... With Twenty Illustrations in Colour*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1911.


Batchelor, George. *Staten Island, One Vast City, One Million Inhabitants, One Hour to New York; a Dream with His Eyes Full-Opened by George Batchelor*. Tottenville, 1869.


Bates, Marcus W. *The Sugar Pine Lands of California*. Duluth, Minnesota, 1897.


Bayly, William. The Original Astronomical Observations Made in the Course of a Voyage to the Northern Pacific Ocean, for the Discovery of a North East or North West Passage: Wherein the North West Coast of America and North East Coast of Asia Were Explored: In His Majesty’s Ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the Years Mdcclxxvi, Mdcclxxvii, Mdcclxxviii, Mdcclxxix, and Mdcclxxx. London: Printed by W. Richardson, 1782.


Beakbane and Hertslet, eds. Lake County, California. “The Switzerland of America.” Climate, Attractions and Resources; Edited by Beakbane & Hertslet. Lower Lake, California, 1887.


Beatty, Alva J. Their Wedding Trip over the Santa Fé ... A Work Embracing Views and a Description of the Most Ancient and Beautiful Points of Interest in Old Mexico, Texas, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and California. Chicago: Lanward Publishing, 1891.


---. Tour through Parts of the United States and Canada. By a British Subject [i.e. M. Beaufoy]. London, 1828.


Becher, Henry C. R. A Trip to Mexico, Being Notes of a Journey from Lake Eric to Lake Tezcuco and Back, with an Appendix ... About the Ancient Nations ... Who Inhabited Mexico, Etc. [with Plates.] Toronto, Canada: Willing & Williamson, 1880.


Beers, William George. *Over the Snow, the Montreal Carnival*. Montreal, Canada: Drysdale, 1883.

Bell, Archie. *Sunset Canada: British Columbia and Beyond ... With a Map and Fifty-Six Plates, Etc*. Boston: Page Co., 1918.


Bell, John H. *Western Skies, a Narrative of American Travel in 1868*. London, 1870.


---. *To the Public of New-York, and of the United States. The Author of ‘the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi’ [an Explanation and Defence of That Work]*. New York, 1825.


---. *Discourse of Mr. Benton, of Missouri, before the Maryland Institute, on the Physical Geography of the Country between Missouri and California, with a View to Show Its Adaptation to Settlement, and Construction of a Railroad. Delivered at Baltimore, Tuesday Evening, December 5, 1854. Washington?, 1854.*
---. Thrilling Sketch of the Life of Col. J.C. Fremont ... With an Account of His Expedition to Oregon and California, across the Rocky Mountains, and the Discovery of the Great Gold Mines. London, 1850.

Benwell, J. An Englishman’s Travels in America: His Observations of Life and Manners in the Free and Slave States. London: Binns and Goodwin; etc., 1853.

Beresford, William. A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789.


Berkeley, William. A Perfect Description of Virginia; Being Full and True Relation of the Present State of the Plantation, Their Health, Peace, and Plenty, the Number of People, with Their Abundance of Cattell, Fowl, Fish, Etc. With Several Sorts of Rich and Good Commodities, Which May There Be Had, Either Naturally, or by Art and Labour ... Being Sent from Virginia, at the Request of a Gentleman of Worthy Note, Who Desired to Know the True State of Virginia as It Now Stands. Also a Narration of the Country, within a Few Days Journey of Virginia, West and by South, Where People Come to Trade, Being Related to the Governor, Sir William Berkeley. With the Manner How the Emperor Nichotawance Came to Sir William Berkeley, Attended with Five Petty Kings, to Doe Homage, and Bring Tribute to King Charles. London: Printed for Richard Wodenoth, at the Star under Peters church in Cornhill, 1649.


Berquin, Duvallon. Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas ... 1802. New York, 1806.

Berry, C. B. The Other Side; How It Struck Us. [an Account of a Visit to America.]. London: Griffith & Farran, 1880.

Berry, Chester D. Loss of the Sultana and Reminiscences of Survivors. History of a Disaster Where over One Thousand Five Hundred Human Beings Were Lost, Most of Them Being Exchanged Prisoners of War on Their Way Home after Privation and Suffering from One to Twenty-Three Months in Cahaba and Andersonville Prisons. Lansing, Michigan: D. D. Thorp, Printer, 1892.


Beverley, Robert. The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts. ... By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. London: Printed for R. Parker, 1705.

Bezanson, A. M. The Peace River Trail. [with Illustrations and a Map.]. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Journal Co., 1907.


Biddle, Richard and Patrick F. Tytler. *Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America ... To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing Remarks on a Late Memoir of S. Cabot [by R. Biddle]*. 1833.


Bilton, Thomas. *Captain Bilton's Journal of His Unfortunate Voyage from Lisbon to Virginia, in the Year 1707. Giving an Account of the Miraculous Preservation of Himself and Nine Other Persons; ... At Length They Were Cast Upon the Coast of Anguilla, ... An Exact Description Thereof; ...* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth; and E. Curll, 1715.


Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes. *Four Months in a Sneak-Box: A Boat Voyage Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and Along the Gulf of Mexico. [with Plates and Maps.]* Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1879.

----. *Voyage of the Paper Canoe: A Geographical Journey of 2,500 Miles, from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, During the Years 1874-5. [with Plates and Maps.]* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1878.


----. *Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces. A Journey in Mexico, Southern California, and Arizona by Way of Cuba ... With Illustrations*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1883.

Black Hawk, Sauk Chief. *Life of Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak or Black Hawk, Embracing the Tradition of His Nation--Indian Wars in Which He Has Been Engaged--Cause of Joining the British in Their Late War with America, and Its History--Description of the Rock River Village--Manners and Customs--Encroachments by the Whites, Contrary to Treaty--Removal from His Village in 1831: With an Account of the Cause and General History of the Late War, His Surrender and Confinement at Jefferson Barracks, and Travels through the United States: Dictated by Himself*. Boston: Russell, 1834.

Blackburn, James Knox Polk. *Reminiscences of the Terry Rangers*. Austin: Published by the Littlefield Fund for Southern History, the University of Texas, 1919.


---. *The Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America ... With New Maps of Every Place: Together with Astronomical Tables, Which Will Serve as a Constant Diary or Calendar, for the Use of the English Inhabitants in Those Islands, from the Year 1686 to 1700: Also a Table by Which ... You May Know What Hour It is in Any of Those Parts, and How to Make Sun-Dials Fitting for All Those Places.* London: Printed by J. Newman for H. Clark, 1687.

Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Workes of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coyns, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures.* London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.


Bluett, Thomas. *Some Memoirs of the Life of Job, the Son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; Who Was a Slave About Two Years in Maryland; and Afterwards Being Brought to England, Was Set Free, and Sent to His Native Land in the Year 1734*. London: Printed for Richard Ford, 1734.


Bobo, William M. *Glimpses of New York City. By a South Carolinian (Who Had Nothing Else to Do)*. Charleston, 1852.


Bodkin, Matthias MacDonnell. *A Trip through the States and a Talk with the President*. Dublin, Ireland: J. Duffy & Co., 1907.


Bolzius, Johann Martin and Reck Von. *An Extract of the Journals of Mr. Commissary Von Reck, Who Conducted the First Transport of Saltzburghers to Georgia; and of the Reverend Mr. Bolzius, One of Their Ministers*. 1846.


---. *Spanish America, or, a Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular. Illustrated by a Map of Spanish North America, and the West-India Islands: A Map of Spanish South America, and an Engraving, Representing the Comparative Altitudes of the Mountains in Those Regions*. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1818.


Bouchette, Joseph. *The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including Considerations on Land-Granting and Emigration; and a Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada; to Which Are Annexed, the Statistical Tables and Tables of Distances Published with the Author’s Topographical Maps of Lower Canada, in Consequence of a Vote of the Provincial Legislature. Embellished with Views, Plans*. 2 vols. London, 1831.


Boulton, D’Arcy. *Sketch of His Majesty’s Province of Upper Canada [with a Map]*. London, 1805.


Bouthillier-Chavigny, Charles Marie Claude de. *Our Land of Promise; a Run through the Canadian North-West*. Montréal, Canada, 1893.


---. *Prospectus for Publishing by Subscription a Highly Illustrated Octavo Volume, Descriptive of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, to Contain over One Hundred and Twenty Wood Engravings, and Other Illustrations [the Book to Be Entitled ‘Rambles in the Path of the Steam-Horse’, the Editorial Department in Charge of Mr. E. Bowen]*. Baltimore, 1853.


Bowles, Samuel. *Across the Continent: A Summer’s Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax*. Springfield, Massachusetts: S. Bowles, 1865.

---. *Our New West. Records of Travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean ... Including a Full Description of the Pacific Railroad; and of the Life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese. With Map, Portraits and Twelve ... Illustrations*. Hartford, Connecticut, 1869.


Boynton, Charles Brandon. *A Journey through Kansas, with Sketches of Nebraska: Describing the Country, Climate, Soil, Mineral, Manufacturing, and Other Resources: The Results of a Tour Made in the Autumn of 1854*. Cincinnati, Ohio: Moore, 1855.


---. *Mexican Letters Written During the Progress of the Late War between the United States and Mexico*. Washington: Printed by R.A. Waters, 1850.

---. *Views of Louisiana: Containing Geographical, Statistical and Historical Notices of That Vast and Important Portion of America*. Baltimore, Maryland: Printed by Schaeffer & Maund, 1817.


Bradley, Cornelius Beach and John Muir. *Reference List to the Published Writings of John Muir. From the University of California Magazine*. Berkeley, 1897.


Bradshaw, William S. *Voyages to India, China, and America; with an Account of the Swan River Settlement [with Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects]*. London, 1857.


Brainerd, David. *An Account of the Life of the Late Reverend Mr. David Brainerd: Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians, from the Honourable Society in Scotland, for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians in New Jersey: Who Died at Northampton in New-England, October 9, 1747, in the 30th Year of His Age: Chiefly Taken from His Own Diary, and Other Private Writings, Written for His Own Use; and Now Published*. Edinburgh: Printed by John Gray and Gavin Alston, 1765.


Brewer. *A Description of the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, the Niagara River and Falls ... The Prairies ... The Fairmount Water Works, and Scenes on the Schuykill, Etc. Etc. To Illustrate Brewer’s Panorama.* Boston, 1850.


Brierley, Benjamin. *Ab-O’Th’-Yate in Yankeeland. The Results of Two Trips to America*. [with a Portrait.]. Manchester, England: Abel Heywood & Son, 1885.


British Temperance Emigration Society and Saving Fund. *Description of the Wisconsin Territory and Some of the States and Territories Adjoining to It in the Western Parts of the United States of America.* Liverpool, 1843.


Brockett, Linus Pierpont. *Our Western Empire: Or, the New West Beyond the Mississippi, Etc.* [with Plates and Maps.] Philadelphia: Bradley & Co., 1881.


Brown, Abbott and Albert E. Mackintosh. *Letters from Mexico, By ... A. Brown ... And A. E. Macintosh ... On the Work of the Church in Mexico.* London: Spanish & Mexican Church Aid Society, 1881.


Brown, James Cabell. *Calabazas; or, Amusing Recollections of an Arizona “City”,* San Francisco, California: Valleeau & Peterson, 1892.


Brown, William. *America: A Four Years' Residence in the United States and Canada: Giving a Full and Fair Description of the Country, as It Really Is, with the Manners, Customs, & Character of the Inhabitants: Anecdotes of Persons and Institutions, Prices of Land and Produce, State of Agriculture and Manufactures.* Leeds: Printed for the author by Kemplay and Bolland, 1849.


Bruce, John Jessie. *A Trip to Florida, Spring of 1883.* Cumberland, Maryland, 1883.


---. *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America.* New York, 1851.

Bryce, George. *Holiday Rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria ... I. Prairie and Mountain. II. Lo! The Poor Indian.* Winnipeg, Canada, 1888.


Brydone, James. *Narrative of a Voyage with a Party of Emigrants Sent out from Sussex in 1834, by the Petworth Emigration Committee to Montreal, Thence up to the River Ottawa and through the Rideau Canal to Toronto, Upper Canada, ... And Afterwards to Hamilton.* Petworth, 1834.


---. *To My Native Land and the Friends Left Behind. Written on the Passage from England to America, While Sailing Down the British Channel, between the South Foreland and Beachy Head*. London, 1839.


Buckley, Michael Bernard. *Diary of a Tour in America ... Edited By ... Kate Buckley, Etc*. Ed. Kate Buckley. Dublin, Ireland, 1886.


Bullitt, Alexander Clark. *Rambles in the Mammoth Cave, During the Year 1844 [by A.C. Bullitt]*. Louisville, Kentucky, 1845.


Bullock, William. *Virginia Impartially Examined, and Left to Publick View, to Be Considered by All Judicious and Honest Men. Under Which Title, Is Comprehended the Degrees from 34 to 39, Wherein Lyes the Rich and Healthfull Countries of Roanock, the New Plantations of Virginia and Mary-Land. Looke Not Upon This Booke, as Those That Are Set out by Private Men, for Private Ends; for Being Read, You’ll Find, the Publick Good Is the Authors Only Aime. For This Piece Is No Other Then the Adventurers or Planters Faithfull Steward, Disposing the Adventure for the Best Advantage, Advising People of All Degrees, from the Highest Master, to the Meanest Servant, How Suddenly to Raise Their Fortunes. Peruse the Table, and You Shall Find the Way Plainely Layd Downe. / by William Bullock, Gent. 19 April, 1649. Imprintur, Hen: Whaley*. London: Printed by John Hammond, and are to be sold at his house over-against S. Andrewes Church in Holborne, 1649.


Bunn, Matthew. *A Journal of the Adventures of Matthew Bunn a Native of Brookfield, Massachusetts, Who Enlisted with Ensign John Tillinghast, of Providence, in the Year 1791, on an Expedition into the Western Country, -- Was Taken by the Savages, and Made His Escape into Detroit the 30th of April, 1792.: Containing a Very Circumstantial Account of the Cruel Treatment He Suffered While in Captivity, and Many of the Customs of the Savages, Which Have Never before Appeared in Print.* Published by the Particular Request of a Number of Persons Who Have Seen the Manuscript. Providence, Rhode Island: Printed [by Bennett Wheeler] for the author, and sold by him; also at Mr. Todd's Book-store near the Baptist-Meeting-House, and at the printing-office in the market-house, [1796].


Bunny, [Elliot St Maurice Hutchinson]. *Two Years a Cow Boy, and Life on the Prairie, among the Indians, and Backwoods of America.* By Bunny. London: London Literary Society, 1887.


Burnet, Jacob. *Notes on the Early Settlement of the North-Western Territory.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Derby, 1847.


Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. *Among the Canadian Alps ... With Four Illustrations in Colour, Forty-Five Reproductions from Photographs, and Five Maps.* London: John Lane, 1915.

---. *By Canadian Streams.* Toronto, Canada: The Musson Book Co., Ltd., 1909.


---. *Western Exploration.* Toronto, Canada, 1913.


Burnet, Jacob. *Notes on the Early Settlement of the North-Western Territory.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Derby, 1847.


Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. *Among the Canadian Alps ... With Four Illustrations in Colour, Forty-Five Reproductions from Photographs, and Five Maps.* London: John Lane, 1915.

---. *By Canadian Streams.* Toronto, Canada: The Musson Book Co., Ltd., 1909.


---. *Western Exploration.* Toronto, Canada, 1913.

Burr, William. *Descriptive and Historical View of Burr's Moving Mirror of the Lakes, the Niagara, St. Lawrence, and Saguenay Rivers*. Boston, 1850.


Burt, William Austin. *Reports of W.A. Burt and Bela Hubbard, Esqs. On the Geography, Topography and Geology of the U.S. Surveys of the Mineral Region of the South Shore of Lake Superior, for 1845; Accompanied By ... A Correct Map of the Mineral Region ... And Also, a Chart of Lake Superior, Reduced from the British Admiralty Survey*. By J. Houghton, Jr. And T.W. Bristol. Detroit, Michigan, 1846.


---. *Zigzag Journeys in the Western States of America, Etc*. London: Dean & Son, 1884.


Byington, Margaret Frances. Homestead; the Households of a Mill Town. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910.


Cahoone, Sarah S. Visit to Grand-Papa; or, a Week at Newport. New York, 1840.


Caldwell, John Edwards. A Tour through Part of Virginia, in the Summer of 1808. Also, Some Account of the Islands of the Atlantic Ocean, Known by the Name of the Azores, Visited for Some Weeks by the Author, on His Way from the United States to Europe, in April and May, 1809. Belfast: Smyth and Lyons, 1810.

Calef, John. The Siege of Penobscot by the Rebels: Containing a Journal of the Proceedings of His Majesty’s Forces Detached from the 74th and 82d Regiments, Consisting of About 700 Rank and File, under the Command of Captain Brigadier-General Francis M’lean, and of Three of His Majesty’s Sloops of War, of 16 Guns Each, under the Command of Captain Henry Mowat, Senior Officer: When Besieged by Three Thousand Three Hundred (Rebel) Land Forces, under the Command of Brigadier-General Solomon Lovell, and Seventeen Rebel Ships and Vessels of War, under the Command of G. Saltonstall, Commodore; To Which Is Annexed a Proclamation Issued June 15, 1779, by General M’lean and Captain Barclay to the Inhabitants: Also Brigadier-General Lovell’s Proclamation to the Inhabitants: And His Letter to Commodore Saltonstall, Found on Board the Rebel Ship Hunter: Together with the Names, Force, and Commanders, of the Rebel Ships Destroyed in Penobscot Bay and River, August 14 and 15, 1779: With a Chart of the Peninsula of Majabigwaduce, and of Penobscot River: To Which Is Subjoined a Postscript, Wherein a Short Account of the Country of Penobscot Is Given. London: Printed for G. Kearsley etc., 1781.


Campbell, John S. *Proposed Pleasure Excursion Fourth of July, 1868*. Mount Clemens, Michigan, 1868.


Canada. Department of Agriculture, et al. *To Canada, and through It, with the British Association. By J. P. Sheldon. [with a Map.]*. Ottawa, Canada, 1885.


Cane, Claude Richard John. *Summer and Fall in Western Alaska. The Record of a Trip to Cook's Inlet after Big Game ... With Illustrations*. London: Horace Cox, 1903.

Canfield, Thomas Hawley. *Northern Pacific Railroad. Partial Report to the Board of Directors, on a Portion of a Reconnaissance Made in the Summer of 1869, between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean, by Thomas H. Canfield ... Accompanied with Notes on Puget Sound by Samuel Wilkeson ... May, 1870. [New York]*, 1870.


Capron, E. S. *History of California, from Its Discovery to the Present Time: Comprising Also a Full Description of Its Climate, Surface, Soil, Rivers, Towns, Beasts, Birds, Fishes, State of Its Society, Agriculture,


Carnegie, James. Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. A Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, During a Journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories in 1859 and 1860 ... With Maps and Illustrations. Edinburgh, Scotland: Edmonston & Douglas, 1875.

Carnes, Joshua A. Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the West Coast of Africa, with a Full Description of the Manner of Trading with the Natives on the Coast. Boston, 1852.


Carr, A. The Modern El Dorado; or, the Land of the Setting Sun, Etc. London: C. H. Clarke, 1871.


Carrel, Frank. Canada's West and Farther West. [with Plates.]. Quebec, Canada: Telegraph Printing Co., 1911.

Carrington, Margaret Irvin. Ab-Sa-Ra-Ka, Home of the Crows: Being the Experience of an Officer's Wife on the Plains ... With Outlines of the Natural Features and Resources of the Land, Tables of Distances, Maps, and Other Aids to the Traveler: Gathered from Observation and Other Reliable Sources. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & co., 1869.


Carvalho, Solomon Nunes. *Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West, with Col. Fremont’s Last Expedition across the Rocky Mountains: Including Three Month’s Residence in Utah, and a Perilous Trip across the Great American Desert to the Pacific.* By S.N. Carvalho, Artist to the Expedition. New York, 1857.

Carver, Jonathan. *Three Years Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, for More Than Five Thousand Miles: ... Together with a Concise History of the Genius, Manners, and Customs of the Indians ... And an Appendix, Describing the Uncultivated Parts of America That Are the Most Proper for Forming Settlements.* Philadelphia: Printed by J. Crukshank, 1789.

---. *Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768.* London: Printed for the author, 1778.


---. *An Account of the Visit of the French Frigate L’artemise to the Sandwich Islands.* Honolulu, Hawaii, 1839.


---. *Catalogue of Catlin’s Indian Gallery of Portraits, Landscapes, Manners and Customs, Costumes, &C. &C.: Collected During Seven Years’ Travel Amongst Thirty-Eight Different Tribes, Speaking Different Languages.* New York: Piercy & Reed, 1838.

---. *Illustrations of the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians: In a Series of Letters and Notes Written During Eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and Most Remarkable Tribes Now Existing.* 7th ed. 2 vols. London: H.G. Bohn, 1848.


Chambers, Ernest John. The Unexploited West. A Compilation of All the Authentic Information Available ... As to the Natural Resources of the Unexploited Regions of Northern Canada. By Major E. J. Chambers, etc. [with a Bibliography.]. Ottawa, Canada, 1914.


Champlin, James. Early Biography, Travels, and Adventures of Rev. James Champlin, Who Was Born Blind: With a Description of the Different Countries through Which He Has Traveled in America, and of the Different Institutions, etc., Visited by Him: Also an Appendix, Which Contains Extracts from Addresses Delivered by Him Upon Several Occasions. 2nd rev. ed. Columbus, Ohio: C. Scott’s Power Press, 1842.


---. Voyage of His Majesty’s Ship Rosamond to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of Which Countries No Account Has Been Published by Any British Traveller since the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1818.


Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdeguieres; Giving an Account of a Voyage to Canada, ... And Louisiana, to the Gulf of Mexico. ... London: Printed for R. Goadby, and sold by R. Baldwin, London, 1763.

Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de. A Voyage to North America: Undertaken by Command of the Present King of France: Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of Canada and Louisiana, with the Customs, Manners, Trade and Religion of the Inhabitants, a

Chase, William Henry. Sale of Town Lots at Pensacola, with Description of the Place, Climate, Etc. New York, 1836.


Cheadle, Walter Butler and William Fitzwilliam. An Expedition across the Rocky Mountains. 1866.


Chilton, John. A Notable Discourse of Master John Chilton, Touching the People, Manners, Mynes, Cities, Riches, Forces, and Other Memorable Things of the West Indies, Scene and Noted by Himself, Etc. 1589.


Chisholm, Bros. The Northern Pacifi c Tour from the Lakes & Mississippi River to the Pacific. St. Paul, Minnesota, 1840.


Clark, Charles M. A Trip to Pike’s Peak and Notes by the Way ... Being Descriptive of Incidents and Accidents That Attended the Pilgrimage, of the Country through Kansas and Nebraska; Rocky Mountains; Mining Regions; Mining Operations, Etc. Chicago, 1861.


Clark, William. The Journal of Lewis and Clarke, to the Mouth of the Columbia River Beyond the Rocky Mountains. Dayton, Ohio, 1840.


——. Voyage of George Clarke, Esq., to America 1703. Albany, New York: J. Munsell, 1867.

Clarke, Samuel. A Geographical Description of All the Countries in the Known World as Also of the Greatest and Famouest Cities ... Whereunto Are Now Added an Alphabetical-Description of All the Counties in England and Wales, and of the Four Chiefest English Plantations in America ... : Collected out of the Most Approved Authors and from Such as Were Eye-Witnesses of Most of the Things Contained Herein. London:

Clarke, Samuel and Richard Gaywood. A Geographicall Description of All the Countries in the Known Vvorld as Also of the Greatest and Famoussst Cities and Fabricks Which Have Been, or Are Now Remaining: Together with the Greatest Rivers, the Strangest Fountains, the Various Minerals, Stones, Trees ... Which Are to Be Found in Every Country: Unto Which Is Added, a Description of the Rarest Beasts, Fowls ... Which Are Least Known Amongst Us / Collected out of the Most Approved Authors ... By Sa. Clarke. London: Printed by R.I. for Thomas Newberry ... 1657.


Clayton, John and P. Force. A Letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crofton at Wakefield in Yorkshire, to the Royal Society, May 12, 1688. Giving an Account of Several Observables in Virginia, and in His Voyage Thither, More Particularly Concerning the Air. 1844.

Clerk, Alice M. The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With ... Illustrations. London, 1870.


Cobbett, William. A Year’s Residence in the United States of America; Treating of the Face of the Country, the Climate, the Soil, the Products, the Mode of Cultivating the Land, the Prices of Land, of Labour, of Food, of Raiment; of the Expenses of House-Keeping and of the Usual Manner of Living: Of the Manners and Customs of the People: And of the Institutions of the Country, Civil, Political and Religious. New York, 1818.

Coffin, Charles Carleton. Four Years of Fighting: A Volume of Personal Observation with the Army and Navy from the First Battle of Bull Run to the Fall of Richmond. 5th ed. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1866.


Coke, Henry J. A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California: With a Glance at Some of the Tropical Islands, Including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles. London: R. Bentley, 1852.


Colfax, Schuyler and Samuel Bowles. *Across the Continent: A Summer's Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax*. Springfield, Massachusetts, 1865.


Colton, Henry E. *Mountain Scenery; the Scenery of the Mountains of Western North Carolina and Northwestern South Carolina*. Raleigh, North Carolina, 1859.


Colvocoresses, George Musalas. *Four Years in a Government Exploring Expedition: To the Island of Madeira, Cape Verd Islands Brazil ... &C., &C*. New York: Cornish, 1852.


Cooke, Edward. *A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World: Perform'd in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711: Containing a Journal of All Memorable Transactions During the Said Voyage ... The Taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and Several Prizes ... A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra Del Fuego in the South, to California in the North ... An Historical Account of All Those Countries from the Best Authors ... Wherein an Account Is Given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk ... During the Four Years and Four Months He Liv'd Upon the Uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes*. 2 vols. London: Printed by H.M. for B. Lintot and R. Gosling etc., 1712.


Copway, George. The Life, Letters and Speeches of Kab-Ge-Ga-Gab-
Bowh or G. Copway, Chief Ojibway Nation: A Missionary for Many
Years in the Northwest: Now the Projector of the Concentration of the
Northwestern Indian Tribes for the Better Promotion of Their Physical
Improvement. New York: S.W. Benedict, 1850.

Cormack, William Epps. Narrative of a Journey across the Island of
Newfoundland, by W.E. Cormack, Esq., the Only One Ever Performed
by a European. St. John’s, Newfoundland, 1856.

Cornelius, Elias and Joseph Sansom. Tour in Virginia, Tennessee,
Etc. 1820.

Cornette, A. Extract of a Geographical and Physical Survey Made in New
Granada, Central America, Mexico, the Antilles, and United States. From
the Year 1847 to 1868. By the Rev. A. Cornette, S.J. Spring Hill
College, Alabama, 1869.

Cornwallis, Kinahan. The New El Dorado, or, British Columbia.
London: T.C. Newby, 1858.

Corsan, W. C. Two Months in the Confederate States; Including a Visit to
New Orleans under the Domination of General Butler. By an English

Corwin, B. R. A Trip to the Rockies. New York: The Knickerbocker
Press, 1890.

Coulter, John. Adventures in the Pacific; with Observations on the Natural
Productions, Manners and Customs of the Natives of the Various Islands;
Together with Remarks on Missionaries, British and Other Residents,

Couper, William. Investigations of a Naturalist between Mingan and
Watchicouti, Labrador, by Wm. Couper. Quebec, 1868.

Cousins. The Cousins’ Journey; or, Sketches of American Scenery. Boston,
1833.

Cowan, William Bowie. A Description of Grand Tower, on the Mississippi,
with Letters from Distinguished Individuals, Containing a Description

Cowdell, Thomas Daniel. A Poetical Journal of a Tour from British
North America to England, Wales and Ireland, Interspersed with
Reflections Natural, Moral ... Political ... Two Pieces On ... Jubilee.
Dublin, 1809.

Cox, Ross. Adventures on the Columbia River, Including the Narrative of a
Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains, among
Various Tribes of Indians Hitherto Unknown: Together with a journey

---. The Columbia River: Or Scenes and Adventures During a Residence
of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains. 2 vols.
London, 1832.

Coxe, Daniel. A Description of the English Province of Carolana. By the
Spaniards Call’d Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. Viz. I. A
Description of the Great and Famous River Meschacebe, or Mississippi. ... 
Vi. An Account of the Useful Animals, Vegetables, Metals, Minerals, ... 
Vii. An Appendix, ... With A ... Preface, Demonstrating the Right of the
English to That Country, ... To Which Is Added, a Large and Accurate
Map of Carolana, and of the River Meschacebe. London: Printed for
and sold by Olive Payne, at Horace’s Head in Pope’s-Head Alley, Cornhill, opposite the Royal Exchange,, 1741.

Coxe, Tench. A View of the United States of America, in a Series of Papers,
Written ... Between the Years 1787 and 1794; ... Philadelphia,
1794.

Coxe, William. Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and
America. To Which Are Added, the Conquest of Siberia, and the History
of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China. By
William Coxe, ... London: Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell,
1780.
Coyner, David H. *The Lost Trappers: A Collection of Interesting Scenes and Events in the Rocky Mountains: Together with a Short Description of California: Also, Some Account of the Fur Trade Especially as Carried on About the Sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the Waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains*. Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. & U.P. James, 1847.

Cozzens, Frederic S. *Acadia, or, a Month with the Blue Noses*. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1859.


---. *Memoir Upon the Northern Inter-Oceanic Route of Commercial Transit, between Tide Water of Puget Sound of the Pacific, and Tide Water on the St. Lawrence Gulf of the Atlantic Ocean*. Written for and Read before the Board of Trade, Detroit, Michigan. By General T.J. Cram. Detroit, 1869.


Cutler, Jervis. *A Topographical Description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory and Louisiana ... Journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, While a Captive with the Sioux Nation, on The ... Missouri River*. By [J. Cutler]. Boston, Massachusetts, 1812.


Dakin, Moses. *Monterey, or the Mountain City: Containing a Description of the Boundaries, Situation, Mountains, Lakes, Rivers, Soil, and Climate ... Of the Southern Part of the County of Waldo, Maine; to Which Is Added an Appendix, Giving a Brief Account of Some Islands of Penobscot Bay*. Boston, 1847.


Damon, Samuel Chenery. A Trip from the Sandwich Islands to Lower Oregon, and Upper California; or, Thirty Leaves Selected from 'Our Log Book'. By Samuel C. Damon, Seaman's Chaplain. Honolulu, Hawaii: Printed at the Polynesian office, 1849.

Dampier, William. A Voyage to New Holland, &C. In the Year, 1699. Wherein Are Described, the Canary-Islands, the Isles of Mayo and St Jago. The Bay of All Saints, with the Forts and Town of Bahia in Brasil. ... A Table of All the Variations Observed in This Voyage. ... The Isles and Coast, &C. Of New Holland. ... Illustrated with Several Maps and Draughts; ... Vol.Iii. By Captain William Dampier. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1703.


Dana, Edmund. A Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois: Also, the Principal Roads and Routes, by Land and Water, through the Territory of the United States; Extending from the Province of New-Brunswic, in Nova Scotia, to the Pacific Ocean. Cincinnati, 1819.

Dana, Edmund P. Geographical Sketches of the Western Country: Designed for Emigrants and Settlers: Being the Result of Extensive Researches and Remarks: To Which Is Added, a Summary of All the Most Interesting Matters on the Subject, Including a Particular Description of the Unsold Public Lands Collected from a Variety of Authentic Sources: Also, a List of the Principal Roads. Cincinnati, Ohio: Looker, 1819.

Darby, William. A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana ... With an Account ... Of the Character and Manners of the Inhabitants. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1816.

---. Memoir of the Geography, and Natural and Civil History of Florida, Attended by a Map ... And an Appendix, Containing the Treaty of Cession, and Other Papers Relative to the Subject. Philadelphia, 1821.

---. A Tour from the City of New-York to Detroit in the Michigan Territory: Made between the 2d of May and the 22d of September 1818. New York: For the author by Kirk & Mercein, 1819.


d’Auteroche, Chappe. A Voyage to California, to Observe the Transit of Venus. By Mons. Chappe D’auteroche. With an Historical Description of the Author’s Route through Mexico, ... Also, a Voyage to Newfoundland ... By Monsieur De Cassini. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1778.

Davidson, George, et al. The Tracks and Landfalls of Bering and Chirikof on the Northwest Coast of America. From the Point of Their Separation in Latitude 49° 10', Longitude 176° 40' West, to Their Return to the Same Meridian. June, July, August, September, October, 1741. [with a Map.]. [San Francisco]: Private Publication, 1901.


---. *Scenes in the Isle of Mount Desert, Coast of Maine*. New York, 1868.

---. *Sketches of the Coast of Maine and Isles of Shoals, with Historical Notes*. New York, 1869.


Dells, Dells of the Wisconsin, on the Line of the Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul R.R. Portland, Maine.


Dewees, William B. *Letters from an Early Settler of Texas*. Louisville, Kentucky: Morton & Griswold, 1852.


---. *Some Notes on America to Be Rewritten: Suggested, with Respect, to Charles Dickens, Esq*. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1868.


---. *The Shipwreck and Dreadful Sufferings of Robert Barrow, with Divers Other Persons, Amongst the Inhuman Cannibals of Florida; Faithfully Related by Jonathan Dickenson Who Was Concerned Therein. To Which Are Added Some Remarks & Observations, Made by a Person Who Renounced Deism: Also, the Dying Expressions of Some Persons of Eminence & Learning Who Had Embraced the Same Principles*. Salem, Ohio, 1826.


Director. *A Journey on the Mississippi River: Being a Lecture Delivered before the Lyceum of the Zane Street Public School of Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Crissy & Markley, 1847.

Dix, John Ross. *Amusing and Thrilling Adventures of a California Artist: While Daguerreotyping a Continent, Amid Burning Deserts, Savages and Perpetual Snows: And a Poetical Companion to the Pansoscope of California, Nebraska & Kansas, Salt Lake & the Mormons, from 1500 Daguerreotypes by J. Wesley Jones, Detailing the Startling Adventures of an Overland Journey of 8,000 Miles*. Boston: The Author, 1854.


Dobbs, Arthur. An Account of the Countries Adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West Part of America: Containing a Description of Their Lakes and Rivers, the Nature of the Soil and Climates, and Their Methods of Commerce, &c. Shewing the Benefit to Be Made by Settling Colonies, and Opening a Trade in These Parts: Whereby the French Will Be Deprived in a Great Measure of Their Traffick in Furs, and the Communication between Canada and Mississippi Be Cut Off: With an Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, and Observations Upon His Behaviour During His Voyage, and since His Return: To Which Are Added, I. A Letter from Bartholomeu De Fonte ... Giving an Account of His Voyage from Lima in Peru, to Prevent, or Seize Upon Any Ships That Should Attempt to Find a North-West Passage to the South Sea. II. An Abstract of All the Discoveries Which Have Been Publish'd of the Islands and Countries in and Adjoining to the Great Western Ocean between America, India, and China, &c. ... III. The Hudson's Bay Company's Charter. IV. The Standard of Trade in Those Parts of America: With an Account of the Exports and Profits Made Annually by the Hudson's Bay Company. V. Vocabulary of the Languages of Several Indian Nations Adjoining to Hudson's Bay: The Whole Intended to Show the Great Probability of a North-West Passage. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744.


---. *Perambulations of Cosmopolite, or, Travels and Labors of Lorenzo Dow, in Europe and America: Including a Brief Account of His Early Life and Christian Experience, as Contained in His Journal: To Which Is Added His Chain, Journey from Babylon to Jerusalem, Dialogue between Curious and Singular, Hints on the Fulfilment of Prophecy, &c., &c.* Rochester: s.n., 1842.

Drage, Theodorus Swaine. *An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Straights Sic to the Western and Southern Ocean of America: Performed in the Year 1746 and 1747 in the Ship California, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander.* 2 vols. London: Printed and sold by Mr. Jolliffe, 1748.


Drayton, John. *A View of South-Carolina as Respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns.* Charleston, South Carolina: Printed by W.P. Young, 1802.


Dryden, John. *The Indian Emperor. Or, the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Being the Sequel of the Indian Queen. By Mr. Dryden.* Dublin: Printed for Peter Wilson, 1754.


Dummer, Jeremiah. *A Letter to a Noble Lord Concerning the Late Expedition to Canada.* London: Printed for A. Baldwin, 1712.


---. *The Romance of the Age, or, the Discovery of Gold in California.* New York: D. Appleton, 1867.


Duncan, John M. *Travels through Part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819.* 2 vols. Glasgow: Printed at the University Press, 1823.


Durand, James R. *The Life and Adventures of James R. Durand: During a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816: In Which Time He Was Impressed on Board the British Fleet and Held in Detestable Bondage for More Than Seven Years: Including an Account of a Voyage to the Mediterranean.* Rochester, New York: Printed for the author, 1820.


---. *Things As They Are, or, Notes of a Traveller through Some of the Middle and Northern States.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1834.


Eastburn, Robert. *A Faithful Narrative, of the Many Dangers and Sufferings, as Well as Wonderful Deliverances of Robert Eastburn, During His Late Captivity among the Indians: Together with Some


Ellicott, Andrew. The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, Late Commissioner on Behalf of the United States During Part of the Year 1796, the Years 1797, 1798, 1799, and Part of the Year 1800: For Determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America, Containing Occasional Remarks on the Situation, Soil, Rivers, Natural Productions, and Diseases of the Different Countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico, with Six Maps Comprehending the Ohio, the Mississippi from the Mouth of the Ohio to the Gulf of Mexico, the Whole of West Florida, and Part of East Florida: To Which Is Added an Appendix, Containing All the Astronomical Observations Made Use of for Determining the Boundary ... Likewise a Great Number of Thermometrical Observations. Philadelphia: Printed by Budd & Bartram, 1803.


Evans, Estwick. *A Pedestrious Tour, of Four Thousand Miles: Through the Western States and Territories, During the Winter and Spring of 1818: Interspersed with Brief Reflections Upon a Great Variety of Topics*. Concord, New Hampshire: Printed by Joseph C. Spear, 1819.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travels into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq*. London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Flint, Timothy. *Recollections of the Last Ten Years: Passed in Occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier: In a Series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts*. Boston: Cummings, 1826.


Forbes, Charles. *Vancouver Island: Its Resources and Capabilities, as a Colony, Victoria, British Columbia*: Published by the Colonial Government, 1862.


Franchère, Gabriel. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814, or, the First American Settlement on the Pacific*. New York: Redfield, 1854.

Franklin, Benjamin. *Information to Those Who Would Remove to America*. London: M. Gurney etc., 1794.


Freeman, James. *A Description of the Eastern Coast of the County of Barnstable, from Cape Cod, or Race-Point, in Latitude 42° 5'. To Cape Malebarre, or the Sandy Point of Chatham, in Latitude 41° 33'. Pointing out the Spots on Which the Trustees of the Humane Society Have Erected Huts, and Other Places Where Shipwrecked Seamen May Look for Shelter. October, 1802.* Boston: Printed by Hosea Sprague, 1802.


---. *Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in the Years 1843-44.* Washington D.C.: Printed by order of the House of Representatives, 1845.


Freytas, Nicolas de. *The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio De Pñalosa ...: From Santa Fe to the River Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as Described by Father Nicholas De Freytas, O. S. F.* New York: J.G. Shea, 1882.

Fuller, Hiram. *Belle Brittan on a Tour, at Newport, and Here and There.* New York: Derby & Jackson, 1858.

Fuller, Margaret. *At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe.* 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.


Furber, George C. *The Twelve Months Volunteer, or, Journal of a Private in the Tennessee Regiment of Cavalry in the Campaign in Mexico, 1846-7: Comprising Four General Subjects: I. A Soldier’s Life in Camp, Amusements, Duties, Hardships: II. A Description of Texas and Mexico, as Seen on the March: III. Manners, Customs, Religious Ceremonies of the Mexicans: IV. The Operations of All the Twelve Months’ Volunteers Including a Complete History of the War with Mexico.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J.A. & U.P. James, 1850.

Gage, Thomas. *The English-American, His Travail by Sea and Land, or, a New Survey of the West-India’s Containing a Journall of Three Thousand and Three Hundred Miles within the Main Land of America ... : Also, a New and Exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to Those Parts ... : With a Grammar, or Some Few Rediments of the Indian Tongue...*
Called Pocochi, or Pocoman / by the True and Painful Endeavours of Thomas Gage ... 1648. London: Printed by R. Cotes and are to be sold by Humphrey Blanden ... and Thomas Williams ... 1648.


Gardnyer, George. A Description of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: And by What People Those Regions Are Now Inhabited. And What Places Are There Desolate and without Inhabitants. And the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Ports, Cities and Their Latitudes, the Seas on Their Coasts: The Trade, Winds, the North-West Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as They Were All in the Year 1649. Faithfully Described for Information of Such of His Country as Desire Intelligence of These Particulars. By George Gardnyer of Peckham, in the Country of Surrey Esq. London: Printed for Robert Leybourn, and are to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint, at the Sun in S. Pauls Churchyard, 1651.


Gatchell, Joseph. The Disenthralled: Being Reminiscences in the Life of the Author: His Fall from Respectability by Intemperance and Rescue by the Washingtonian Society: Containing, Also, His Life as a Sailor, Shipwreck, and Residence among the Savage Tribes in New-Holland: Remarks on America. 3rd ed. Troy, New York: From the Press of N. Tuttle, 1845.

Gatford, Lionel. Publick Good without Private Interest, or, a Compendious Remonstrance of the Present Sad State and Condition of the English Colonie of Virginia [sic] with a Modest Declaration of the Several Causes ... Why It Hath Not prospered Better Hitherto ... / Humbly Presented to His Highnesse the Lord Protectour, by a Person Zealously Devoted, to the More Effectual Propagating of the Gospel in That Nation. London: Printed for Henry Marsh, and are to be sold at the Crown ... 1657.

Gauld, George. Observations on the Florida Keys, Reef and Gulf; with Directions for Sailing Along the Keys, from Jamaica by the Grand Cayman and the West End of Cuba: ... To Which Have Been Added, a Description of the East Coast of Florida, ... London: Printed for W. Faden, 1796.


Gentleman surgeon of the said ship. An Authentick Narration of All the Occurrences in a Voyage to Greenland, in the Year 1772. In the Volunteer, of Whitby, Mr. W. Coulson, Master. ... Durham: Printed by G. Sowler, 1773.


---. *Western Lands and Western Waters*. London: S.O. Beeton, 1864.


Gilliam, Albert M. *Travels over the Table Lands and Cordilleras of Mexico: During the Years 1843 and 44: Including a Description of California ... And the Biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna*. Philadelphia: J.W. Moore; etc., 1846.


Glasscock, Lemuel. *The Life and Travels of Lemuel Glasscock*. [Maysville, Kentucky], [1841].

Glen, James. *A Description of South Carolina: Containing Many Curious and Interesting Particulars Relating to the Civil, Natural, and Commercial History of That Colony ...: To Which Is Added, a Very Particular Account of Their Rice-Trade for Twenty Years, with Their Exports of Raw Silk and Imports of British Silk Manufactures for Twenty-Five Years*. London: Printed for R. & J. Dodsley, 1761.


Goodrich, Charles A. *The Family Tourist: A Visit to the Principal Cities of the Western Continent: Embracing an Account of Their Situation, Origin, Plan, Extent, Their Inhabitants, Manners, Customs, and Amusements ... Together with Sketches of Historical Events*. Hartford, Connecticut: Case, 1848.


Haies, Edward and R. Hakluyt. *A Report of the Voyage ... Attempted In ... 1583 by Sir H. Gilbert ... Discover ... Those ... Countreys Extended Northward From ... Florida*. 1809.


Hall, Frederick. *A Trip from Boston to Littleton, through the Notch of the White Mountains*. By B.K.Z. Washington, 1836.


Hallam, George. *Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay, in the Island of Jamaica, to England ... Across the Island of Cuba to Havanna: From Thence to Charles Town, South Carolina, Newcastle on the Delaware, and Baltimore, Maryland; and by Land to Washington and Back; Thence to Philadelphia, and through the Jerseys, to New York: Where He Embarked ... And Made the Voyage to Havre-De-Grace, in France ... Performed in the Autumn, 1809. Also of a Voyage from England to Barbadoes by Cadiz, Teneriffe, and Guadaloupe, in 1810*. London, 1831.


Harmon, Daniel Williams. *A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th Degrees of North Latitude, Extending from Montreal to the Pacific Ocean ... Including an Account of the Principal Occurrences, During a Residence of Nineteen Years, in Different Parts of the Country: To Which Are Added, a Concise Description of the Face of the Country, Its Inhabitants ... And Considerable Specimens of the Two Languages, Most Extensively Spoken: Together with an Account of the Principal Animals, to Be Found in the Forests and Prairies of This Extensive Region*. Andover: Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1820.

Harris, Nathaniel Sayre. *Journal of a Tour in the 'Indian Territory'*. New York, 1844.


Harris, William Tell. *Remarks Made During a Tour through the United States of America in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819 ... In a Series of Letters to Friends in England*. London, 1821.

Harrison, David. *The Melancholy Narrative of the Distressful Voyage and Miraculous Deliverance of Captain David Harrison, of the Sloop, Peggy, of New York, on His Voyage from Fyal, One of the Western Islands, to New-York, ... Written by Himself*. London: Printed for James Harrison, 1766.


Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America*. London, 1864.


Hayden, William. *Narrative of William Hayden, Containing a Faithful Account of His Travels for a Number of Years, Whilst a Slave, in the South. Written by Himself*. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1846.


Heap, Gwinn Harris. *Central Route to the Pacific, from the Valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the Expedition of E.F. Beale ... And Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854.

Hearne, Samuel. *A Journey from the Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean: Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a Northwest Passage, &C., in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772.* London: A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795.

Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus. *A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, from Its Commencement, in the Year 1740, to the Close of the Year 1808: Comprising All the Remarkable Incidents Which Took Place at Their Missionary Stations During That Period: Interspersed with Anecdotes, Historical Facts, Speeches of Indians, and Other Interesting Matter.* Philadelphia: Published by M'Carty & Davis, 1820.

Hennepin, Louis. *A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, Extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico: With a Description of the Great Lakes, Cataracts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals: Also, the Manners, Customs, and Languages, of the Several Native Indians, and the Advantage of Commerce with Those Different Nations ... Both Parts Illustrated with Maps, and Figures, and Dedicated to His Majesty K. William.* London: Printed for M. Bentley etc., 1698.


Henry, Alexander. *Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between the Years 1760 and 1776: In Two Parts.* New York: Printed and published by I. Riley ... 1809.

Hepworth, George H. *The Whip, Hoe, and Sword, or, the Gulf-Department in '63.* Boston: Walker, 1864.

Heriot, George. *Travels through the Canadas ... To Which Is Subjoined ... View ... Manners and Customs ... Indian Nations of North and South America.* London, 1807.

Herschel, John Frederick William and F. Baily. *Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America ... With a Memoir of the Author [by Sir J. Herschel].* 1856.


---


Hilton, William, et al. *A Relation of a Discovery Lately Made on the Coast of Florida (from Lat. 31 to 33 Deg. 45 Min. North-Lat.) / by William Hilton, Anthony Long and Peter Fabian, in the Ship Adventure, Which Set Sail from Spikes Bay, Aug. 10. 1663. And Was Set Forth by Several Gentlemen and Merchants of the Island of Barbadoes; Giving an Account of the Nature and Temperature of the Soil, the Manners and Disposition of the Natives, and Whatsoever Else Is Remarkable Therein; Together with Proposals Made by the Commissioners of the Lords Proprietors to All Such Persons as Shall Become the First Setlers on the Rivers, Harbors, and Creeks There*. London: Printed by J.C. for Simon Miller ... 1664.


---. *Oregon and Its Institutions: Comprising a Full History of the Willamette University, the First Established on the Pacific Coast*. New York: Carlton & Porter, 1868.


---. *Remarks During a Journey through North America in the Years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a Series of Letters, with an Appendix Containing an Account of Several of the Indian Tribes and the Principal Missionary Stations, &c. Also a Letter to M. Jean Baptiste Say, on the Comparative Expense of Free and Slave Labor. Collected, Arranged and Published by Samuel Whiting*. New York, 1823.
Hoding, Sarah. *The Land Log-Book: A Compilation of Anecdotes and Occurrences Extracted from the Journal Kept by the Author During a Residence of Several Years in the United States of America: Containing Useful Hints to Those Who Intend to Emigrate to That Country*.

---. *The Land Log-Book; a Compilation of Anecdotes and Occurrences Extracted from the Journal Kept by the Author, During a Residence ... In the United States*. London, 1836.


---. *The Sister Dominions: Through Canada to Australia by the New Imperial Highway*. Sydney, New South Wales: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1896.

Holbrook, Samuel F. *Threescore Years: An Autobiography, Containing Incidents of Voyages and Travels, Including Six Years in a Man-of-War: Details of the War between the United States and the Algerine Government, Bombardment of Algiers by Lord Exmouth, and Its Subjugation by the French: Also, Two Years in California, a Visit to the Crimea During the Bombardment and Capture of Sebastopol, Journey through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine and Egypt*. Boston: J. French and Company, 1857.


Hortop, Job. *The Rare Trauailts of Job Hortop, an Englishman, Who Was Not Heard of in Three and Twentie Yeeres Space Wherein Is Declared the Dangers He Escaped in His Voiage to Ginnye, Where after Hee Was Set on Shoare in a Wildernes Neere to [Mex]Ico, Hee Endured Much Slauerie [and] Bondage in the Spanish Galley. Wherein Also He Discovereth Many Strange and Wonderfull Things Scene in the Time of His Trauaile, as Well Concerning Wilde and Savage People, as Also of Sundrie Monstrous Beasts, Fishes and Foules, and Also Trees of Wonderfull Forme and Qualitie*. London: Printed for Wiliam VVright, 1591.

---. *The Trauailts of an English Man Containing His Sundrie Calamities Indured by the Space of Twentie and Odd Yeeres in His Absence from His Native Countrie; Wherein Is Truly Deperyhered the Sundrie Shapes of Wilde Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Foules, Roots, Plants, &C. With the Description of a Man That Appeared in the Sea: And Also of a Huge Giant Brought from China to the King of Spaine. No Lesse Pleasang
Than Approved. By I.H. Published with Authoritie. London: [By T. Scarlet] for William Wright, and are to be solde at his shop neere vnto Pauls Schoole, 1591.

Hosken, James. The Logs of the First Voyage, Made with the Unceasing Aid of Steam, between England and America, by the Great Western, of Bristol, Lieut. James Hosken, R.N., Commander; Also an Appendix and Remarks, by Christopher Claxton. Bristol, 1838.


---. Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, or, Yachting in the New World. 2 vols. London: John Murray, 1844.

Howard, George William Frederick, Earl of Carlisle. Two Lectures, on the Poetry of Pope, and on His Own Travels in America: Delivered to the Leeds Mechanics' Institution & Literary Society, December 5th and 6th, 1850. Leeds: Printed by E. Baines and Sons, 1850.


Howell, John Adams. Observations for Dip Taken on Board the U.S. Steamer “Adams”... Off the Coasts of California, Mexico and Peru. No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1878.


Howitt, Emanuel. Selections from Letters Written During a Tour through the United States, in the Summer and Autumn of 1819: Illustrative of the Character of the Native Indians, and of Their Descent from the Lost Ten Tribes of Israel: As Well as Descriptive of the Present Situation and Sufferings of Emigrants, and of the Soil and State of Agriculture. Nottingham: Printed and sold by J. Dunn; etc., 1820.


Hulme, Thomas and William A. Year’s Residence In The United States Of America Cobbett. Journal, Made During a Tour in the Western Countries of America. 1818.


Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander Von and B. Moellhausen. *Diary of a Journey ... To the Coasts of the Pacific ... With an Introduction by A. Von Humboldt.* 1858.

Hume, George Henry. *Canada, as It Is: Comprising Details Relating to the Domestic Policy, Commerce and Agriculture, of the Upper and Lower Provinces ... Especially Intended for the Use of Settlers and Emigrants.* New York: W. Stodart, 1832.


Hunter, John Dunn. *Manners and Customs of Several Indian Tribes Located West of the Mississippi: Including Some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions, and the Indian Materia Medica: To Which Is Prefixed the History of the Author’s Life During a Residence of Several Years among Them.* Philadelphia: For the author by J. Maxwell, 1823.


Hussey, Henry. *The Australian Colonies; Together with Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Panama ... Descriptions of Tahiti and Other Islands in the Pacific, and a Tour through Some of the States of America, in 1854.* London, 1855.


Hutchinson, Thomas. *Copy of Letters Sent to Great-Britain, by His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, the Hon. Andrew Oliver, and Several Other Persons, ... Which Original Letters Have Been Returned to America, ... In Which ... The Judicious Reader Will Discover the Fatal Source of the Confusion and Bloodshed in Which This Province Especially Has Been Involved.* Boston: Printed by Edes and Gill, 1773.


Ingram, David Fl and P. C. J. *Documents Connected With The History Of South Carolina Weston. The Land Travels of David Ingram and Others in the Years 1568–9. From the Rio De Minas in the Gulph of Mexico to Cape Breton in Acadia*. 1856.

Irving, Edward, et al. *Narrative of Voyages ... On the East Coast ... Of America ... By O.W. Roberts ... With Notes ... By E. Irving*. 1826.


Izard, Ralph. *An Account of a Journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec; in 1765, or, “Tis Eighty Years Since*. New York: Printed by W. Osborn, 1846.


Jackson, Andrew. *Narrative and Writings of Andrew Jackson, of Kentucky: Containing an Account of His Birth, and Twenty-Six Years of His Life While a Slave: His Escape: Five Years of Freedom, Together with Anecdotes Relating to Slavery: Journal of One Year’s Travels: Sketches, Etc.* Syracuse: Daily and Weekly Star Office, 1847.


James, Joshua. *A Journal of a Tour in Texas; with Observations, &C., by the Agents of the Wilmington Emigrating Society*. Wilmington N.C., 1835.

James, Thomas. *The Voyages and Distresses Of ... T. James and Mr. H. Ellis, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the South Seas*. London, 1807.


---. *Scenes and Scenery in the Sandwich Islands, and a Trip through Central America: Being Observations from My Note-Book During the Years 1837-1842*. Boston: J. Munroe and Company, 1844.


---. *A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings, of John R. Jewitt: Only Survivor of the Crew of the Ship Boston, During a Captivityof Nearly Three Years among the Savages of Nootka Sound: With an Account of


Johnson, Mrs. The Captive American; or a Narrative of the Sufferings of Mrs. Johnson, During Four Years Captivity, with the Indians and French. Carlisle: Printed and sold by J. Mitchell; sold also by T. N. Longman, 1797.


Johnson, Robert. Nova Britannia Offering Most Excellent Fruites by Planting in Virginia: Exciting All Such as Be Well Affected to Further the Same. London: Printed for Samuel Macham, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls church-yard, at the signe of the bul-head, 1609.


Jones, Joseph. Major Jones’s Sketches of Travel, Comprising the Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in His Tour from Georgia to Canada. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1848.


Josselyn, John. *An Account of Two Voyages to New-England Wherein You Have the Setting out of a Ship, with the Charges, the Prices of All Necessaries for Furnishing a Planter and His Family at His First Coming, a Description of the Country, Natives, and Creatures, with Their Merchantil and Physical Use, the Government of the Country as It Is Now Possessed by the English, &c., a Large Chronological Table of the Most Remarkable Passages, from the First Discovering of the Continent of America, to the Year 1673.* London: Printed for Giles Widdows ... 1674.


Joutel, Henri. *A Journal of the Last Voyage Performed by Monsr. De La Sale, to the Gulf of Mexico, to Find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River: Containing an Account of the Settlements He Endeavoured to Make on the Coast of the Aforesaid Bay, His Unfortunate Death, and the Travels of His Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues across That Inland Country of America Now Called Louisiana ... Till They Came into Canada.* London: Printed for A. Bell etc., 1714.


Kane, Paul. *Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America: From Canada to Vancouver’s Island and Oregon through the Hudson’s Bay Company’s Territory and Back Again.* London: Longman, 1859.


Kelly, William and Bookcase Bookcase - The. *A Stroll through the Diggings of California.* 1852.


Kendall, Edward Augustus. *Travels through the Northern Parts of the United States, in the Year 1807 and 1808*. 2 vols. New York: Printed and Published by I. Riley, 1809.

Kendall, Geo Wilkins. *Narrative of an Expedition across the Great South-Western Prairies, from Texas to Sante Fé: With an Account of the Disasters Which Befell the Expedition from Want of Food and the Attacks of Hostile Indians: The Final Capture of the Texans and Their Sufferings on a March of Two Thousand Miles as Prisoners of War and in the Prisons and Lazarettos of Mexico*. 2 vols. London: D. Bogue, 1845.


Kennaway, John H. *On Sherman's Track, or, the South after the War*. London: Seeley, 1867.

Kennedy, John Pendleton, et al. *The Blackwater Chronicle; a Narrative of an Expedition into the Land of Canaan, in Randolph County, Virginia ... By 'the Clerke of Oxenforde' [ie J.P. Kennedy]*. New York, 1853.


Ker, Henry. *Travels through the Western Interior of the United States: From the Year 1808 up to the Year 1816: With a Particular Description of a Great Part of Mexico or New-Spain: Containing a Particular Account of Thirteen Different Tribes of Indians through Which the Author Passed, Describing Their Manner, Customs, &c., with Some Account of a Tribe Whose Customs Are Similar to Those of the Ancient Welch*. Elizabethtown, New Jersey: Printed for the author, 1816.


Kingsley, Rose Georgina. *South by West, or, Winter in the Rocky Mountains and Spring in Mexico.* London: W. Isbister, 1874.

Knight, Henry C. *Letters from the South and West.* Boston: Richardson and Lord, 1824.


Knox, John. *An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the Years 1757, 1758, 1759 and 1760: Containing the Most Remarkable Occurrences of That Period, Particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec &C. &C, ... As Also Several Manifesto’s, a Mandate of the Late Bishop of Canada, the French Orders and Disposition for the Defence of the Colony &C. &C. &C.* 2 vols. London: Printed for the Author, 1769.


Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d’Arce, baron de. *New Voyages to North-America: Containing an Account of the Several Nations of That Vast Continent ... The Several Attempts of the English and French to Dispossess One Another ... And the Various Adventures between the French, and the Iroquese Confederates of England, from 1683–1694: A Geographical Description of Canada ... With Remarks Upon Their Government, and the Interest of the English and French in Their Commerce ... With an Account of the Author's Retreat to Portugal and Demark ...


Lane, Edward. The Fugitives, or, a Trip to Canada: An Interesting Tale, Chiefly Founded on Facts: Interspersed with Observations on the Manners, Customs, &C. Of the Colonists and Indians. London: E. Wilson, 1832.


Laveille, Warner and Co. *Southern Hotel, St. Louis, Mo. A Full Description inside and Out*. St. Louis Mo., 1866.


Lawson, John. *A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the Exact Description and Natural History of That Country: ... And a Journal of a Thousand Miles, Travell'd Thro' Several Nations of Indians*. London, 1709.


Le, Sueur and J. D. G. Early Voyages Shea. *Voyage up the Mississippi in 1699-1700*. 1861.


Lewis, Alonzo. *The Picture of Nahant, Containing a Description of Swallows' Cave, Irene's Grotto, Pulpit Rock, Etc. ... With an Account of the First Inhabitants ... By Alonzo Lewis*. Lynn, Massachusetts, 1848.

Lewis, Henry Clay. *The Swamp Doctor’s Adventures in the South-West: Containing the Whole of the Louisiana Swamp Doctor and Streaks of Squatter Life and Far-Western Scenes: In a Series of Forty-Two Humorous Southern and Western Sketches Descriptive of Incidents and Character.* Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson, 1858.


---. *History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark to the Sources of the Missouri, Thence across the Rocky Mountains, and Down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean ... 1804–5–6 ... Prepared for the Press by Paul Allen [by N. Biddle. Based on Manuscript Material of M. Lewis, W. Clark, and Others, and Oral Information of W. Clark].* Philadelphia, 1814.


Ligon, Richard. *A True & Exact History of the Island of Barbados Illustrated with a Mapp of the Island, as Also the Principall Trees and Plants There, Set Forth in Their Due Proportions and Shapes, Drawne out by Their Severall and Respective Scales: Together with the Ingenio That Makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the Severall Houses, Rooms, and Other Places That Are Used in the Whole Processe of Sugar-Making.* London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley ... 1657.


Loddington, William and George Fox. *Plantation Uswork the Work of This Generation Written in True-Love to All Such as Are Weightily Inclined to Transplant Themselves and Families to Any of the English Plantations in America: The Most Material Doubts and Objections against It Being Removed, They May More Cheerfully Proceed to the Glory and Renown of the God of the Whole Earth, Who in All Undertakings Is to Be Looked Unto, Praised and Feared for Ever*. London: Printed for Benjamin Clark ... 1682.

Logan, James. *Notes of a Journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies*. Edinburgh, 1838.


M, T. J. *Western Kentucky, above Ground and Below, or, a Trip to the Mammoth Cave, by T.J.M Albion, Michigan?*, 1870.

M'Clung, John A. *Sketches of Western Adventure: Containing an Account of the Most Interesting Incidents Connected with the Settlement of the West, from 1755 to 1794: With an Appendix.* Rev. and corr., with engravings ed. Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. James, 1839.

M'Donald, Philip. *A Surprising Account of the Captivity and Escape of Philip M'donald & Alex. M'leod, of Virginia from the Chikkenomgoa Indians, and of Their Great Discoveries in the Western World, from June 1779, to January 1786, When They Returned in Health to Their Friends, after an Absence of Six Years and an Half.* Written by Themselves. Rutland, Vermont: Printed by Josiah Fay, 1797.


MacCollum, William S. *California as I Saw It ... Pencillings by the Way of Its Gold and Gold Diggers! And Incidents of Travel by Land and Water.* Buffalo, New York, 1850.

Macdonald, Duncan George Forbes. *British Columbia and Vancouver’s Island, Comprising a Description of These Dependencies ... Also an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Native Indians.* London: Longman, 1862.


Mackeehan, David and P. Gass. *A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery ... Mouth ... Missouri through the Interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean ... Geographical and Explanatory Notes by the Publisher ... Dr. McKeehan*. 1807.


Mackinstry, William C. *The Colorado Navigator, Containing a Full Description of the Bed and Banks of the Colorado River, from the City of Austin to Its Mouth*. Matagorda Tex., 1840.

Maclauries. *A Narrative, or Journal of Voyages and Travels, through the North-West Continent of America ... 1789 and 1793*. London, 1802.


MacSparran, James. *America Dissected: Being a Full and True Account of All the American Colonies: Shewing, the Intemperance of the Climates: Excessive Heat and Cold ... Badness of Money: Danger from Enemies: But, above All, the Danger to the Souls of the Poor People That Remove Thither, from the Multifarious Wicked and Pestilent Heresies That Prevail in Those Parts: In Several Letters, from a Rev. Divine of the Church of England, Missionary to America*. Dublin: Printed and sold by S. Powell, 1753.


---. *An Errand to the South in the Summer of 1862*. London: R. Bentley, 1863.


Manford, Erasmus. *Twenty-Five Years in the West*. Chicago: E. Manford, 1870.

Mann, Herman. *The Female Review: Or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady; Whose Life and Character Are Peculiarly Distinguished--Being a Continental Soldier, for Nearly Three Years, in the Late American War. During Which Time, She Performed the Duties of Every Department, into Which She Was Called, with Punctual Exactness, Fidelity and Honor*,


Marcy, Randolph Benton and Randolph Barnes Marcy. *Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, In ... 1852: By R.B. Marcy ... Assisted by G.B. Mcclellan ... With Reports of the Natural History of the Country, And ... Illustrations.* Washington, 1853.


Marsden, Joshua. *The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands: With a Tour to Lake Ontario: To Which Is Added, the Mission, an Original Poem, with Copious Notes: Also, a Brief Account of Missionary Societies, and Much Interesting Information on Missions in General.* Plymouth-Dock: Printed and sold by J. Johns, 1816.


Mason, Timothy B. and Charles Brandon Boynton. *A Journey through Kansas, with Sketches of Nebraska.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1855.

Massachusetts Emigrant Aid Company. *Organization, Objects, and Plan of Operations, of the Emigrant Aid Company: Also, a Description of Kansas, for the Information of Emigrants.* Boston: Printed by A. Mudge & Son, 1854.

Mathews, Alfred Edward. *Interesting Narrative; Being a Journal of the Flight of Alfred E. Mathews of Stark Co., Ohio, from the State of Texas, on the 20th of April, and His Arrival at Chicago on the 28th of May, after Traversing on Foot and Alone a Distance of over 800 Miles.* New Philadelphia O., 1861.
Mathison, Gilbert Farquhar. *Narrative of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, During the Years 1821 and 1822: With Miscellaneous Remarks on the Past and Present State, and Political Prospects of Those Countries*. London: Printed for C. Knight, 1825.


Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka'. [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright].* [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.


Meeker, Nathan Cook and N. C. Meeker. *Life in the West; or Stories of the Mississippi Valley*. New York, 1868.


Meline, James F. *Two Thousand Miles on Horseback: Santa Fé and Back: A Summer Tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the Year 1866*. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1867.


Mendell, Sarah. *Notes on Travel and Life*. New York: Published for the authors, 1854.

Merryweather, F. *From England to California: Life among the Mormons and Indians*. Sacramento, California, 1868.


Middleton, Christopher. *A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty’s Ship the Furnace, for Discovering a North-West Passage to the Western American Ocean. In Answer to Certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq; with an Appendix: ... London: Printed by the author’s appointment; and sold by Jacob Robinson, 1743.


Mills, Samuel John and Daniel Smith. *Report of a Missionary Tour ... United States ... West of the Alleghany Mountains ... Direction of the Massachusetts Missionary Society*. Andover U.S., 1815.

Milton, William Fitzwilliam Viscount. *The North-West Passage by Land: Being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, Undertaken with the View of Exploring a Route across the Continent to British Columbia through British Territory, by One of the Northern Passes in the Rocky Mountains*. 7th ed. London: Cassell, 1867.


Mooney, Thomas. *Nine Years in America: By Thomas Mooney ... In a Series of Letters to His Cousin, Patrick Mooney, a Farmer in Ireland*. Dublin, 1850.


Morgan, Jesse. *A Trip across the Plains in the Year 1849, with Notes of a Voyage to California, by Way of Panama. Also, Some Spiritual Songs, &c. By Mrs. Martha M. Morgan*. San Francisco, 1864.


Mowat, James. *A Memorandum of Mercies. Including a Brief Sketch of the Life of the Author from the Year 1774 to the Year 1784, While in America.* Stroud, 1819.


---. *A Trip to Newfoundland; Its Scenery and Its Fisheries; with an Account of Laying of the Submarine Telegraph Cable ... Illustrated with Thirty Engravings, from Original Drawings by D.C. Hitchcock.* New York, 1855.


Murray, Henry A. *Lands of the Slave and the Free, or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada.* London: J. W. Parker, 1855.


N, N. *America: Or an Exact Description of the West-Indies More Especially of Those Provinces Which Are under the Dominion of the King of Spain. Faithfully Represented by N.N. Gent.* London: Printed by Ric. Hodgkinsson for Edw. Dod, and are to be sold at the Gun in Ivy-lane, 1655.


Nason, Daniel. *A Journal of a Tour from Boston to Savannah, Thence to Havana, in the Island of Cuba ... Thence to New Orleans and Several Western Cities ... By a Citizen of Cambridgeport [i.e. Daniel Nason?].* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1849.


Nicholl, John. *An Houre Glasse of Indian Newes. Or a True and Tragical discourse, shewing the most lamentable miseries, and distressed calamities endured by 67 Englishmen, which were sent for a supply to the Planting in Guiana in the Yare. 1605 Who Not Finding the saide place, were for want of victual, left a shore in Saint Lucia, an Island of Camballs, or men-eaters in the west-Indies, under the conduct of Captain Sen-Johns, of all which said number, onely 2-11 are supposed to be still living, whereof 4. are lately returnd into England. Written by John Nicholl, one of the aforesaid company. London: Printed [by Edward Allde] for Nathaniell Butter, and are to be solde at his shop neere Saint Austens Gate, 1607.*


---. *Rambles in Yucatan; or Notes of Travel through the Peninsula, Including a Visit to the Remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal*. New York, 1843.


O’Reilly, Bernard. *Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean: Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis’s Strait, During the Summer of 1817*. New York: Published by James Eastburn and Co. at the Literary rooms, 1818.

Oehler, Andrew. *The Life, Adventures, and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler: Containing an Account of His Travels through France, Italy, the East and West Indies, and Part of the United States: His Imprisonment in France, Germany and Spain: And the Latitude, Soil, Climate, Productions, Manners and Customs of the Different Countries*. Trenton, New Jersey: Published by D. Fenton, 1811.

Ogden, George W. *Letters from the West: Comprising a Tour through the Western Country, and a Residence of Two Summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky: Originally Written in Letters to a Brother*. New Bedford, Massachusetts: Published by Melcher & Rogers, 1823.


Ollivant, J. E. *A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake, or, New Zealand to New York by the New Mail Route*. London: W. Hunt and Co., 1871.


One of the party. *A Souvenir of the Trans-Continental Excursion of Railroad Agents, 1870*. Albany: Weed, 1871.

One who has been there. *Notes on California and the Placers: How to Get There, and What to Do Afterwards*. New York: H. Long & Bro., 1850.


Owen, W. O. *Seven Years in the Great Salt Lake City*. Bristol.


Palmer, Joel. *Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the Mouth of the Columbia River; Made During the Years 1845 and 1846; Containing Minute Descriptions of the Valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a General Description of Oregon Territory; Its Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Productions, Etc., Etc.; a List of Necessary Outfits for Emigrants; and a Table of Distances from Camp to Camp on the Route. Also, a Letter from the Rev. H.H. Spalding, Resident Missionary, for the Last Ten Years, among the Nez Perce Tribe of Indians, on the Koos-Koo-Kee River; the Organic Laws of Oregon Territory; Tables of About 300 Words of the Chinook Jargon and About 200 Words of the Nez Perce Language; a Description of Mount Hood; Incidents of Travel, &C., &C.* Cincinnati, Ohio, 1847.


Parsons, Charles Grandison. *Inside View of Slavery, or, a Tour among the Planters.* Boston: J.P. Jewett and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio, 1855.


Parker, W. B. *Notes Taken During the Expedition Commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A., through Unexplored Texas, in the Summer and Fall of 1854.* Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell, 1856.


Patten, Edmund. *A Glimpse at the United States and the Northern States of America, with the Canadas: Comprising Their Rivers, Lakes and Falls During the Autumn of 1852, Including Some Account of an Emigrant Ship.* London: Effingham Wilson, 1853.

Pattie, James Ohio. The Hunters of Kentucky, or, the Trials and Toils of Trappers and Traders, During an Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. New York: W.H. Graham, 1847.

Pattie, James Ohio and Timothy Flint. The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, During an Expedition from St. Louis, through the Regions between That Place and the Pacific Ocean, and Thence Back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, During Journeys of Six Years; in Which He and His Father, Who Accompanied Him, Suffered Unheard of Hardships and Dangers, Had Various Conflicts with the Indians, and Were Made Captives, in Which Captivity His Father Died; Together with a Description of the Country, and the Various Nations through Which They Passed. Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1833.


Pearson, Emily Clemens. Cousin Franck's Household, or, Scenes in the Old Dominion. 2nd ed. Boston: Upham, 1853.


---. A Further Account of the Province of Pennsylvania and Its Improvements for the Satisfaction of Those That Are Adventurers, and Enclin'd to Be So. London: s.n., 1685.

---. Information and Direction to Such Persons as Are Inclined to America, More Especially Those Related to the Province of Pennsylvania. [London]: s.n., 1686.

---. Some Account of the Province of Pennsilvania in America Lately Granted under the Great Seal of England to William Penn &c.: Together with Priviledges and Powers Necessary to the Well-Governing Thereof: Made Publick for the Information of Such as Are, or May Be Disposed to Transport Themselves, or Servants into Those Parts. London: Printed, and sold by Benjamin Clark, 1681.

Perkins, Thomas Handasyd and Henry Huntt. A Visit to the Red Sulphur Spring of Virginia ... With an Introduction ... By an Annual Visiter (T.H. Perkins). Boston, 1839.


Perry, John A. Thrilling Adventures of a New Englander; Travels, Scenes and Sufferings in Cuba, Mexico and California. Boston, 1853.


Person many years resident there. A Description of the Island of St. John in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, North America; with a Map of the Island and a Few Cursory Observations Respecting the Climate, Natural Productions, and Advantages of Its Situation, in Regard to Agriculture and Commerce: Together with Some Remarks as Instructions to New Settlers. London: Printed and sold by R. Ashby and W. Winchester, 1798.


Peyton, J. Lewis. Over the Alleghanies and across the Prairies: Personal Recollections of the Far West, One and Twenty Years Ago. 2nd ed. London: Simpkin, 1870.


Philips, Miles. The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-Country Sailor: Containing a Relation of His Various Fortune Both by Sea and Land: The Inhuman Usage He Met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Savage Indians of Canada and Other Barbarious Nations. London: Printed for T. Payne ... etc., 1724.

Picken, Andrew. The Canadas, as They at Present Commend Themselves to the Enterprize of Emigrants, Colonists, and Capitalists: Comprehending a Variety of Topographical Reports Concerning the Quality of the Land, Etc. In Different Districts: And the Fullest General Information. London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 1832.

Pickering, Joseph. Inquiries of an Emigrant: Being the Narrative of an English Farmer from the Year 1824 to 1830, During Which Period He Traversed the United States and Canada, with a View to Settle as an Emigrant: Containing Observations on the Manners, Soil, Climate, and Husbandry of the Americans. 3rd ed. London: E. Wilson, 1832.


Pike, Zebulon Montgomery. *An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Its Source Made under the Orders of the War Department by Lieut. Pike...* In 1805 and 1806. Compiled from Mr. Pike's Journal. Washington?, 1806.

---. *An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi and through the Western Parts of Louisiana to the Sources of the Arkansas, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers: Performed by Order of the Government of the United States During the Years 1805, 1806, and 1807: And Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain, When Conducted through These Provinces by Order of the Captain-General in the Year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. & A. Conrad, 1810.


Pine, George W. *Beyond the West: Containing an Account of Two Years' Travel in the Other Half of Our Great Continent Far Beyond the Old West, on the Plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and Picturesque Parks of Colorado: Also, Characteristic Features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho...Oregon, Utah, Nevada, And...California, the End of the West...The Great Continental Railroad, Together with The...Most Wonderful Natural Scenery in the World.* Utica, New York: T.J. Griffiths, 1870.


Plumbe, John. *Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin, Taken During a Residence of Three Years in Those Territories.* St. Louis, Missouri: Chambers, 1839.

Poole, Francis. *Queen Charlotte Islands: A Narrative of Discovery and Adventures in the North Pacific.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1872.

Pope, John. *A Tour through the Southern and Western Territories of the United States of North-America; the Spanish Dominions on the River Mississippi, and the Floridas; the Countries of the Creek Nations; and Many Uninhabited Parts.* 8 vols. Richmond, Virginia: Printed by John Dixon. For the author and his three children, Alexander D. Pope, Lucinda C. Pope, and Anne Pope, 1792.


Power, William Grattan Tyrone. *Impressions of America, During the Years 1833, 1834 and 1835*. London, 1836.


Poyntz, John. *The Present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of Tobago with a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility and Manufacture of the Said Island, to Which Is Added Proposals for the Encouragement of All Those That Are Minded to Settle There*. London: Printed by George Larkin for the author and are to be sold by Thomas Malthus ... 1683.

Pratt, George W. *An Account of the British Expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson River, and of the Events Connected with the Burning of Kingston in 1777: Read before the Ulster Historical Society*. Albany: Munsell & Rowland, 1861.


Priest, Josiah. *Stories of Early Settlers in the Wilderness: Embracing the Life of Mrs. Priest, Late of Otsego County N.Y., with Various and Interesting Accounts of Others: The First Raftsmen of the Susquehanna: A Short Account of Brant, the British Indian Chief: And of the Massacre of Wyoming*. Albany: Printed by J. Munsell, 1837.


Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.


Reed, Andrew. *A Narrative of the Visit to the American Churches: By the Deputation from the Congregational Union of England and Wales. 2 vols.* London: Jackson and Walford, 1835.


Reid, John Coleman. *Reid's Tramp, or, a Journal of the Incidents of Ten Months Travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora, and California. Including Topography, Climate, Soil, Minerals, Metals and Inhabitants; with a Notice of the Great Inter-Oceanic Rail Road*. Selma Ala., 1858.


Reid, Whitelaw. *After the War: A Southern Tour: May 1, 1865, to May 1, 1866*. Cincinnati, Ohio; New York: Moore, 1866.


Revere, Joseph Warren. *A Tour of Duty in California Including a Description of the Gold Region; and an Account of the Voyage around Cape Horn; with Notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific Coasts, and the Principal Events Attending the Conquest of the Californias*. New York: C.S. Francis; Boston: J.H. Francis, 1849.


Richardson, Albert D. *Beyond the Mississippi: From the Great River to the Great Ocean: Life and Adventure on the Prairies, Mountains, and Pacific Coast: With More Than Two Hundred Illustrations, from Photographs and General Sketches, of the Prairies, Deserts, Mountains, Rivers, Mines,


Roberts, Charles. Observations on the Gulf Passage, or the Passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida ... And on the Bahama Islands. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1795.


Rubio. *Rambles in the United States and Canada During the Year 1845, with a Short Account of Oregon; by Rubio.* London, 1846.

Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months’ Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils. By a Rugbaean.* London, 1851.


Sage, Rufus B. Rocky Mountain Life, or, Startling Scenes and Perilous Adventures in the Far West, During an Expedition of Three Years. Boston: Wentworth, 1858.

---. Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or, Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three Years, with a Description of the Countries Passed Through: Including Their Geography, Geology, Resources, Present Condition, and the Different Nations Inhabiting Them. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1846.

---. Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or, Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three Years, with a Description of the Countries Passed through, Including Their Geography, Geology, Resources, Present Condition, and the Different Nations Inhabiting Them. Philadelphia, 1855.


Sansom, Joseph. Sketches of Lower Canada, Historical and Descriptive: With the Author’s Recollections Of ... That Isolated Country, During a Tour to Quebec in the Month of July, 1817. New York: Kirk & Mercein, 1817.


Sauer, Martin. An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima: Of the Whole Coast of the Tschutschi, to East Cape: And of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast: Performed, by Command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of All the Russians, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785, &C. To 1794. London: Printed by A. Strahan ... For T. Cadell, 1802.


Say, Thomas and Edwin James. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains ... From the Notes Of ... T. Say. Philadelphia, 1823.


---. *Narrative Journal of Travels, through the North Western Regions of the United States, Extending from Detroit through the Great Chain of American Lakes, to the Sources of the Mississippi Rivers, Performed as a Member of the Expedition under Governor Cass, in the Year 1820 ... Embellished with a Map and Eight Copper Plate Engravings.* Albany, New York, 1821.

---. *Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the Actual Source of This River: Embracing an Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) Rivers, in 1832.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1834.


---. *Summary Narrative of an Exploratory Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi River, in 1820: Resumed and Completed, by the Discovery of Its Origin in Itasca Lake, in 1832 ... With Appendices, Comprising the Original Report on the Copper Mines of Superior Lake, and Observations on the Geology of the Lake Basins, and the Summit of the Mississippi: Together with All the Official Reports and Scientific Papers of Both Expeditions.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1855.


Schuyler, Catalina and Anne Grant. *Memoirs of an American Lady (Mrs. Catalina Schuyler): With Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America, as They Existed Previous to the Revolution. By the Author of `Letters from the Mountains' [Mrs. Grant, of Laggan].* London, 1817.


Scot, George. *The Model of the Government of the Province of East-New-Jersey in America and Encouragements for Such as Designs to Be Concerned There: Published for Information of Such as Are Desirous to Be Interested in That Place.* Edinburgh: Printed by John Reid, and sold be [sic] Alexander Ogston ... 1685.


Sealsfield, Charles. *The Americans as They Are; Described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. By the Author of 'Austria as It Is' In Charles Sealsfield.* London, 1828.

Seller, John. *A Description of New-England in General, with a Description of the Town of Boston in Particular Published by John Seller.* London, 1682.


---. *Service Afloat and Ashore During the Mexican War.* Cincinnati, Ohio: W.H. Moore & Co., 1851.


Shrigley, Nathaniel. A True Relation of Virginia and Mary-Land with the Commodities Therein, Which in Part the Author Saw, the Rest He Had from Knowing and Credible Persons in the Moneths of February, March, April and May. London: Printed by Tho. Milbourn for Thomas Hodson ... 1669.


Simpson, Alexander. The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer. London: Richard Bentley, 1845.


Sitgreaves, Lorenzo. Report of an Expedition Down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers by Captain L. Sitgreaves ... Illustrations (Reports On ... Natural History ... By S.W. Woodhouse. Zoology: Mammals and Birds by S.W. Woodhouse; Reptiles by E. Hallowell; Fishes by S.F. Baird and C. Girard. Botany: By Professor J. Torrey. Medical Report; by S.W. Woodhouse). Washington, 1853.


Smith, Charles K. *Three Years in North America; and Miscellaneous Poems*. Glasgow, 1858.


Smith, John. *Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New-England, or Anywhere, or, the Path-Way to Experience to Erect a Plantation: With the Yearly Proceedings of This Country in Fishing and Planting, since the Year 1614 to the Year 1630 and Their Present Estate: Also How to Prevent the Greatest Inconvenience, by Their Proceedings in Virginia, and Other Plantations, by Approved Examples: With the Countries Armes, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-Markes, Latitude and Longitude: With the Map, Allowed by Our Royall King Charles*. London: Printed by I. Haviland, 1631.

---. *A Description of New England, or, the Observations, and Discoveries, of Captain John Smith (Admirall of That Country) in the North of America, in the Year of Our Lord 1614 with the Successe of Sixe Ships, That Went the Next Year 1615, and the Accidents Befell Him among the French Men of Warre: With the Proofe of the Present Benefit This Countrey Affoords, Whether This Present Yeares, 1616, Eight Voluntary Ships Are Gone to Make Further Tryall*. London: Printed by Humfrey Lownes, for Robert Clerke, and are to be sould at his house called the Lodge, in Chancery lane, ouer against Lincolnes Inne, 1616.


Smith, John and Simon van de Pass. *Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New-England, or Any Where. Or, the Path-Way to Experience to Erect a Plantation with the Yearly Proceedings of This Country in Fishing and Planting, since the Year 1614. To the Year 1630. And Their Present Estate. Also How to Prevent the Greatest Inconveniences, by Their Proceedings in Virginia, and Other Plantations, by Approved Examples. With the Countries Armes, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-Markes, Latitude and Longitude: With the Map, Allowed by Our Royall King Charles. By Captaine John Smith, Sometimes Governour of Virginia, and Admirall of New-England.* London: Printed by John Haviland, and are to be sold by Robert Milbourne, at the Grey-hound in Pauls Church-yard, 1631.


Smith, L. Eaton. *Flying Visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific Coast.* Liverpool: H. Young & Sons, 1903.

Smith, M. *A Geographical View of the British Possessions in North America: Comprehending Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, New Britain, Lower and Upper Canada, with All the Country to the Frozen Sea on the North, and Pacific Ocean on the West: With an Appendix, Containing a Concise History of the War in Canada, to the Date of This Volume.* Baltimore, Maryland: Printed by P. Mauro for the author, 1814.

---. *A Geographical View of the Province of Upper Canada: And Promiscuous Remarks on the Government: In Two Parts: With an Appendix, Containing a Complete Description of the Niagara Falls, and Remarks Relative to the Situation of the Inhabitants Respecting the War, and a Concise History of Its Progress, to the Present Date.* 3rd, rev. ed. Trenton, New Jersey: Moore and Lake, 1813.

Smith, Michael Fl. *A Narrative of the Sufferings in, and Journey from Upper Canada to Virginia and Kentucky.* Lexington Ky., 1816.


Smith, N. *A Tour through the Land of the West: And a Visit to the Columbian Exposition.* London: Simpkin, 1894.


Smyth, John F. D. North America and the West Indies ... Discoveries. 1807.


Southwick, Edward W. Tour to the White Hills ... Notes of a Tour ... In July, 1841 ... Read before the Cuvierian Society of the Wesleyan University, Aug. 29th. London, 1841.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher and Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. John de Crèvecoeur, J. Hector</td>
<td><em>Letters from an American Farmer: Describing Certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, Not Generally Known ... Of the British Colonies in North America.</em></td>
<td>London: Printed for Thomas Davies ... and Lockyer Davis, 1782.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staley, Thomas Nettleship</td>
<td><em>Five Years' Church Work in the Kingdom of Hawaii.</em></td>
<td>London: Rivingtons, 1868.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stansbury, Howard</td>
<td><em>An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: Including a Description of Its Geography, Natural History and Minerals, and an Analysis of Its Waters. With An ... Account of the Mormon Settlement ... Also a Reconnaissance of a New Route through the Rocky Mountains, and Two ... Maps.</em></td>
<td>Philadelphia, 1852.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Robert</td>
<td><em>A Tour through Part of the Atlantic; or, Recollections from Madeira, the Azores ... Newfoundland.</em></td>
<td>London, 1810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Samuel</td>
<td><em>Travels and Residence in the Free States of America, During the Years 1840-41, Illustrating the Circumstances, Condition, and Character of the People; or, the Emigrant's Hand-Book.</em></td>
<td>Belfast, 1842.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, William Morris</td>
<td><em>Eleven Years' Experience in the Western States of America ... With an Analysis of the Prairie Soil by Dr. Stevenson Macadam.</em></td>
<td>London, 1870.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Stiff, Edward          | *A New History of Texas: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil, Climate, Productions, Minerals, Towns, Bays, Harbours, Rivers, Institutions, and Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants of That Country ... And Embracing a Condensed Statement of Interesting Events in Texas, from
the First European Settlement in 1692, Down to the Present Time: And a History of the Mexican War. Cincinnati, Ohio: G. Conclin, 1847.

---. The Texan Emigrant: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil, Climate, Productions, Minerals, Towns, Days, Harbors, Rivers, Institutions, and Manners Adn Customs of the Inhabitants of That Country: Together with the Principal Incidents of Fifteen Years Revolution in Mexico: And Embracing a Condensed Statement of Interesting Events in Texas, from the First European Settlement in 1692, Down to the Year 1840. Cincinnati, Ohio: G. Conclin, 1840.


Stoddard, Amos. Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, of Louisiana. Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1812.

Stoddard, John. Stoddard’s Journal [an Account of a Journey to Canada Made in 1713-1714, by John Stoddard and John Williams, Commissioners from the Governor of Massachusetts to Negotiate for the Release of Prisoners]. Boston, 1851.


---. An Extract from the Account of East Florida, Published by Dr. Stork, ... With the Observations of Denys Rolle, Who Formed a Settlement on St. John’s River, in the Same Province. London, 1766.

Story, Thomas. A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story: Containing, an Account of His Remarkable Convincement of, and Embracing the Principles of Truth, as Held by the People Called Quakers. Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by Isaac Thompson and Company, 1747.

Stout, Benjamin. Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Hercules: Commanded by Captain Benjamin Stout, on the Coast of Caffraria, the 16th of June, 1796: Also, a Circumstantial Detail of His Travels through the Southern Deserts of Africa and the Colonies, to the Cape of Good Hope: With an Introductory Address to the Right Hon. John Adams, President of the Continental Congress of America. Hudson, New York; London: Printed; Hudson, New York: Re-Printed bby Ashbel Stoddard, 1800.


Street, Franklin. California in 1850, Compared with What It Was in 1849, with a Glimpse at Its Future Destiny. Also a Concise Description of the Overland Route, from the Missouri River, by the South Pass, to Sacramento City, Including a Table of Distances, from Point to Point. With Notes on the Facilities Along the Route for Constructing a Railroad. And Also a Brief Notice of the Water Route, by the Isthms [sic] of Panama. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1851.

Strickland, Samuel. Twenty-Seven Years in Canada West, or, the Experience of an Early Settler. 2 vols. London: R. Bentley, 1853.


Swain, John Gwynn. *Letters from John Gwynn Swain to His Mother. Written on His Entrance into Life: Aged Seventeen. Giving a Description of His Voyage to Canada and Adventures at Lake Superior*. Edinburgh, 1869.


Taylor, G. *A Voyage to North America, Perform’d by G. Taylor, of Sheffield, in the Years 1768, and 1769; with an Account of His Tedium Passage, ... The Author’s Unhappy Shipwreck*. Nottingham, England: Printed by S. Creswell for the author, 1771.


Taylor, James. *Narrative of a Voyage to, and Travels in, Upper Canada, with Accounts of the Customs, Character, and Dialect of the Country, Also Remarks on Emigration, Agriculture*. Hull, 1846.


Thomas, David. *My American Tour: Being Notes Taken During a Tour through the United States Shortly after the Close of the Late American War*. Bury, 1868.

---. *Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, Including Notices of the Natural History, Topography ... With a Map of the Wabash Country*. Auburn, New York, 1819.

Thomas, Gabriel. *An Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania, and of the West-New-Jersey in America ... With a Map of Both Countries*. London: Printed for and sold by A. Baldwin ... 1698.


Traveller and Henry Cooke Todd. *Notes Upon Canada and the United States. From 1832 to 1840 ... By a Traveller [H.C. Todd?]*. Toronto, 1835.


Trotter, Isabella S. *First Impressions of the New World on Two Travellers from the Old, in the Autumn of 1858*. London: Longman, 1859.


Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author’s Life.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.


Underhill, John and H. R. *Newes from America; or, a New and Experimental Discoverie of New England Containing, a True Relation of Their War-Like Proceedings These Two Years Last Past, with a Figure of the Indian Fort, or Palizado. Also a Discovery of These Places, That as yet Have Very Few or No Inhabitants Which Would Yield Speciall Accommodation to Such as Will Plant There, Viz. Quemapok. Agu-Wonn. Hudson’s River. Long Island. Nubanticout. Martins Vinyard. Pequet. Naransett Bay. Elizabeth Islands. Puscat Away. Casko with About a Hundred Islands Neere to Casko. By Captaine John Underhill, a Commander in the Warres There. London: Printed by I. D[awson] for Peter Cole, and are to be sold at the signe of the Glove in Corne-hill neere the Royall Exchange, 1638.*


---. *Report of the Secretary of War, Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate, the Report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the Subject of the Boundary Line between the United States and Mexico.* Washington: s.n., 1853.


Varlo, Charles. *The Finest Part of America: To Be Sold, or Let, from Eight Hundred to Four Thousand Acres, in a Farm, All That Entire Estate, Called Long Island, in New Albion, Lying near New York: Belonging to the Earl Palatine of Albion, Granted to His Predecessor Earl Palatine of Albion, by King Charles the First*. London: s.n., 1784.


---. *Travels in Mexico, South America ... With Illustrations*. London, 1844.


Wafer, Lionel. *A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, Giving an Account of the Author’s Abode There the Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &C. Woods, Soil, Weather, &C. Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &C. The Indian Inhabitants, Their Features, Complexion, &C. Their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, Etc.: With Remarkable Occurrences in the South Sea and Elsewhere / by Lionel Wafer; Illustrated with Several Copper-Plates*. London: Printed for James Knapton ... 1699.


Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam*. London, 1820.

Waller, Zepheniah. *Seven Letters from an Emigrant to His Friends in England, Containing Remarks on the Manners ... Laws and Religion of the United States of America, with a Description of the City of New York, and Observations on Emigration*. Diss, 1831.


Walter, James. *Notes and Sketches During an Overland Trip from New York to San Francisco, Made on First Opening of the Central and Union Pacific Railways, in May, 1869*. Liverpool, 1869.


Waterhouse, Edward and Henry Briggs. *A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affairs in Virginia with a Relation of the Barbarous Massacre in the Time of Peace and League, Treacherously Executed by the Native Infidels Upon the English, the 22 of March Last. Together with the Names of Those That Were Then Massacred; That Their Lawfyll Heyres, by This Notice Given, May Take Order for the Inheriting of Their Lands and Estates in Virginia. And a Treatise Annexed, Written by That Learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest Passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson. Also a Commemoration of Such Worthy Benefactors as Have Contributed Their Christian Charitie Towards the Advancement of the Colony. And a Note of the Charges of Necessary Provisions Fit for Every Man That Intends to Goe to Virginia. Published by Authoritie*. London: By G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne, and are to be sold at his shop, at the great south doore of Pauls, 1622.


Watson, William J. *Journal of an Overland Journey to Oregon, Made in the Year 1849; with a Full and Accurate Account of the Route, Its Distances, Scenery, Streams, Plains, Mountains, Game, and Everything of Use or of Interest Which Meets the Traveller in the Overland Route to Oregon and California*. Jacksonville, Illinois, 1851.


Whitaker, Alexander and William Crashaw. *Good News from Virginia Sent to the Counsell and Company of Virginia, Resident in England. From Alexander Whitaker, the Minister of Henrico in Virginia. Wherein Also Is a Narration of the Present State of That Country, and Our Colonies There. Purposed and Published by Direction from That Counsell. And a Preface Prefixed of Some Matters Touching That Plantation, Very Requisite to Be Made Knowne*. London: Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Swanne, 1613.


Williams, Jesse. *A Description of the United States Lands in Iowa, Being a Minute Description of Every Section and Quarter Section, Quality of Soil, Groves of Timber, Prairies, Ledges of Rock, Coal Banks, Iron and Lead Ores, Water-Falls, Mill-Seats, Etc., Etc., with an Appendix*. New York, 1840.

Williams, Joseph. *Narrative of a Tour from the State of Indiana to the Oregon Territory, in the Years 1841-2*. Cincinnati, Ohio: J.B. Wilson, 1843.


Willis, Nathaniel Parker. *Al‘abri, or, the Tent Pitch’d.* New York: Published by Samuel Colman, 1839.


Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner: Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M’Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.


---. *Mexico: Including California and Central America; or, Residence, Travels, and Historical Researches in Those Countries, During Portions of the Past Seven Years, with an Expose of the Fabulous Character of the Story of the Conquest of Mexico by Cortes ... With Eighteen Engravings.* New York, 1855.
Wilson, Samuel. *An Account of the Province of Carolina in America Together with an Abstract of the Patent, and Several Other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to Such as Have Thoughts of Transporting Themselves Thither: Published for Their Information*. London: Printed by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, 1682.


Wirt, William. *The British Spy, or, Letters to a Member of the British Parliament*. Newburyport, Massachusetts: s.n., 1804.


Wisilizenus, Friedrich Adolph and United States, Senate. *Memoir of a Tour to Northern Mexico, Connected with Colonel Doniphan's Expedition in 1846 and 1847 ... With a Scientific Appendix and Three Maps*. 1848.


Wortley, Victoria Alexandrina Maria Louisa Stuart, afterwards Welby-Gregory. *A Young Traveller's Journal of a Tour in North and South America During the Year 1850. With Numerous Illustrations by the Author, engraved by T. Bolton. [the Illustrations Signed: V.S.W., ie Victoria Stuart Wortley, Afterwards Lady Welby-Gregory]*. London, 1852.


Zincke, Foster Barham. *Last Winter in the United States, Being Table Talk Collected During a Tour through the Late Southern Confederation, the Far West, the Rocky Mountains, &c*. London, 1868.
OCEANIA


An Account of the English Colony at Botany Bay ... Settlements in New South Wales. London, 1808.


An Affecting Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of His Majesty’s Ship Wager, One of Commodore Anson’s Squadron in the South Sea Expedition ... The Whole Compiled from Authentic Journals, ... London: Printed for John Norwood, and sold by the booksellers of London, Bristol and Liverpool, 1751.

Africa and Australia. London, 1901.

An Historical Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland and New South Wales, Containing an Account of the Inhabitants, Soil, Animals, ... Illustrated with a Chart. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1786.

The History of New Holland, from Its First Discovery in 1616, to the Present Time. With a Particular Account of Its Produce and Inhabitants; and a Description of Botany Bay: ... To Which Is Prefixed, an Introductory Discourse on Banishment, By ... William Eden. Illustrated. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1787.


Life and Adventure in the South Pacific. By a Roving Printer. New York, 1861.


The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson & Norfolk Island; Compiled from Authentic Papers, ... Embellished with Fifty Five Copper Plates. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1789.

Voyages and Travels of Fletcher Christian, and a Narrative of the Mutiny, on Board His Majesty’s Ship Bounty, at Otaheite. London: Printed for H. Lemoine, 1798.
The Voyages, Shipwreck, Travels, Distresses, Strange Adventures, and Miraculous Preservation, of William Bingfield, Esq. Who, with Two Others, Was Cast Away on a Desolated Island. London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher; also sold by T. Hurst; and R.C. Staines, 1799.


Adam, James. Description of the Province of Otago. Edinburgh, 1858.


---. Reports on the Scientific Results of the Expedition to the Eastern Tropical Pacific, in Charge of A. Agassiz, by The ... Steamer “Albatross” From October 1904 to March 1905, Etc. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1905.


Ahpaa, Teed. By Jungle Track and Paddy Field to Rubber Plantation and Palm Grove ... With 36 Illustrations from Photographs by the Author. Liverpool, England: H. Young & Sons, 1913.


Antipodes. Rambles at the Antipodes: A Series of Sketches of Moreton Bay, New Zealand, the Murray River and South Australia ... With Two Maps, and Twelve ... Lithographs by Edward Wilson. London, 1859.


Aubertin, John James. Wanderings and Wonderings. India, Burma, Kashmir, Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manila, Formosa, Korea, China, Cambodia, Australia, New Zealand, Alaska, the States ... With ... Illustrations. London: Kegan Paul & Co., 1892.

Auerbach, Helena. Diary, 1898-1899. 1899.


Banister, Thomas. Correspondence Respecting the Assumption by Mr. Mossman of the Sole Authorship of 'Australia Visited and Re-Visited'. London, 1853.

Banister, Thomas and S Mossman. Australia Visited and Revisited. 1853.


Barrington, George. A Voyage to Botany Bay with a Description of the Country, Manners, Customs, Religion, &C. Of the Natives by the Celebrated George Barrington. To Which Is Added His Life and Trial. London: Printed by C. Lowndes, and sold by H. D. Symonds, 1800.

---. A Voyage to New South Wales; with a Description of the Country; the Manners, Customs, Religion, &C. Of the Natives, in the Vicinity of Botany Bay. By George Barrington, Now Superintendent of the Convicts at Paramatta. Philadelphia: Printed by Thomas Dobson, at the stone-house, no 41, South Second-Street, 1796.


Bartley, Nehemiah. Opals and Agates; or, Scenes under the Southern Cross ... Being Memories of Fifty Years of Australian and Polynesia. With Nine Illustrations. Brisbane, Australia: Gordon & Gotch, 1892.


---. Forest and Ice. (the Route from Hokitika to the Hermitage, by Way of the Copland Pass). [a Description of New Zealand Scenery. With Illustrations.]. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1912.

---. A River of Pictures and Peace. (Wanganui River.) [with Illustrations.]. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1913.


Beeckman, Daniel. A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies. With a Description of the Said Island: ... Together with the Re-Establishment of the English Trade There, An. 1714, ... Also a Description of the Islands of Canary, Cape Verde, Java, Madura; of the Straights of Bally, the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, the Island of St. Helena, Ascension, &C. ... Illustrated With ... Maps and Cuts. London: Printed for T. Warner, and J. Batley. 1718.

Bell, George W. Mr. Oseba's Last Discovery. [with Plates.]. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Times Co., 1904.


Bennett, James F. *Historical and Descriptive Account of South Australia: Founded on the Experience of a Three Years’ Residence in That Colony.* London, 1843.

Best, Elsdon. *Waikara-Moana, the Sea of the Rippling Waters; the Lake; the Land; the Legends, with a Tramp through Tubot Land.* Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.


Bicknell, Arthur C. *Travel and Adventure in Northern Queensland ... With Illustrations [Including a Portrait], Etc.* London: Longmans & Co., 1895.


Blaxland, Gregory. *A Journal of a Tour of Discovery across the Blue Mountains, New South Wales, In ... 1813, with References ... Etc. By F. Walker.* Sydney, 1823.

Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Works of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Covyjs, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffick in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Therof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffick, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures.* London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.


Bowdich, Sarah. *Adventures in Australia: Or, the Wanderings of Captain Spencer in the Bush and the Wilds ... With Illustrations by J.S. Prout.* London, 1851.
Boyd, Mary Stuart and Alexander Stuart Boyd. *Our Stolen Summer: The Record of a Roundabout Tour [to Australasia] ... With One Hundred and Seventy Sketches* by A. S. Boyd. Edinburgh, Scotland: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1900.


Breton, William Henry. *Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen’s Land, During the Years 1830, 1831, 1832 and 1833*. London, 1833.

Brockett, William Edward. *Narrative of a Voyage from Sydney to Torres’ Straits, in Search of the Survivors of the Charles Eaton; in His Majesty’s Colonial Schooner Isabella*. Sydney, Australia, 1836.


Bunce, Daniel. *Twenty Three Years Wanderings in the Australias and Tasmania: Including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North and Tropical Australia [with a Portrait of Leichhardt]*. Geelong, 1857.


Burke, Robert O’Hara. The Victorian Exploring Expedition, Diary of Burke & Wills, Journal of Howitt and Narrative of King. Melbourne, 1861.

Burke, Robert O’Hara and John Davis. Tracks of McKinlay ... With an Introductory View of The ... Australian Explorations Of ... Burke and Wills. London, 1863.


Burney, James. A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean ... Illustrated with Charts. 5 vols. London, 1803.


Butterworth, Hezekiah. Zigzag Journeys in Australia; or, a Visit to the Ocean World ... Fully Illustrated. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1891.


Calvert, Albert Frederick. The Exploration of Australia. [with a Map.]. London: G. Philip & Son, 1895.

Calvert, Albert Frederick and Walker Hodgson. My Fourth Tour in Western Australia ... Illustrated by Walker Hodgson, Etc. [with a Portrait.]. London: William Heinemann, 1897.


Carmichael, Henry. Glimpses of the Sunny South ... Being the Record of a Tour to the Antipodes, Etc. London: Alexander & Shepheard, 1887.


Carrick, Roderic. New Zealand’s Lone Lands. Wellington, New Zealand, 1892.
---. *A Romance of Lake Wakatipu ... Being Episodes of Early Goldfields Life in New Zealand; with Itinerant, Statistical and Other Notes.* [with Plates and a Map.]. Wellington, New Zealand: George Didsbury, 1892.

Carron, William. *Narrative of an Expedition, Undertaken under the Direction of the Late Mr. Assistant Surveyor E.B. Kennedy, for the Exploration of the Country Lying between Rockingham Bay and Cape York ... To Which Are Added, 1. The Statement of the Aboriginal Native ... Who Accompanied Mr. Kennedy. 2. The Statement of Dr. Vallack and Captain Dobson, Who Rescued the Survivors ... And 3. The Statement of Captain Simpson, of the 'Freak'.* Sydney, Australia, 1849.

Carron, William and John Macgillivray. *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, Commanded by the Late Captain O. Stanley ... To Which Is Added the Account of Mr. E.B. Kennedy's Expedition for the Exploration of the Cape York Peninsula.* 2 vols, 1852.


Clerk, Alice M. *The Antipodes and Round the World; or, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California. With ... Illustrations.* London, 1870.

Commission of Inquiry into the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition (Victoria, State of). *Report [with Minutes of Evidence] of the Commissioners Appointed to Enquire into and Report Upon the Circumstances Connected with the Sufferings and Death of Robert O'hara Burke and William John Wills, the Victorian Explorers.* [with Appendices.]. Melbourne, 1861-1862.

Cramp, W. B. *Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on Board the Lady Castlereagh; and a Description of New South Wales.* London, 1823.


Cumberland, R. B. *Stray Leaves from the Diary of an Indian Officer; Containing an Account of the Famous Temple of Juggernaut, Its Daily Ceremonies and Annual Festivals, and a Residence in Australia.* [by Dr. R.B. Cumberland; with Plates.]. London, 1865.


---. *An Historical Collection of the Several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. Volume II. Containing the Dutch Voyages.* Vol. 2. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Nourse; T. Payne; and P. Elmsly, 1771.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travels into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Pieces / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Forrest, Thomas. *A Voyage to New Guinea, and the Moluccas, from Balambangan: Including an Account of Magindano, Soulo, and Other Islands; and Illustrated with Thirty Copperplates. ... By Captain Thomas Forrest. To Which Is Added, a Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue*. London: Printed by G. Scott; and sold by J. Robson, J. Donaldson, G. Robinson; and J. Bell, Edinburgh, 1779.

Fraser, Eliza Anne. *Narrative of the Capture, Sufferings, and Miraculous Escape of Mrs. Eliza Fraser, Wife of the Late Captain Samuel Fraser, Commander of the Ship Sterling Castle, Which Was Wrecked on 25th May, in Latitude 34, and Longitude 155, 12 East, on Eliza Reef, on Her Passage from New South Wales to Liverpool ... Thrown on an Unknown Island, Inhabited by Savages ... And ... For Several Weeks Held in Bondage*. New York: C.S. Webb, 1837.


H, E. S. *Narrative of a Trip from Sydney to Peak Downs, Queensland, and Back. By E.H.S. London, 1864.*

Hale, Charles. *A Description of the Washington Islands: And in Particular the Island of Nukahiwa, the Principal of the Group: With Some Account of the Manners, Customs, &C., of the Inhabitants: With a Few Remarks Upon the Other Islands of the Mendana Archipelago. Compiled from the Work of Mr. Dalrymple, the Voyages of Forster, Vancouver, Langsdorff, Krusenstern, and Porter, and Various Other Sources, by C. Hale*. Boston, 1845.


---. *A New Voyage, Round the World, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, and 1771: Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, Performed by, Captain James Cook, in the Ship Endeavour: Drawn up from His Own Journal, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq. ... And Published by the Special Direction of the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty*. 2 vols. New York: Printed by J. Rivington, 1774.


Hockin, John Pearce and George Keate. *A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands ... From ... Journals ... Panther and Endeavour, Two Vessels Sent By ... East India Company ... Islands ... 1790, and from Oral Communications of Captain H. Wilson*. London, 1803.


Horsey, John G. *A Voyage from Australia to England. An ... Account of All Incidents Occurring on Board the Blackwall Liner ‘Dover Castle’, Published on Board as the ‘Dover Castle News’ on Her Voyage from Melbourne, Australia, to London ... 1867*. London, 1867.

Howitt, Alfred William and Robert O’Hara Burke. *Burke and His Companions. The Victorian Expedition; from Its Origin to the Return from Carpentaria; and the Death of Burke, Wills, and Gray, from Starvation; with Burke’s and Wills’ Journals, King’s Narrative, Howitt’s Diary*. Melbourne, 1861.


---. *Land, Labour, and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria: With Visits to Sydney and Van Diemen’s Land*. London, 1855.

Hunter, John. *An Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries Which Have Been Made in New South Wales ... Since the Publication of Phillip’s Voyage, ... Including the Journals of Governors Phillip and King, and of Lieut. Ball; ... By John Hunter*. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1793.

Hussey, Henry. *The Australian Colonies; Together with Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Panama ... Descriptions of Tahiti and Other Islands in the Pacific, and a Tour through Some of the States of America, in 1854*. London, 1855.


Keate, George. *An Account of the Pelew Islands ... Supplement ... Journals of the Panther and Endeavour ... 1790. By J.P. Hockin (a Vocabulary of the Pelew Language)*. London, 1803.

---. *An Account of the Pelew Islands, Situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. Composed from the Journals and Communications of Captain Henry Wilson; ... 2nd ed*. London: Printed for Captain Wilson; and sold by G. Nicol, 1788.

---. *A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Antelope, a Packet Belonging to the Honourable East India Company, Commanded by Captain Henry Wilson; Which Was Lost in August 1783. On the Pelew Islands, ... To Which Is Added Captain McCluer's Voyage Thither, ... Composed from the Journals of the Captains and Officers. The fifth Variant Titles Account of the Pelew Islands. ed. Nottingham: Printed by C. Sutton, 1796.


---. *The Murray River; Being a Journal of the Voyage of 'Lady Augusta' Steamer from the Gooolwa, in South Australia, to Gannawarra, above Swan Hill, Victoria; a Distance from the Sea Mouth of 1400 Miles. Adelaide, 1853*.

Kirby, J. *Narrative of a Voyage from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria*. Melbourne, 1862.


Lang, John Dunmore. *Notes of a Trip to the Westward and Southward, in the Colony of New South Wales ... Republished from the Sydney 'Empire'. Sydney, 1862.*
Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig and Ludwig Leichhardt. *Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington ... During the Years 1844-45 (Detailed Map of L. Leichhardt’s Route ... Laid Down from His Original Map ... By J. Arrowsmith)*. London, 1847.


Leigh, W. H. *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia ... Including Visits to the Nicobar and Other Islands of the Indian Seas, Calesutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, During the Years 1836–38. Embellished by Engravings*. London, 1839.

Lewis, C. M. *A Voyage to Torres Strait in Search of the Survivors of the Ship Charles Eaton ... Wrecked ... 1834, in His Majesty's Colonial Schooner Isabella, C.M. Lewis, Commander; Arranged from the Journal and Log Book of the Commander ... By P.P. King, Capt. R.N. (Vocabulary of the Language of the Murray and Darnley Islanders)*. Sydney, 1837.


---. *A Visit to Sydney and the Cudgegong Diamond Mines*. Melbourne, 1870.


---. On the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601; Being a Supplement to the Volume of ‘Early Voyages to Terra Australis’. 1861.


Marra, John. Journal of the Resolution’s Voyage, in 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775. On Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere, ... Also a Journal of the Adventure’s Voyage, in the Years 1772, 1773, and 1774. ... Illustrated with a Chart, ... And Other Cuts. London: Printed for F. Newbery, 1775.


Monteith, Robert. The Description of the Isles of Orkney and Zetland. With the Maps of Them, Done from the Accurat Observation of the Most Learned Who Lived in These Isles. Published by S. R. S. M.D. Edinburgh: Printed by Mr. Andrew Symson, 1711.

Morgan, John and John C. Morgan. The Life and Adventures of William Buckley, Thirty-Two Years a Wanderer Amongst the Aborigines of the Then Unexplored Country Round Port Phillip (Journal of R. Knopwood, Chaplain to the Expedition Sent out under Governor Collins, to Form a Settlement at Port Phillip). Hobart Town, 1852.


Officer of the Fleet. A Voyage to the South Seas, and to Many Other Parts of the World, Performed from the Month of September in the Year 1740, to June 1744, by Commodore Anson, ... By an Officer of the Fleet. London: Printed and sold by J. Plume, 1744.


Parkinson, Sydney. *A Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas, in His Majesty's Ship, the Endeavour. Faithfully Transcribed from the Papers of the Late Sydney Parkinson, ... Embellished with Views and Designs*. London: Printed for Stanfield Parkinson, 1773.


Rains, Fanny L. *By Land and Ocean, or the Journal of a Young Girl Who Went to South Australia with a Lady Friend, Then Alone to Victoria, New Zealand, Sydney, Singapore, China, Japan, and across the Continent of America Home*. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1878.


---. *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.

Rickman, John. *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean: Performed by Captain Cook, and Captain Clerke, in His Britannic Majesty's Ships, the Resolution, and Discovery, in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780 ... Also a Large Introduction, Exhibiting, an Account of the Several Voyages Round the Globe: With an Abstract of the Principal Expeditions to Hudson's Bay, for the Discovery of a North-West-Passage*. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell in Third-Street, 1784.


Sarracoll, John and R. Hakluyt. *The Voyage Set out By ... The Earle of Cumberlande, In ... 1586, Intended for the South Sea*. 1809.

Scott, Edmund. *An Exact Discourse of the Subtilities, Fashishions [Sic], Policries, Religion, and Ceremonies of the East Indians as Well Chyneses as Iauans, There Abyding and Dweling Together with the Manner of Trading with Those People, as Well by Vs English, as by the Hollanderers: As Also What Hath Happened to the English Nation at Bantain in the East Indies, since the 2. Of February 1602. Until the 6. Of October 1605. Whereunto Is Added a Briefe Discription of Iaua Maior Written by Edmund Scott, Resident There, and in Other Places Neere Adiying [Sic], the Space of Three Yerres and a Halfe*. London: Printed by W.W[hite] for Walter Burre, 1606.

Shaw, John. *A Gallop to the Antipodes; Returning Overland through India*. London, 1858.


Smith, John. *Wayfaring Notes; Sydney to Southampton, by Way of Egypt and Palestine [the Preface Is Signed: J.S., It Dr. John Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Sydney]*. Sydney: For private distribution, 1865.


Stockdale, J.J. *An Account of the Island of Java, from Anjerie ... Strait of Sunda, to Batavia ... Natural History, Customs (from Barrow’s Voyage to Cochin) ... Supplement to Sketches, Civil ... Military*. London, 1812.


Tench, Watkin. *A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, in New South Wales, Including an Accurate Description of the Situation of the Colony; of the Natives; and of Its Natural Productions: Taken on the Spot, by Captain Watkin Tench*. London: sold by G Nicol; and J. Sewell, 1793.


---. *Young America Abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia: Letters from Java, Singapore, China [with an Introduction by F. Hunt]*. London, 1857.
Tuckey, James Kingston. An Account of a Voyage to Establish a Colony at Port Philip in Bass's Strait, on the South Coast of New South Wales ... 1802-4. London, 1805.


Victoria, Australia. Commission Of Inquiry Into The Burke And Wills Exploring Expedition. Supplementary Pamphlet to the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition: Containing the Evidence Taken before the Commission of Inquiry. Melbourne, 1861.


POLAR REGIONS

Arctic Discovery and Adventure. By the Author of 'Brazil: Its History, People, Natural Productions, Etc.' with a Map. London, 1863.

Arctic Travels: Or, an Account of the Several Land Expeditions to Determine the Geography of the Northern Part of the American Continent. Dublin, 1830.

Arctic Voyages: Being an Account of Discoveries in the North Polar Seas ... With an Account of the Esquimaux People. Dublin, 1825.


The Journal of a Voyage Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, for Making Discoveries Towards the North Pole, by the Hon. Commodore Phipps, and Captain Lutwidge, ... To Which Is Prefixed, an Account of the Several Voyages Undertaken for the Discovery of a North-East Passage to China and Japan. London: Printed for F. Newbery, 1774.


Letters Written During the Late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea, by an Officer of the Expedition New Voyages and Travels, V5. London, 1821.

Summer in the Antarctic Regions; a Narrative of Voyages of Discovery Towards the South Pole. With a Map by Charles Tomlinson. London, 1848.

Voyages in the Arctic Seas, from 1821 to 1825, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean. Dublin, 1830.


Anderson, D. Notes and Sketches in the Arctic Regions. Dundee, 1862.


---. A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the Northwest Passage: With Numerous Incidents of Travel and Adventure During Nearly Five Years' Continuous Service in the Arctic Regions While in Search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1857.
B. D. W. Thirty Years in the Arctic Regions; or, the Adventures of Sir John Franklin [the Preface Signed: D.W.B.]. New York, 1860.


---. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and Along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835. London: J. Murray, 1836.

Baffin, William. A Journall of the Voyage Made to Greenland with Sixe English Ships and a Pinnasse, in the Yeere 1613.-the Fourth Voyage of Iames Hall to Groeneland, Wherein He Was Set Forth by English Adventurers, Anno 1612. And Slaine by a Greenelander.-a True Relation of Such Things as Happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, Performed in the Yeere 1615.-a Briefe and True Relation or Journall, Contayning Such Accidents as Happened in the Fift Voyage, for the Discoverie of a Passage to the North-West ... In the Good Ship Called the Discoverie ... Performed in the Yeere of Our Lord 1616. 1625.

Ballantyne, Robert Michael and John Leslie. Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions ... With a Narrative of the Recent Expeditions in Search of Sir J. Franklin ... By R.M. Ballantyne. London, 1860.


Barker, Henry Aston. Description of a View of the Continent of Boothia, Discovered by Captain Ross, in His Late Expedition to the Polar Regions, Now Exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted By .. Robert Burford. London, 1834.


Barrow, John Sir. Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the Year 1818 to the Present Time: Under the Command of the Several Naval Officers Employed by Sea and Land in Search of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific: With Two Attempts to Reach the North Pole. London: J. Murray, 1846.


Beechey, Frederick William. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, to Co-Operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F.W. Beechey ... In the Years 1825, 26, 27, 28. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1831.

---. A Voyage of Discovery Towards the North Pole, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R.N.: 1818: To Which Is Added, a Summary of All the Early Attempts to Reach the Pacific by Way of the Pole. London: R. Bentley, 1843.
---. The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage; Compiled from the Collections and Notes Made by Captain Beechey ... During a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom ... By J. Richardson ... N.A. Vigors ... G.T. Lay ... E.T. Bennett ... Richard Owen ... John E. Gray ... Rev. W. Buckland ... And G.B. Sowerby ... Illustrated With ... Coloured Plates by Sowerby. London, 1839.

Beechey, Frederick William and Robert Huish. A Narrative of the Voyages ... Of Capt. Beechey ... To the Pacific and Behring's Straits, Performed In ... 1825, 26, 27, and 28 ... And of Capt. Back, to the Thlew-Ee-Chola River and the Arctic Sea ... Compiled ... By R.H. London, 1836.


Best, George. A True Discourse of the Late Voyages of Discoverie: For the Finding of a Passage to Cathaya, by the Northweast, Under the Conduct of Martin Frobisher Generall: Desiued into Three Bookes: In the First Whereof Is Shewed, His First Voyage: Wherein Also by the Vvay Is Sette out a Geographicall Description of the Worlde, and What Partes Thereof Have Bin Discovered by the Navigations of the Englishmen: Also, There Are Annexed Certayne Reasons, to Pruee All Partes of the Worlde Habitable, with a Generall Mappe Adioyned: In the Second, Is Set Out His Second Voyage, With the Adventures and Accidents Thereof: In the Thirde, Is Declared the Strange Fortunes Which Happned in the Third Voyage, with a Senerall Description of the Countrey and the People There Inhabiting: With a Particular Card Therevnto Adioyned of Meta Incognita, So Farre Forth as the Secrets of the Voyage May Permit. London: Imprinted by Henry Bynnynman, 1578.


Browne, James Alexander. The North-West Passage and the Fate of Sir John Franklin. Woolwich, 1860.

Browne, William Henry James. Ten Coloured Views Taken During the Arctic Expedition of Her Majesty's Ships 'Enterprise' and 'Investigator,' under the Command of Captain Sir James C. Ross ... Drawn by W.H. Browne ... With a Summary of the Various Arctic Expeditions in Search of Captain Sir John Franklin ... And His Companions in H.M. Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror'. London, 1850.

Bruce, William Speirs. Station Log of the S.Y. “Scotia.” 1902-1904. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1904.


Hall, Daniel Weston. *Arctic Rovings, or, the Adventures of a New Bedford Boy on Sea and Land*. Boston: A. Tompkins, 1861.


---. *A New Voyage to the North: Containing, a Full Account of Norway: The Laplands, Both Danish, Swedish and Muscovite: Of Borandia, Siberia, Samoedia, Zembla and Island: With the Description of the Religion and Customs of These Several Nations: To Which Is Added a Particular Relation of the Court of the Czar: Of the Religion and Customs of the
Muscovites: And a Short Story of Muscovy: As It Was Taken by a French Gentleman Who Resided There Many Years. London: Printed for T. Hodgson and A. Barker, 1706.


M’Clintock, Francis Leopold Sir. The Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas: A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and His Companions. London: J. Murray, 1859.


Middleton, Christopher. A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for Discovering a North-West Passage to the Western American Ocean. In Answer to Certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq; with an Appendix: . . . London: Printed by the author's appointment; and sold by Jacob Robinson, 1743.

O'Reilly, Bernard. *Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean: Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817*. New York: Published by James Eastburn and Co. at the Literary rooms, 1818.


---. *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole: In Boats Fitted for the Purpose and Attached to His Majesty’s Ship Hecla in the Year Mdccecvii*. London: J. Murray, 1828.

---. *Voyages for the Discovery of a Northwest Passage, 1819-1825; and, Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole, 1827*. 8 vols. London: J. Murray, 1821.


---. *Recent Explorations Along the South and East Coast of Victoria Land*. London, 1852.


Ross, John, Sir. *Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a Northwest Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.


---. *Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster, 1835.


---. *A Voyage of Discovery, Made under the Order of the Admiralty, in His Majesty’s Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage*. London: J. Murray, 1819.


SOUTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA

An Authentic Account of Commodore Anson's Expedition: Containing All That Was Remarkable, Curious and Entertaining, During That Long and Dangerous Voyage: ... Taken from a Private Journal. London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1744.

A Diary of the Wreck of His Majesty's Ship Challenger, on the Western Coast of South America, in May, 1835: With an Account of the Subsequent Encampment of the Officers and Crew, During a Period of Seven Weeks, on the South Coast of Chili. London: Longman, 1836.


A Narrative of the Expedition to, and the Storming of Buenos Ayres, by the British Army, Commanded by Lieutenant-General Whitelocke. Bath: Printed by W. Meyler, 1807.

Notes on the Viceroyalty of La Plata, in South America: With a Sketch of the Manners and Character of the Inhabitants, Collected During a Residence in the City of Monte Video. London: J.J. Stockdale, 1808.


The River Plate (South America) as a Field for Emigration: Its Geography, Climate, Agricultural Capabilities, and the Facilities Afforded for Permanent Settlement. 2nd ed. London: Bates, 1866.

A Sketch of the Route to California, China, and Japan, Via the Isthmus of Panama: A Useful and Amusing Book to Every Traveler. San Francisco; New York: A. Roman, 1867.

A View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands within the Limits of the South-Sea-Company: Containing an Account of the Discoveries, Settlements, Progress, and Present State ... : From the River Aranoca to Terra Del Fuego ... : To Which Is Added an Account of Former Projects in England for a Settlement and the Accomplishment of the Last in the Establishing the New Company. London: Printed for J. Morphew, 1711.
A, G. *The Young Travellers in South America, or, a Popular Introduction to the History and Resources of That Interesting and Important Region.* London: J. Macrone, 1835.


Adam, William Jackson. *Journal of Voyages to Marguaritta, Trinidad & Maturin; with the Author’s Travels across the Plains of the Llaneros to Augustura, and the Subsequent Descent of the Orinoco, In ... 1819 & 1820; Comprising His Several Interviews with Bolivar ... And a Variety Of ... Anecdotes.* Dublin, 1824.


Adis, Henry and Francis Willoughby Baron Willoughby of Parham. *A Letter Sent from Syrranam, to His Excellency, the Lord Willoughby of Parham, General of the Western Islands, and of the Continent of Guianah, &C. Then Residing at the Barbados Together, with the Lord Willoughby’s Answer Thereto: With a Commendable Description of That Country.* London, 1664.

Agassiz, Alexander. *Notices of Calamocerus Diomedae, a New Stalked Crinoid from the Galapagos, Dredged by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer “Albatross”.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1890.


Alexis, Thomas B. *Around the Coast of Iere, or a Trip by the R.M.S. “Kennet”.* Port-of-Spain, Trinidad and Tobago: “Argos” Printing Office, 1912.


Andagoya, Pascual De. *Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in the Provinces of Tierra Firme or Castilla Del Oro, and of the Discovery of the South Sea and the Coasts of Peru and Nicaragua.* 1865.
André, Eugène. *The Caura. A Narrative of a Journey up the Caura River ... With a Map, and Accompanied by a Portfolio Containing 29 Plates, Illustrative of the Trip*. Trinidad, Trinidad and Tobago: “Mirror”, 1902.

André, Eugène and John Scott Keltie. *A Naturalist in the Guianas ... With a Preface by Dr. J. Scott Keltie ... With Thirty-Four Illustrations and a Map*. London: Smith Elder & Company, 1904.

Angelis, Pedro de. *Historical Sketch of Pepys' Island in the South Pacific I.E. Atlantic Ocean*.

Arias Davila, Pedro and Pascual De Andagoya. *Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in the Province of Tierra Firme*. 1865.

Atkins, John. *A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies in His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth: Describing the Several Islands and Settlements, Viz. Madeira, the Canaries, Cape De Verd, Sierra Leone, St. Ethos, Cape Apolloina, Cabo Corso, and Others on the Guinea Coast: Barbadoes, Jamaica, &C. In the West-Indies: The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, and Religions of the Respective Nations, and Inhabitants: With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade, and on the Winds, Tides, and Currents of the Several Coasts*. London: C. Ward and R. Chandler, 1735.


Ayres, Philip. *The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp and Others, in the South Sea: Being a Journal of the Same: Also Capt. Van Horn with His Bucaniers Surprizing of La Vera Cruz: To Which Is Added the True Relation of Sir Henry Morgan His Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, and His Taking of Panama: Together with the President of Panama's Account of the Same Expedition*. London: Printed by B.W. for R.H. and S.T., 1684.


B., I. *A Description of the Province and Bay of Darian Giving an Full Account of All It's Situation, Inhabitants, Way and Manner of Living and Religion, Solemnities, Ceremonies and Product, Being Vastly Rich with Gold and Silver, and Various Other Commodities / by I.B., a Well-Wisher to the Company Who Lived There Seventeen Years*. Edinburgh: Printed by the heirs and successors of Andrew Anderson ... 1699.


Bailey, Solon Irving. *Scenes in the Aymara Country*. No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1903.


Barrow, John. *A Voyage to Cochinchina in the Years 1792 and 1793: Containing a General View of the Valuable Productions and the Political Importance of This Flourishing Kingdom and Also of Such European Settlements as Were Visited on the Voyage: With Sketches of the Manners, Character, and Condition of Their Several Inhabitants: To Which Is Annexed an Account of a Journey, Made in the Years 1801 and 1802, to the Residence of the Chief of the Boosnana Nation, Being the Remotest Point in the Interior of Southern Africa To Which Europeans Have Hitherto Penetrated: The Facts and Description Taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the Route.* London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806.


Beerbohm, Julius. *Wanderings in Patagonia, or Life among the Ostrich-Hunters ... With Map and Illustrations.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1879.


Bennett, Frank. *Forty Years in Brazil ... Illustrated.* London: Mills & Boon, 1914.

Bennett, Thomas H. *A Voyage from the United States to South America, Performed During the Years 1821, 1822, & 1823: Embracing a Description of the City of Rio Janeiro, in Brazil, of Every Port of Importance in Chili, of Several in Lower Peru, and of an Eighteen Months Cruise in a Nantucket Whaleship: The Whole Interspersed with a Variety of Original Anecdotes.* Newburyport, Massachusetts: Printed at the Herald Press, 1823.

Benson, W. J. P. *Pleasure Trips in South America.* [with Illustrations.]. No Place, unknown or undetermined, 1908.
Berg, Albert. *Physiognomy of Tropical Vegetation in South America; a Series of Views Illustrating the Primeval Forests on the River Magdalena and in the Andes of New Granada*, with a Fragment of a Letter from Baron Humboldt to the Author, and a Preface by Frederick Klotsch (Études Sur La Végétation De L’Amérique Tropicale, Etc. - Physiognomie Der Tropischen Végétation Sud-America’s). Dusseldorf, 1854.


---. *Vitcos, the Last Inca Capital*. Worcester, Massachusetts, 1912.

Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes. *List of Plants, Met with During a Tour across South America, from Rosario, to Valparaiso*. Boston, 1859.


Blome, Richard and Nicolas Sanson. *A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, Taken from the Notes & Works of the Famous Monsieur Sanson, Geographer to the French King, and Other Eminent Travellers and Authors to Which Are Added the Commodities, Coys, Weights, and Measures of the Chief Places of Traffic in the World, Compared with Those of England, (or London) as to the Trade Thereof: Also, a Treatise of Travel, and Another of Traffic, Wherein, the Matter of Trade Is Briefly Handled: The Whole Illustrated with Variety of Useful and Delightful Mapps and Figures*. London: T.N. for R. Blome, 1670.


Boisgelin De Kerdu, Pierre Marie Louis De and R. Aubert De Vertot D’Abeuf. *The History of the Revolutions of Portugal ... To ... Present Time ... Notes ... Description ... Brazil*. London, 1809.
Bolingbroke, Henry. *A Voyage to the Demerary, Containing a Statistical Account ... Settlements ... Essequibo ... Berbice ... Rivers ... Guyana [Map]*. London, 1807.


Booth, Margaret and George Macaulay Booth. *An Amazon Andes Tour ... With an Introduction by George M. Booth*. London: Printed for the authors by Edward Arnold, 1910.


Boyce, William Dickson. *Illustrated South America; a Chicago Publisher’s Travels and Investigations in the Republics of South America, with 500 Photographs of People and Scenes from the Isthmus of Panama to the Straits of Magellan*. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Company, 1912.


---. A Descriptive and Historical Geography of British Guiana and West India Islands, Etc. Demarara, Guyana: “Argosy” Press, 1890.


Burgess, Wilson and John Candler. *Narrative of a Recent Visit to Brazil*. 1853.


Campbell, Alexander Midshipman of H. M. S. Wager. *The Sequel to Bulkeley and Cummins’s Voyage to the South-Seas, or, the Adventures of Capt. Cheap, the Hon. Mr. Byron, Lieut. Hamilton, Alexander Campbell, and Others, Late of His Majesty’s Ship the Wager: Which Was Wreck’d on a Desolate Island in Lat. 47° 5, Long. 81° 40’ W, in the South-Seas, Anno 1741: Containing a Faithful Narrative of the Unparallel’d Sufferings of These Gentlemen, after Being Left on*


Capper, Robert. Free Lecture ... By R. Capper ... Upon His Visit to Chili, Bolivia & Peru, with a Precis of Their Histories, Etc. ("Pulls" From the Columns Of "The Cambrian"). Swansea, Wales: "Cambrian" Steam Printing Works, 1884.


Carrington, John W. The Passage of the Isthmus, or, Practical Hints to Persons About to Cross the Isthmus of Panama. New York: Jennings & Harrison, 1849.


Colnett, James. *A Voyage to the South Atlantic and Round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean: For the Purpose of Extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries and Other Objects of Commerce, by Ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Births Sic in Certain Islands and Coasts in Those Seas at Which the Ships of the British Merchants Might Be Repitched*. London: Printed for the author by W. Bennett, 1798.


Cooke, Edward. *A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World: Perform'd in the Years 1 708, 1 709, 1 710, and 1 711: Containing a Journal of All Memorable Transactions During the Said Voyage ... The Taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and Several Prizes ... A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra Del Fuego in the South, to California in the North ... An Historical Account of All Those Countries from the Best Authors ... Wherein an Account Is Given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk ... During the Four Years and Four Months He Liv'd Upon the Uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes*. 2 vols. London: Printed by H.M. for B. Lintot and R. Gosling etc., 1712.


Dalrymple, Alexander. *Memoir Concerning the Geography of the Countries Situated on Rio De La Plata, and on the Rivers Falling into It ... Direction ... Mouth of Rio De La Plata ... D.P. Bouverie*. London, 1807.

Dampier, William. *A Voyage to New Holland, &C. In the Year, 1699. Wherein Are Described, the Canary-Islands, the Isles of Mayo and St Jago. The Bay of All Saints, with the Forts and Town of Bahia in Brasil. ... A Table of All the Variations Observ'd in This Voyage. ... The Isles and Coast, &C. Of New Holland. ... Illustrated with Several Maps and Draughts; ... Vol.Iii. By Captain William Dampier*. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1703.


Davie, John Constanse. *Letters from Paraguay: Describing the Settlements of Monte Video and Buenos Ayres; the Presidencies of Rioja Minor, Nombre De Dios, St. Mary and St. John ... With the Manners, Customs, Religious Ceremonies, &C. Of the Inhabitants, Etc.* London: G. Robinson, 1805.


Dillon, L. *A Twelve Months' Tour in Brazil and the River Plate, with Notes on Sheep Farming. By L.D.* Manchester, 1867.

Dunn, Ballard S. *Brazil, the Home for Southerners, or, a Practical Account of What the Author, and Others, Who Visited That Country, for the Same Objects, Saw and Did While in That Empire.* New York: G.B. Richardson etc., 1866.


Flecknoe, Richard. *A True and Faithful Account of What Was Observed in Ten Years Travells into the Principal Places of Europe, Asia, Africa and America Written in Several Letters to Noble Personages from Place to Place, as They Were Observed, with Variety of Historical and Moral Prices / by R.F. Esq.* London: Printed for William Crook ... 1665.

Fracker, George. *A Voyage to South America, with an Account of a Shipwreck in the River La Plata, in the Year 1817.* Boston: Printed by Ingraham and Hewes, 1826.


Gardyner, George. *A Description of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: And by What People Those Regions Are Now Inhabited. And What Places Are There Desolate and without Inhabitants. And the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities and Their Latitudes, the Seas on Their Coasts: The Trade, Winds, the North-West Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as They Were All in the Year 1649. Faithfully Described for Information of Such of His Country as Desire Intelligence of These Particulars. By George Gardyner of Peckham, in the Country of Surrey Esq.* London: Printed for Robert Leybourn, and are to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint, at the Sun in S. Pauls Churchyard, 1651.

Gerbier, Balthazar. *A Sommary Description Manifesting That Greater Profits Are to Be Done in the Hot [sic] Parts Off the Coast Off America and How Much the Public Good Is Concerned Therein Referring to the Annexed Advertisement for Men Inclined to Plantations*. Rotterdam: Printed for Sir Balthazar Gerbier Kyt Douvilly, 1660.


Gualle, Francisco De and R. Hakluyt. *The True and Perfect Description of a Voyage ... By Francisco De Gualle ... From Acapulo in New Spaine to the Islands ... Lucones or Philippines ... From Thence To ... Macao ... Back Againe to Acapulo*. 1809.


---. *Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands: With the Cape Horn Route to Australia: Including Notices of Lisbon, Madeira, the Canaries and Cape Verds*. London: Longman, 1854.


Hankshaw, John. *Letters Written from Colombia, During a Journey from Caracas to Bogota, and Thence to Santa Martha, in 1823 [by John Hankshaw]*. London, 1824.


Hartt, Charles Frederick. *Thayer Expedition: Scientific Results of a Journey in Brazil: By Louis Agassiz and His Travelling Companions: Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil*. Boston: Fields, 1870.


Hawkes, John. *A Steam Trip to the Tropics; or, the Description of a Visit to the West Indies. Including Part of Central and South America*. London, 1864.


Hawkins, John and R. Hakluyt. *The First Voyage Of ... Sir John Hawkins ... To the West Indies, 1562. The (Second) Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... Indies of Nova Hispania ... 1564 ... Third ... Voyage ... To ... Guinea ... West Indies ... 1567 and 1568*. 1809.

Hawkins, Richard. *The Observations of Sir Richard Haukins Knight, in His Voyage into the South Sea. Anno Domini 1593*. London: Printed by [Iohn] D[awson] for Iohn Iaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-streete, neere the Temple Gate, 1622.

Hawks, Henry and R. Hakluyt. *A Relation of the Commodities of Nova Hispania ... Manners ... Inhabitants*. 1809.


Henderson, George. *An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras...* Added, Sketches... Manners and Customs... Mosquito Indians, Preceded by the Journal of a Voyage to the Mosquito Shore. London, 1809.


Hibbert, Edward and Chile Santiago. *Narrative of a Journey from Santiago De Chile to Buenos Ayres, in July and August 1821* [by E. Hibbert]. London, 1824.


Hinchliff, Thomas Woodbine. *South American Sketches; or a Visit to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, La Plata, and the Parana.* London, 1863.


Howell, John Adams. *Observations for Dip Taken on Board the U.S. Steamer “Adams”...* Off the Coasts of California, Mexico and Peru. No Place, unknown or undetermined, United States, 1878.


---. *Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent During the Years 1799-1804* by Alexander De Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1815.


Jefferys, Thomas. *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America: Giving a Particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce and

---. The West-India Atlas: Or, a Compendious Description of the West-Indies: Consisting of a Complete Collection of Accurate Charts, ... Together with an Historical Account of the Several Countries and Islands Which Compose That Part of the World, Their Discovery, Situation, Extent, ... Strength, Government, Religion, &c. By the Late Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King: ... Neatly Engraved on Eighty Five-Plates, Which Comprises Sixty-One Charts, Maps and Plans. London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1799.

Jeffreys, Thomas. A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies. London: T. Jefferys, 1762.


Juan Y Santacilla, Jorge, et al. A Voyage to South-America ... Undertaken ... G. Juan and A. De Ulloa. 1806.

Keith, George Mouat. A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in His Majesty's Brig Protector (Appendix Containing Official Documents Relative to the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope). London: Printed for the Author, 1819.


Kindersley, Mrs. Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies. London: J. Nourse, 1777.


Lancaster, James and R. Hakluyt. The ... Voyage of J. Lancaster ... From London in October 1594, and Intended for Fernambuck ... In Brasil. 1809.

---. Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil ... Sketches of the Country ... Description of the City and Provinces of St. Salvadore and Port Seguro. London, 1805.


M., R. A Relation of Mr. R.M’s Voyage to Buenos-Ayres: And from Thence by Land to Potosi. Dedicated to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the South-Sea Company. London: Printed by John Darby, 1716.


Masham, Thomas and R. Hakluyt. The Third Voyage Set Forth by Sir W. Raleigh to Guiana ... In ... 1596. 1809.

Mathison, Gilbert Farquhar. Narrative of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, During the Years 1821 and 1822: With Miscellaneous Remarks on the Past and Present State, and Political Prospects of Those Countries. London: Printed for C. Knight, 1825.

Maw, Henry Lister Fl. Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, Crossing the Andes in the Northern Provinces of Peru, and Descending the River Maranon, or Amazon. London, 1829.


Merwin, Loretta L. Wood. Three Years in Chili. By a Lady of Ohio. Columbus, Ohio, 1861.


Moll, Herman. A View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands within the Limits of the South-Sea-Company. ... The Whole Collected from the Best Authors, as Well Manuscripts as Printed. Illustrated with a General Map, and Particular Draughts of the Most Important Places; by Herman Moll, Geographer. London: Printed for J. Morthew, 1711.

Mollien, Gaspard Théodore. Travels in the Republic of Colombia: In the Years 1822 and 1823. London: C. Knight, 1824.


Morris, Isaac. *A Narrative of the Dangers and Distresses Which Befel Isaac Morris, and Seven More of the Crew, Belonging to the Wager Store-Ship, Which Attended Commodore Anson, in His Voyage to the South Sea: Containing an Account of Their Adventures, after They Were Left ... On an Uninhabited Part of Patagonia, in South America: Where They Remained ... Till They Were Seized by a Party of Indians, and Carried above a Thousand Miles into the Inland Country ... After Which They Were Carried to Buenos-Ayres*. London: S. Birt, 1750.


Narborough, John, et al. *An Account of Several Late Voyages & Discoveries to the South and North Towards the Straights of Magellan, the South Sea, the Vast Tracts of Land Beyond Hollandia Nova &C. : Also Towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groynland or Engrondland, &C. / by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood, and Frederick Marten of Hamburgh; to Which Are Annexed a Large Introduction and Supplement, Giving an Account of Other Navigations to Those Regions of the Globe, the Whole Illustrated with Charts and Figures*. London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford ... 1694.


Raveneau de, Lussan. *A Journal of a Voyage Made into the South Sea by the Bucaniers or Freebooters of America: From the Year 1684 to 1689* London: Printed for Tho. Newborough ... etc., 1698.

Rhode, James A. *A Cruise in a Whale Boat, by a Party of Fugitives; or, Reminiscences and Adventures During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America [Adventures by Sea and Land: Being a Cruise in a Whale Boat, During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America]*. New York, 1848.


Roberts, Orlando W. *Narrative of Voyages and Excursions on the Each Coast and in the Interior of Central America: Describing a Journey up the River San Juan, and Passage across the Lake of Nicaragua to the City of Leon: Pointing out the Advantages of a Direct Commercial Intercourse with the Natives.* Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., 1827.


Robinson, James H. *Journal of an Expedition 1400 Miles up the Orinoco and 300 up the Arauca; with an Account of the Country, the Manners of the People, Military Operations, &c. Illustrated with Seven Plates.* London, 1822.

Rugbaean. *Transatlantic Rambles; or, a Record of Twelve Months’ Travel in the United States, Cuba & the Brazils.* By a Rugbaean. London, 1851.


Scarlett, Peter Campbell. *South America and the Pacific, Comprising a Journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima and Panama ... To Which Are Added Plans and Statements for Establishing Steam Navigation on the Pacific.* London, 1838.

Schmidtmeier, Peter. *Travels into Chile, over the Andes, in the Years 1820 and 1821. With Some Sketches of the Productions and Agriculture; Mines and Metallurgy; Inhabitants, History and Other Features of America; Particularly of Chile and Arauco. Illustrated with Thirty Plates.* London, 1824.


Seymour, Richard Arthur. *Pioneering in the Pampas; or, the First Four Years of a Settler’s Experience in the La Plata Camps. With a Map.* London, 1869.


Smith, Moses. *History of the Adventures and Sufferings of Moses Smith: During Five Years of His Life, from the Beginning of the Year 1806, When He Was Betrayed into the Miranda Expedition, until June 1811 When He Was Nonsuited in an Action of Law ... To Which Is Added, a Biographical Sketch of Gen. Miranda.* Albany, New York: Printed by Packard & Van Benthuyisen, 1814.

Smyth, William and Lowe Frederick. *Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and Down the Amazon: Undertaken with a View of Ascertaining the Practicability of a Navigable Communication with the Atlantic, by the Rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon.* London, 1836.


---. *A Visit to the South Seas, in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, During the Years 1829 and 1830: With Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manila, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena.* 2 vols. New York: J.P. Haven, 1831.


---. *A Visit to the South Seas, in the U.S. Ship Vincennes, During the Years 1829 and 1830: With Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manila, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena.* 2 vols. New York: J.P. Haven, 1831.


T., C. *The New Atlas, or, Travels and Voyages in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, Thro' the Most Renowned Parts of the World ... Performed by an English Gentleman, in Nine Years Travel and Voyages, More Exact Than Ever.* London: Printed for J. Cleave ... and A. Roper ... 1698.


Udell, John. *Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains: Together with the Return Trips through Central American and Jamaica: To Which Are Added Sketches of the Author's Life.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, 1856.


Velasquez, Pedro. *Memoir of an Eventful Expedition in Central America: Resulting in the Discovery of the Idolatrous City of Iximaya ... And the Possession of Two Remarkable Aztec Children.* New York: Printed by J. Bell, 1850.


Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. *Travels in Mexico, South America ... With Illustrations.* London, 1844.


Wallace, Alfred Russel. *A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an Account of the Native Tribes, and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley [with an Appendix, Containing Several Vocabularies of Indian Languages, with Remarks on Them by R.G. Latham].* London, 1853.

Waller, John Augustine. *A Voyage to the West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During a Residence in Barbadoes, and Several of the Leeward Islands; with Some Notices and Illustrations Relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam.* London, 1820.


Willock, John. *The Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner: Interspersed with Remarks on Different Countries in Europe, Africa, and America; with the Customs and Manners of the Inhabitants; and a Number of Original Anecdotes.* Philadelphia: Printed for George Gibson, by Hogan & M’Elroy, no. 222, South Third-Street, 1798.

Wills, William. *A Narrative of the Very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Mr. William Wills: Late Surgeon on Board the Durrington Indiaman, Captain Richard Crabb, in Her Late Voyage to the East-Indies, under the Convey of Admiral Boscawen: Being a Continued Series of Cruelty and Oppression, Tho’ the Jealousy and Ill-Nature of ------, ’Till His Arrival at Bombay, Where He Was Tried by a Court-Martial of East-India Captains: Together with an Account of His Banishment to Goa and His Voyage to Brazil, under Captain Kinsey, Commodore of a Portuguese Squadron: Interspersed with Several Curious Original Love Letters, Certificates, Papers, Documents and Vouchers, and Corroborated by the Testimony of a Great Number of Witnesses Now Residing in Town: To Which Is Added, an Account of His Trial at Guild-Hall in July Last: Recommended to All Generous and Humane Souls for the Benefit of the Unhappy Sufferer, Now a Prisoner at Capt. Crabb’s Suit in the Kings-Bench, Southwark, for Costs of His Late Trial.* 1st ed. London: Printed for W. Webb, 1750.


An Account of Several Late Voyages and Discoveries: I. Sir John Narbrough's Voyage to the South-Sea ... II. Captain J. Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. III. Captain J. Wood's Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China. IV. E. Marten's Observations Made in Greenland, ... To Which Are Added, a Large Introduction and Supplement, ... London: Printed for D. Brown, J. Round, W. Innys, and T. Ward, 1711.

An Account of the Most Remarkable Phenomena of Life in the Western Tropics. Compiled from the Narratives of Distinguished Travellers and Observers. London, 1876.


An Authentic and Genuine Journal of Commodore Anson's Expedition, ... Published from the Journals of Several ... Officers ... The Whole Embellished with Copper-Plates. London: Printed for C. Whitefield, 1744.

An Authentic Narrative of the Most Remarkable Adventures, and Curious Intrigues, Exhibited in the Life of Miss Fanny Davies, the Celebrated Modern Amazon, Who Received Sentence of Death at the Last Chelmsford Assizes ... For Stealing above 1250l. In Money and Notes, ... Embellished with a Beautifil Frontispiece, ... London: Printed for the editor, and sold by R. Jameson, 1786.


Beauties of Nature and Art Displayed, in a Tour through the World; ... Illustrated and Embellished with Copper Plates. 2nd ed. 13 vols. London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1774-1775.


Curious Relations: Or, the Entertaining Correspondent. Digested into Familiar Letters; Wherein Is Given an Exact and Particular Relation of the Most Remarkable Occurrences During His Travels: ... Being a Choice and Valuable Collection of Surprizing Histories, from the Most Approved Authors, Both Ancient and Modern, with Regard to Travels, Voyages, Governments, ... Illustrated with Curious Copper Plates. ... 2 vols. London: Printed for G. Smith; and sold by T. Cooper, 1738.
The Entertaining Correspondent. Or Curious Relations, Digested into Familiar Letters, and Conversations. Being a Choice and Valuable Collection of Very Remarkable Histories, ... With Regard to Travels, Voyages, Governments, ... Illustrated with Curious Copper Plates. ... 2 vols. London: Printed for James Hodges and John James, 1739.

The Flowers of Modern Travels; Being Elegant, Entertaining and Instructive Extracts, Selected from the Works of the Most Celebrated Travellers; Such as Lord Lyttleton, Sir W. Hamilton, Baron De Tott, Dr. Johnson, Dr. Moore, Dr. Trel, Addison, Bydene, Cox, Wraxall, Savary, Topham, Sherlock, Douglas, Swinburne, Lady M.W. Montague, &C. &C. Intended Chiefly for Young People of Both Sexes. Ed. John Adams. Boston: Printed for John West, no. 75, Cornhill, 1797.

The Great Probability of a North West Passage: Deduced from Observations on the Letter of Admiral De Fonte, Who Sailed from the Callao of Lima on the Discovery of a Communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; ... Proving the Authenticity of the Admiral’s Letter. With Three Explanatory Maps ... By Thomas Jefferys, ... With an Appendix. Containing the Account of a Discovery of Part of the Coast and Inland Country of Labrador, Made in 1753. ... London: Printed for Thomas Jefferys, 1768.


An Historical Account of the Circumnavigation of the Globe, and of the Progress of Discovery in the Pacific Ocean, from the Voyage of Magellan to the Death of Cook. Edinburgh, 1836.

A Journal of a Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty’s Ship Endavour, in the Years 1768, 1769, 1770, and 1771; Undertaken in Pursuit of Natural Knowledge; ... With Descriptions of Several New Discovered Countries in the Southern Hemisphere; ... To Which Is Added, a Concise Vocabulary of the Language of Otabitee. London: Printed for T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1771.

The Life and Adventures of John Connor, Commonly Called, Jack the Batchelor. ... With Alterations and Additions. To Which Is Added, the Life of Mons. Thorot: And, the Life of Captain Avery. ... Written by a Friend. Dublin: Printed by William Jones, 1785.


A Second Voyage Round the World, in the Years Mdcclxxii, Lxxiii, Lxxiv, Lxxv. By James Cook, Esq. Commander of His Majesty’s Bark the Resolution. ... Drawn up from Authentic Papers. London: Printed for the editor: sold by J. Almon; and Fletcher & Hodson, 1776.


A Voyage Round the World in His Majesty’s Ship the Dolphin: Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron: In Which Is Contained a Faithful Account of the Several Places, People, Plants, Animals, &c. Seen on the Voyage, and, among Other Particulars, a Minute and Exact Description of the Straights of Magellan, and of the Gigantic People Called Patagonians: Together with an Accurate Account of Seven Islands Lately Discovered in the South Seas. 2nd ed. London: Printed for J. Newbery and F. Newbery, 1767.

Voyages through the Northern Pacific Ocean, Indian Ocean, and Chinese Sea. Dublin, 1820.


The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake: Being His Next Voyage to That to Nombre De Dios, Formerly Imprinted: Carefully Collected out of the Notes of Master Francis Fletcher ... And Divers Others. London: Printed by E. P. Urslow for N. Bourne, 1635.


Adams, Arthur, et al. *The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang ... During the Years 1843-1846. By John Edward Gray ... Sir John Richardson ... A. Adams ... Lovell Reeve ... And Adam White ... Edited by A. Adams*. Ed. Arthur Adams. London, 1850.


Anson, George. *A Voyage Round the World, in the Years M Dcc Xl, I, Ii, Iii, Iv. By George Anson, ... Compiled from Papers and Other Materials Of ... George Lord Anson, and Published under His Direction. By Richard Walter, ... 2nd ed*. London: Printed for John and Paul Knapton, 1748.


Aram, Thomas. *The History of Thomas Aram, Commander of the Fancy, in the Rhoan Trade. Exhibiting an Account of All His Voyages; ... Written by Himself.* London: Printed for the author; and sold by the booksellers at the Royal Exchange, 1776.


Bacon, Francis. *Letters of Sr Francis Bacon, Baron of Verulam, ... Written During the Reign of King James the First. Now Collected, and Augmented with Several Letters ...* London: Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1702.


Barclay, Patrick. *The Universal Traveller: Or, a Complete Account of the Most Remarkable Voyages and Travels of Eminent Men ... Collected from the Best Authorities, Printed or Manuscript.* London: Printed for J. Purser, and T. Read; and S. Hester, 1735.


Barkly, Fanny Alexandra. *From the Tropics to the North Sea, Etc.* London: Roxburghe Press, 1897.

Barnard, Charles H. *A Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of Capt. Charles H. Barnard, in a Voyage Round the World, During the Years 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, & 1816 ... With Six Copperplate Engravings, Also a Chart.* New York, 1829.


Beane, Joshua Fillebrown. *From Forecastle to Cabin; the Story of a Cruise in Many Seas, Taken from a Journal Kept Each Day, Wherein Was Recorded the Happenings of a Voyage around the World in Pursuit of Whales ... Illustrations, Including Cover Design, by the Author.* New York: The Editor Publishing Co., 1905.


Bennett, Emily. *Vignettes of Travel.* Sydney, Australia: George Murray & Co., 1886.

Bennett, Enoch Arnold and Edwin Alfred Rickards. *From the Log of the Velsa ... Pictures by E. A. Rickards and a Frontispiece by the Author.* New York: Century Co., 1914.


Beresford, William. *A Voyage Round the World; but More Particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.* London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789.
Beste, George and Martin Frobisher. *Frobisher's First Voyage, from the 'True Discourse'.* Boston, 1900.


Bishop, Robert. *Instructions and Observations Relative to the Navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as Laid Down in Two Large Charts,* ... London: Printed for the author, and sold, with the charts, at the Jamaica coffee-house, 1761.


Bolton, William. *A Narrative of the Last Cruise of the U.S. Steam Frigate Missouri, from the Day She Left Norfolk, until the Arrival of Her Crew in Boston, Including a Full and Circumstantial Detail of the General Conflagration, Which Took Place at Gibraltar, Resulting in Her Total Loss: Interspersed with Explanatory Notes and Remarks.* Boston: S.N. Dickinson, 1843.


Boyd, Emma S. *Many Coloured Mountains and Some Seas Between ... With Coloured Frontispiece and Seven Other Illustrations.* London: John Long, 1911.


Braithwaite, John. *Supplement to Captain Sir John Ross’s Narrative of a Second Voyage in the Victory, in Search of a North-West Passage: Containing the Suppressed Facts Necessary to a Proper Understanding of the Causes of the Failure of the Steam Machinery of the Victory and a Just Appreciation of Sir John Ross’s Character as an Officer and a Man of Science.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1835.


Bridges, F. D. *Journal of a Lady’s Travels Round the World ... With Illustrations from Sketches by the Author. [with a Map.]* London: John Murray, 1883.

Brodie, MacLean. *Round the World, with a Loop Thrown In.* Glasgow, Scotland: Printed for Private Circulation by Blackie & Son, 1892.

Brooks, Edgar. *Holidays at Home and Abroad ... Illustrated.* London: Jarrold & Sons, 1898.


Burton, Reginald George and Clare Burton. *Tropics and Snows. A Record of Travel and Adventure ... Illustrated by Miss Clare Burton, Etc.* London: Edward Arnold, 1898.


---. *The Narrative of the Honourable John Byron (Commodore in a Late Expedition Round the World.) Containing an Account of the Great Distresses Suffered ... On the Coast of Patagonia, ... With a Description
of St. Jago De Chili, ... Also a Relation of the Loss of the Wager Man of War, ... Written by Himself. London: Printed for S. Baker and G. Leigh, 1769.


Campbell, John Douglas Sutherland. A Trip to the Tropics, and Home through America. London, 1867.

Campbell, John Francis. My Circular Notes. Extracts from Journals, Letters ... And ... Notes Written While Travelling Westwards Round the World from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875, Etc. London: Macmillan, 1876.


Carter, George. A Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor East Indiaman, Which Was Unfortunately Wrecked Upon the Coast of Caffraria, ... On the 4th of August, 1782, Compiled from the Examination of John Hynes, One of the Unfortunate Survivors. By Mr. George Carter, ... With Copper Plates Descriptive of the Catastrophe, Engraved from Mr. Carter’s Designs. London: Printed at the Minerva Press, for J. Murray, and William Lane, 1791.


Chanal, Prosper and C. P. Clare D’Eylour. Journal of the Route of the Ship Solide, During Her Voyage around the World in 1790, 1791, and 1792. 1801.


Cliffe, Edward and Richard Hakluyt. The Voyage of M. John Winter into the South Sea By ... Strait of Magellan ... With ... Francis Drake ... 1577. 1811.


Congdon, Charles T. *Flowers Plucked by a Traveller on the Journey of Life*. Boston: G.W. Light, 1840.


---. *A Compendious History of Captain Cook's Last Voyage, ... In Which All the Interesting Transactions Are Recorded, Particularly Those Relative to His Unfortunate Death*. ... London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1784.

---. *Cook's Voyages Round the World, for Making Discoveries Towards the North and South Poles. With an Appendix*. Manchester: Printed by Sowler and Russell, 1799.

---. *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken, by the Command of His Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. ... Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, ... Vol. I. And ii. Written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. iii. By Captain James King, ... 3 vols. London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan; for G. Nicol; and T. Cadell, 1784.

---. *A Voyage Towards the South Pole, and Round the World. Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure, in the Years 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775. 2 vols. London: Printed for W. Strahan; and T. Cadell, 1777.


Coxe, Daniel. *A Collection of Voyages and Travels, in Three Parts. Part I. The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, ... Part ii. The Sieur Pointis's Voyage to America; ... Part iii. A Description of the English Province of Carolana; ... London: Printed for and sold by Olive Payne, at Horace's Head in Pope's-Head-Alley, Cornhill, opposite the Royal Exchange, 1741.


---. A Letter from Mr. Dalrymple to Dr. Hawkesworth, Occasioned by Some Groundless and Illiberal Imputations in His Account of the Late Voyages to the South. London: J. Nourse etc., 1773.

Dampier, William. A New Voyage Round the World: Describing Particularly the Isthmus of America, Several Coasts and Islands in the West Indies, the Isles of Cape Verde, the Passage by Terra Del Fuego, the South Sea Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, the Isle of Guam, One of the Ladrones, Mindanao and Other Philippine and East-India Islands near Cambodia, China, Formosa, Luconia, Celebes, &c., New Holland, Sumatra, Nicobar Isles, the Cape of Good Hope, and Santa Hellenä: Their Soil, Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Fruits, Animals, and Inhabitants: Their Customs, Religion, Government, Trade &c. 2nd, corr. ed. London: Printed for James Knapton, 1697.


Danenhower, John Wilson, et al. History of The ... Voyage And ... Shipwreck of the U.S. Steamer “Jeannette,” In the Polar Seas, Together with a Full ... Account of the Death of Lieutenant De Long, ... And the Rescue of Danenhower, Melville, and Their Heroic Companions ... Compiled from Authentic Records [by H. L. Williams]. New York: A. T. B. De Witt, 1882.


Dennett, John Frederick, et al. The Voyages and Travels of Captains Parry, Franklin, Ross, and Mr. Belzoni ... Selected by Captain J.F. Dennett [with Plates, Including Portraits]. London, 1826.


Dunham, Jacob. Journal of Voyages: Containing an Account of the Author’s Being Twice Captured by the English and Once by Gibbs the Pirate, His Narrow Escape When Chased by an English War Schooner, as Well as His Being Cast Away and Residing with Indians. New York: Published for the Author, 1850.

Ellis, W. An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage Performed by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke, in His Majesty’s Ships Resolution and Discovery During the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 and 1780: In Search of a North-West Passage between the Continents of Asia and America: Including a Faithful Account of All Their Discoveries, and the Unfortunate Death of Captain Cook. 2 vols. Altenburg: Printed and sold by Gottlob Emanuel Richter, 1788.
Equiano, Olaudah. *The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African. Written by Himself.* 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Printed and sold for the author, by T. Wilkins, sold also by Mr. Johnson; Mr. Buckland; Messrs Robson and Clark; Mr. Davis; Mr. Matthews [and 3 others in London] and the booksellers in Oxford and Cambridge, 1789.


Fransham, John. *The World in Miniature: Or, the Entertaining Traveller. Giving an Account of Every Thing Necessary and Curious; ... With Several Curious and Useful Tables. ... The Second Edition Much Enlarg’d: Also the Addition of a New Sett of Cuts.* ... 2nd ed. 2 vols. London: Printed, and sold by John Torbuck; Mess. Astley and Austen; T. Osborne; A. Millar; and J. Hodges and T. Harris, 1741.


Funnell, William. *A Voyage Round the World: Containing an Account of Captain Dampier’s Expedition into the South-Seas in the Ship St. George, in the Years 1703 and 1704: With His Various Adventures, Engagements, &c., and a Particular and Exact Description of Several Islands in the Atlantic Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage Round Cape Horn, and the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico: Together with the Author’s Voyage from Annapalla on the West Coast of Mexico to East India: His Passing by Three Unknown Islands and Thro’ a New-Discover’d Strait near the Coast of New-Guinea: His Arrival at Ambonya: With a Large Description of That and Other Spice Islands: As Also of Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, &c.* London: Printed by W. Botham for J. Knapton, 1707.


Goadby, Robert. *An Apology for the Life of Mr. Bampfylde-Moore Carew, Commonly Call’d the King of the Beggars; ... 2nd ed.* London: Printed for R. Goadby, and W. Owen, 1750.

Goldson, William. *Observations on the Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, in Two Memoirs on the Straits of Anian, and the Discoveries of De Fonte. Elucidated by a New and Original Map ... By William Goldson*. Portsmouth: Printed by W. Mowbray; and sold by Mr. Jordan, 1793.

H., G. *Memorabilia Mundi, or, Choice Memoirs of the History and Description of the World by G.H*. London: Printed for the author, and are to be sold by F. Smith [i.e. Smith] ... 1670.


Houstoun, James. *The Works of James Houstoun, M.D., Containing Memoirs of His Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and Most Parts of Europe: From the Year 1690 to the Present Time: Giving a Particular Account of the Scotch Expedition to Darien in America ... The Rise, Progress, and Fall of the Two Great Trading African and South-Sea Companies: The Late Expedition to the Spanish West-Indies: The Taking and Restitution of Cape-Breton: Some Curious Anecdotes of the Spanish Court.* London: Printed for the author; and sold by S. Bladon, 1753.


Ireland, John B. *Wall-Street to Cashmere: A Journal of Five Years in Asia, Africa, and Europe: Comprising Visits, During 1851, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, to the Danemora Iron Mines, The “Seven Churches”, Plains of Troy, Palmyra, Jerusalem, Petra, Seringapatam, Surat: With the Scenes of the Recent Mutinies (Benares, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Delhi, Etc., Etc.), Cashmere, Peshawur, the Khyber Pass to Afghanistan, Java, China, and Mauritius.* New York: S.A. Rollo & co.; etc., 1859.


James, Isaac. *Providence Displayed: Or, the Remarkable Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, ... On Whose Adventures Was Founded the Celebrated Novel of Robinson Crusoe ... To Which Is Added, a Supplement, Containing the History of Peter Serrano, Ephraim How.* Bristol: Printed by Biggs and Cottle; sold by I. James; also by Hazard, 1800.

James, Thomas. *The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in His Intended Discovery of a North West Passage into the South Sea: ... To Which Is Added, a Map for Sailing in Those Seas: Also Divers Tables ... With an Appendix Concerning the Longitude, by Master Gellibrand.* The second, revised and corrected ed. London: Printed in 1633, 1740.


Ledyard, John. *A Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and in Quest of a North-West Passage, between Asia & America; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Illustrated with a Chart, Shewing the Tracts of the Ships Employed in This Expedition. Faithfully Narrated from the Original Ms. Of Mr. John Ledyard.* Hartford: Printed and sold by Nathaniel Patten a few rods North of the Court-House, 1783.


Little, George. *Life on the Ocean, or, Twenty Years at Sea: Being the Personal Adventures of the Author.* Baltimore: Armstrong & Berry, 1843.


Meares, John and Bruce Cartwright. *Extracts from Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage Performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship 'Nootka.' [Arranged and Indexed by B. Cartwright.]* [Honolulu], Hawaii, 1916.


Midshipman. *A Journal of a Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty's Ship the Dolphin, Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron. In Which Is Contained, ... Among Other Particulars, a Minute and Exact Description Of ... The Gigantic People Called Patagonians ... By a Midshipman on Board the Said Ship.* London: Printed for M. Cooper, 1767.


Mortimer, George. *Observations and Remarks Made During a Voyage to the Islands of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria’s Islands near Van Diemens Land: Otaheite, Sandwich Islands: Owhyhee, the Fox Islands ... Tinian, and from Thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury.* London: Printed for the author, 1791.

Moulton, William. *A Concise Extract, from the Sea Journal of William Moulton: Written on Board of the Onico, in a Voyage from the Port of New-London in Connecticut, to Staten-Land in the South Sea; Together with Strictures and Remarks on Various Subject Matters Which Came within His Notice, on the Coast of South America, and at a Variety of Islands in the South Sea and Pacific Ocean, in the Years, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 and 1804.* Printed at Utica: For the author, 1804.


Nichelson, William. *Sundry Remarks and Observations Made in a Voyage to the East-Indies, on Board ... The Elizabeth, ... 1758, To ... 1764. With the Necessary Directions for Sailing to and from India. ... Being a Proper Supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies. By William Nichelson.* 2nd ed. London: Printed for W. Herbert, 1773.


Officer in the Last Expeditions. *The Nature and Utility of Expeditions to the Coast of France; Containing a Description of the Maritime Parts of That Kingdom; ... With Observations Upon Our Late Enterprizes. By an Officer in the Last Expeditions.* London: Printed for G. Burnet, 1758.

Officer on board the said ship the Dolphin. *A Voyage Round the World, in His Majesty’s Ship the Dolphin, Commanded by the Honourable Commodore Byron.* London: Printed for J. Newbery; and F. Newbery, 1767.


Parker, James W. *Narrative of the Perilous Adventures, Miraculous Escapes and Sufferings of Rev. James W. Parker: During a Frontier Residence in Texas, of Fifteen Years: With an Impartial Geographic Description of the Climate, Soil, Timber, Water, &C., &C., &C. Of Texas.* Louisville, Kentucky: Printed at the Morning Courier Office, 1844.


---. *A Woman’s Journey Round the World, from Vienna to Brazil, Chile, Tabiti, China, Hindostan, Persia, and Asia Minor.* London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, 1850.

Phelps, William D. *Fore and Aft, or, Leaves from the Life of an Old Sailor.* Boston: Nichols & Hall, 1871.


 Purchas, Samuel. *Purchas His Pilgrimage, or, Relations of the World and the Religions Observed in All Ages and Places Discouered, from the Creation Vnto This Present: Bin Foure Partes: This First Containeth a Theologall and Geographical Historic of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands Adjacent: Declaring the Ancient Religions before the Flood, the Heathenish, Jewish, and Saracencall in All Ages Since.* London: Printed by W. Stansby for H. Fetherstone, 1613.


---. *Pacific and Indian Oceans, or, the South Sea Surveying and Exploring Expedition: Its Inception, Progress, and Objects.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.


Rhode, James A. *A Cruise in a Whale Boat, by a Party of Fugitives; or, Reminiscences and Adventures During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America [Adventures by Sea and Land: Being a Cruise in a Whale Boat, During a Year in the Pacific Ocean and the Interior of South America].* New York, 1848.

Rickman, John. *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean: Performed by Captain Cook, and Captain Clerke, in His Britannic Majesty's Ships, the Resolution, and Discovery, in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780 ... Also a Large Introduction, Exhibiting, an Account of the Several Voyages Round the Globe: With an Abstract of the Principal Expeditions to Hudson's Bay, for the Discovery of a North-West-Passage. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell in Third-Street, 1784.

---. *Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts, and a Chart, ... Faithfully Narrated from the Original Ms.* London: Printed for E. Newbery, 1781.

Riley, James. *Sequel to Riley's Narrative: Being a Sketch of Interesting Incidents in the Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. James Riley: From the Period of His Return to His Native Land, after His Shipwreck, Captivity and Sufferings among the Arabs of the Desert, as Related in His Narrative, until His Death.* Columbus: G. Brewster, 1851.

Roberts, George. *The Four Years Voyages of Capt. George Roberts: Being a Series of Uncommon Events, Which Befell Him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape De Verde, and Barbadoes, from Whence He Was Bound to the Coast of Guiney.* London: Printed for A. Bettesworth etc., 1726.

Rogers, Woodes. *A Cruising Voyage Round the World: First to the South-Seas, Thence to the East-Indies, and Homewards by the Cape of Good Hope: Begun in 1708, and Finish'd in 1711: Containing a Journal of All the Remarkable Transactions: Particularly, of the Taking of Puna and Guaquil, of the Acapulco Ship, and Other Prizes: An Account of Alexander Selkirk's Living Alone Four Years and Four Months in an Island: And a Brief Description of Several Countries in Our Course Noted for Trade, Especially in the South-Sea: With Maps of All the Coast, from the Best Spanish Manuscript Draughts: And an Introduction Relating to the South-Sea Trade.* London: Printed for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712.


Smith, John. *The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America from Anno Domini 1593 to 1629: His Accidents and Sea-Fights in the Straights: His Service and Stratagems of Warre in Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia, against the Turks, and Tartars: His Three Single Combats Betwixt the Christian Armie and the Turks: After How He Taken Prisoner by the Turks, Sold for a Slave, Sent into Tartarias: His Description of the Tartars, Their Strange Manners and Customes of Religions, Diets, Buildings, Warres, Feasts, Ceremonies, and Living: How He Flew the Bashaw of Nalbrits in Cambia, and Escaped from the Turkes and Tatars: Together with a Continuation of His Generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, and Their Proceedings, since 1624 to This Present 1629: As Also of the New Plantations of the Great River of the Amazons, the Iles of St. Christopher, Mevis, and Barbados in the West Indies.* London: Printed by J.H. for Thomas Slater, 1630.


Sparks, Jared. *The Life of John Ledyard, the American Traveller: Comprising Selections from His Journals and Correspondence.* Cambridge: Published by Hilliard and Brown, 1828.

---. *Travels and Adventures of John Ledyard: Comprising His Voyage with Capt. Cook's Third and Last Expedition, His Journey on Foot 1300 Miles Round the Gulf of Bothnia to St. Petersburgh, His Adventures and Residence in Siberia, and His Exploratory Mission to Africa.* 2nd ed. London: Published for Henry Colburn by R. Bentley, 1834.

Swift, Jonathan. *Letters, Written by the Late Jonathan Swift, D.D. Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin; and Several of His Friends. From the Year 1703 to 1740. Published from the Originals; with Notes Explanatory and Historial,* by John Hawkesworth, LL.D 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Davis; T. Davies; L. Davis and C. Reymers; and J. Dodsley, 1766.


Thomas, Pascoe. *A True and Impartial Journal of a Voyage to the South-Seas and Round the Globe, in His Majesty's Ship the Centurion, under the Command of Commodore George Anson: Wherein All the Material Incidents During the Said Voyage, from Its Commencement in the Year 1740 to Its Conclusion in 1744, Are Fully and Faithfully Related, Having Been Committed to Paper at the Time They Happened: Together with Some Historical Accounts of Chili, Peru, Mexico, and the Empire of China: Exact Descriptions of Such Places of Note as Were Touch'd At: And Variety of Occasional Remarks: To Which Is Added, a Large and General Table of Longitudes and Latitudes, Ascertain'd from Accurate Observations, or, (Where These Are Wanting) from the Best Printed Books and Manuscripts Taken from the Spaniards in This Expedition: Also, the Variations of the Compass Throughout the Voyage, and the Soundings and Depths of Water Along the Different Coasts: And Lastly, Several Curious Observations on a Comet Seen in the South-Seas on the Coast of Mexico.* London: Printed and sold by S. Birt, 1745.

Turnbull, John. *A Voyage Round the World in the Years 1800-1804; in Which the Author Visited the Principal Islands in the Pacific Ocean ... Port Jackson and Norfolk Island*. London, 1805.

Vancouver, George. *A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and Round the World: In Which the Coast of North-West America Has Been Carefully Examined and Accurately Surveyed: Undertaken by His Majesty's Command Principally with a View to Ascertained the Existence of Any Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans: And Performed in the Years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794 and 1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham*. New ed., with corrections ed. 6 vols. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801.


Andersen, Hans Christian. *In Spain and a Visit to Portugal*. New York, 1870.


---. *The Picturesque Souvenir; Letters of a Traveller, or Notes of Things Seen in Europe and America*. New York, 1851.


Byron, George Gordon Noel. *Narrative of Lord Byron's Voyage to Corsica and Sardinia, During the Summer and Autumn of the Year 1821. Compiled from Minutes Made During the Voyage by the Passengers; and Extracts from the Journal of His Lordship's Yacht, the Mazeppa, Kept by Captain Benson [a Fabrication]*. London, 1824.


Calvert, George Henry. *First Years in Europe*. Boston, 1866.

---. *Scenes and Thoughts in Europe. By an American [i.e. G.H. Calvert]*. New York, 1846.


---. *Rambles Beyond Railways; or, Notes in Cornwall Taken a-Foot ... With Illustrations by H.C. Brandling.* London, 1851.


---. *The Home Book of the Picturesque: Or, American Scenery [with an Article on 'American and European Scenery Compared,' by Fenimore Cooper].* New York, 1852.


---. *A Residence in France; with an Excursion up the Rhine, and a Second Visit to Switzerland.* 2 vols. London, 1836.


Darwin, Charles. *Geological Observations on Coral Reefs, Volcanic Islands, and on South America: Being the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the Command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., During the Years 1832 to 1836.* London: Smith, 1851.


---. *Dickens’ Book of the Thames.* London, 1859.

---. *Pictures from Italy.* London: Published for the Author, 1846.

---. *Some Notes on America to Be Rewritten: Suggested, with Respect, to Charles Dickens, Esq.* Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1868.


Dickens, Charles and Jeremy Don Savonarola [Pseud]. *Facts & Figures from Italy ... Addressed During the Last Two Winters to Charles Dickens, Esq. Being an Appendix to His 'Pictures'.* London, 1847.

Eaton, Charlotte A. *Narrative of a Residence in Belgium, During the Campaign of 1815 and of a Visit to the Field of Waterloo. By an Englishwoman [Charlotte A. Eaton].* 1817.


sold also by Mr. Johnson; Mr. Buckland; Messrs Robson and Clark; Mr. Davis; Mr. Matthews [and 3 others in London] and the booksellers in Oxford and Cambridge, 1789.

Fuller, Margaret. *At Home and Abroad, or, Things and Thoughts in America and Europe*. 2d ed. Boston: Crosby, 1856.


---. *The Letters of Lady M.W. Montagu, During the Embassy to Constantinople 1716-18*. 1820.

Montagu, Mary Wortley and Saint John J. A. *Letters from the Levant, During the Embassy to Constantinople, 1716-18. With a Preliminary Discourse and Notes, Containing a Sketch of Her Ladyship’s Character ... By J.A. St. John*. 1838.


Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. Rambles in Germany and Italy in 1840, 1842 and 1843. London, 1844.


Swift, Jonathan. Letters, Written by the Late Jonathan Swift, D.D. Dean of St. Patrick’s, Dublin; and Several of His Friends. From the Year 1703 to 1740. Published from the Originals; with Notes Explanatory and Historical, by John Hawkesworth, LL.D 2 vols. London: Printed for R. Davis; T. Davies; L. Davis and C. Reymers; and J. Dodsley, 1766.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by Way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople and Jerusalem ... By Mr. M.A. Titmash. London, 1846.


